SCHEDULE 1

CUSTOMS, EXCISE AND SALES DUTIES AND SURCHARGE

GENERAL NOTES

A. GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THIS SCHEDULE

Classification of goods in this Schedule shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of Section, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:

2.

(a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), unassembled or disassembled.

(b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.

3. When by application of Rule 2(b) or for any other reason, goods are, prima facie, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:

(a) he heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.

(b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.

(c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.

5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:

(a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;

(b) Subject to the provisions of Rule 5(a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.

6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related subheading Notes and, mutatis mutandis, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

B. DUTY ASSESMENT

1. The expression "free" when used in the Rate of Duty column in Part 1 shall be regarded as a rate duty.

2. Any amount of duty payable shall be calculated to the nearest cent. For the purposes of this paragraph one half cent shall be regarded as a whole cent.

3. When a rate of duty in respect of any goods consists of two or more parts separated by the word "or", each such part shall be deemed to be a separate and complete rate of duty and such rate of duty yielding the higher or highest amount of duty shall be applicable in respect of such goods.

4. A rate of duty applicable under any heading or tariff item to any unit of mass, measure, quantity or any other characteristic shall, unless otherwise provided in such heading or tariff item, apply proportionately to any part of such unit.

5. Any customs duties on imported goods specified in Part 2 of this Schedule are additional to any duties specified in Part 1 of the said Schedule in respect of such goods.

C. VALUE FOR DUTY PURPOSES

The expression "value for duty purposes" has the meaning assigned thereto in section 65.

D. MASS FOR DUTY PURPOSES

1. When goods are dutiable by mass units, assessment shall be based on their legal mass unless otherwise provided.

2.

(a) The legal mass of any goods in blocks, lumps, powders, granules, flakes, liquid and similar bulk forms packed in bags, drums or similar containers, with a net mass per container exceeding 5 kg, but excluding goods provided for otherwise in any tariff heading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, shall be deemed not to include the mass of such bags, drums or similar containers.

(b) The legal mass of any goods in blocks, lumps, powders, granules, flakes, liquids and similar bulk forms packed in bags, drums or similar containers, with a net mass per container not exceeding 5 kg and any other goods shall be deemed to include the mass of the immediate containers or other wrapping used for packing goods in sets or units or in other marketable quantities but not the mass of cartons or cases or other outer packing in which such sets or units or other marketable quantities are packed for ease of transport or consolidation purposes.

3. The net mass of any goods shall be the actual mass thereof excluding packing material.

4. The gross mass of any goods shall be deemed to include the legal mass and the mass of any outer packing material.

5. The legal mass or the net mass of any goods shall be determined by actual mass measurement or by deducting, in the discretion of the importer, from the gross mass or the legal mass, as the case may be, either the actual deductable tare ascertained by mass measurement or an average deductable tare determined by the Commissioner in respect of such goods.

E. SEA PRODUCE TAKEN BY A SHIP RECOGNIZED AS A SHIP OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONALITY

Fish, crustaceans, molluscs, birds and any other marine or other animals of any nature and parts of and products derived or manufactured from such fish, crustaceans, molluscs, birds or animals taken from the sea or taken from any island forming part of the Republic by any ship recognized as a ship of South African nationality in terms of the Ship Registration Act 58 of 1998, shall be exempt from duty and from such requirements of this Act as the Commissioner may decide in each case, when landed in the Republic direct from such ship or when landed from any other ship so recognized subject to the prior permission of the Commissioner for transhipment having been obtained and subject to such conditions as he may impose in each case.

F. TIME OF IMPORTATION OF CERTAIN GOODS

For the purposes of this Act, any ship (excluding a flying boat) built outside the Republic and brought to any place in the Republic under its own power or in any manner except as cargo in any other ship or vehicle, shall be deemed to have been imported into the Republic at the time when such ship acquired recognition as a ship of South African nationality in terms of the Ship Registration Act 58 of 1998, or if it acquired such recognition before arrival at any place in the Republic, at the time when such ship first came within the control area of the port authority at the first port of call in the Republic: Provided that this note shall not be construed to apply to any ship so recognized as a ship of South African nationality on the ninth day of December, 1966, for as long as such recognition continues.

G. ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

1. "A" means "ampere"

2.	"AC"	means "alternating current"
3.	"c"	means "cent"
4.	"°C"	means "degree Celsius"
5.	"cN"	means "centineweton"
6.	"cg"	means "centigram"
7.	"cm"	means "centimetre"
8.	"cm²"	means "square centimetre"
9.	"cm³"	means "cubic centimetre"
10.	"DC"	means "direct current"
11.	"dtex"	means "decitex"
12.	"g"	means "gram"
13.	"GVM"	means "gross vehicle mass"
14.	"GW.h"	means "gigawatt hour"
15.	"int. unit"	means "international unit"
16.	"kA"	means "kilo-ampere"
17.	"kg"	means "kilogram"
18.	"kN"	means "kilonewton
19.	"kPa"	means "kilopascal"
20.	"kV"	means "kilovolt"
21.	"kVA"	means "kilovolt ampere"
22.	"kVar"	means "Kilovolt-ampere reactive"
23.	"kW"	means "kilowatt"
24.	"li"	means "litre"
25.	"m"	means "metre"
26.	"m²"	means "square metre"
27.	"m³"	means "cubic metre"
28.	"mA"	means "milliampere"
29.	"mg"	means "milligram"
30.	"ml"	means "millilitre"

31. "mm" means "millimetre"

32. "mm²" means "square millimetre"

33. "MPa" means "megapascal"

34. "u" means "number of units"

35. "pr." means "pair"

36. "R" means "rand"

37. "t" means "ton"

38. "V" means "volt"

39. "V.A." means "volt ampere"

40. "vol." means "volume"

41. "W" means "watt"

42. "%" means "per cent AD VALOREM"

43. "/" means "unless the context otherwise indicates, per."

H. ADDITIONAL NOTE IN RESPECT OF PART 8

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, any rate of duty or surcharge specified in Part 1,2 or 4 shal not apply to any goods subject to the ordinary levy specified in Part 8. Any goods to which the levy specified in Part 8 is applicable shall be entered in terms thereof and in accordance with the purposes codes specified in the regulations.

IJ. GOODS IMPORTED FROM THE COMMUNITY

1. In this Note the expressions "Agreement", "Community" and "Protocol" relate to the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and its Member States and the Republic of South Africa and Protocol 1 thereof for which meanings are assigned in the definitions contained in the Notes to Part A of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1.

2. Any rate of duty specified in the EU column in respect of any heading or subheading of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 which is lower than the rate of duty specified in the general column applies to imported goods to which such heading or subheading relates if such goods originate in the Community and comply with the other requirements of the Protocol and the Agreement.

3.

(a) In terms of the Agreement the goods classified in the subheadings and imported in the quantities listed below ae subjet to tariff quotas and may be admitted during the stated period at the tariff quota rates of duty specified in such list instead of the rates of duty specified in the EU column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 on compliance with the provisions of this Note and the rules -

'

Sub-heading	Description of Goods	Quantity	Period of Duty	Tariff quota rate under Part 1 of of Schedule No. 1
0406.10	Cheese	(	Annual:	50% of the General Rate
0406.10	Curd	(	1 January to	50% of the General Rate
0406.20	Canestrato, Siciliano, Coulommier, etc.	(	30 December	50% of the General Rate
0406.20	Other	(		50% of the General Rate
0406.30	Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	(		50% of the General Rate
0406.40	Danablue, Mycella and Stilton	(*Global (5 000 t		50% of the General Rate
0406.40	Other	(		50% of the General Rate
0406.90	Canestrato, Siciliano, Coulommier, etc.	(		50% of the General Rate
0406.90	Cheddar	(		50% of the General Rate
0406.90	Gouda	(		50% of the General Rate
0406.90	Other	(		50% of the General Rate
2204.10	Champagne	(*Global	Annual:	Free
2204.10	Other sparkling wine	(0,26 million (litres	1 January to 30 December	Free
2204.21	Unfortified wine	(	Annual:	Free
2204.21	Unfermented grape juice or grape must with added alcohol	(*Global (1 million (litres	1 January to 30 December	Free
2204.21	Other	(		Free

"

*Global means that the tariff quota quantity applies to all the goods included under the global quota: 5 000 tonnes for all the cheese classified under any of the stated subheadings of heading 04.06, 0.26 million litres for all sparkling wine classified under subheading 2204.10 and 1 million litres for all wine classified under subheadign No. 2204.20.

(b) Such lower rate of duty only applies in respect of the goods concerned if during the specified period -

(i) the goods have been imported and entered for home consumption;

(ii) a tariff quota is available and is allocated at the time of entry of home consumption; and

(iii) where the goods are subject to a permit issued by the National Department of Agriculture, a valid permit is produced at the time of entry for home consumption.

(c) Any tariff quota is allocated for such goods on first-come-first-served basis at the time of presentation of a valid Bill of Entry for home consumption supported by -

(aa) all documents required to be produced in terms of section 39 including valid proof of origin documents contemplated in the Protocol;

(bb) an application for such quota; and

(cc) a valid permit from the National Department of Agriculture, if applicable.

(d) The procudures relating to the application for and allocation of tariff quotas are prescribed in the rules of seciton 49.

(e) Any balances of a tariff quota remaining at the end of any stated period is not carried over to the next period.

(f) When the tariff quota is exhausted during the stated period the duty specified in respect of the goods concerned in the EU column shall be payable.

4.

(a) For the purposes of entry of any imported goods at the lower rate of duty specified in the EU column the importer shall at the time of entry for home consumption of any consignment -

(i) produce together with any documents required to be produced in terms of section 39 a valid proof of origin and proof of compliance with the territorial requirement in accordance with provisions of Part A of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1;

(ii) only be entitled to payment of such lower rate of duty in respect of goods subject to a tariff quota, if such quota is allocated in accordance with the provisions of the rules for section 49 relating to tariff quotas.

5. In terms of Article 7 of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement published in Schedule No. 10 relating to the accession of the new Member States to the European Community it is provided in respect of tariff quotas: "For the year 2004, the volumes of the new tariff quotas and the increases of the volumes of existing tariff quotas shall be calculated as a PRO RATA of the basic volumes, taking into account the part of the period elapsed before 1 May 2004."

K. DUTIES ON GOODS TO WHICH THE PROTOCOL ON TRADE OF THE SADC RELATES

1. In this Note the expressions "Treaty", SADC "Member State" or "MMTZ Member State", "Protocol" and "Annex I" relate to the Treaty of the Southern African Development Community, the Protocol on Trade thereof and Annex I of the said Protocol onTrade and its Appendixes, as the case may be, for which meanings are assigned in the definitions contained in the Notes to Part B of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1.

2.

(a) The general rate of duty specified in the general column in respect of any heading or subheading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 applies to imported goods to which such heading or subheading relates if the goods do not qualify for any preferential rate of duty specified in the EU or SADC column.

(b) Where the rate of duty in the EU or SADC column is the same as the rate in the general column no preferential rate of duty is in operation in respect of the said EU or SADC column, as the case may be.

3.

(a) Any rate of duty specified in the SADC column in respect of any heading or subheading of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 which is lower than the rate of duty specified in the general column applies to imported goods to which such headings or subheading relates if such goods originate in a Member State of the SADC and comply with any other conditions specified in Annex I and the Notes to Part B of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1.

(b) Wherever in column (3) of Appendix I to Annex I the words "no rule" appear, the goods classified under the chapters or headings specified in column (1) shall not qualify for any preferential rate of duty specified in the SADC column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 and the general rate specified in the said Part 1 shall apply to such goods.

(c) If any goods are imported for the purposes of entry under the preferential rate of duty specified in the SADC column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 and the certificate or origin is not produced at the time of entry to prove the originating status, such goods shall be dealt with as provided in section 49 (9).

4. For the purposes of entry of any imported goods at the lower rate of duty specified in the SADC column the importer shall at the time of entry for home consumption of any consignment produce, together with any documents required to be produced in terms of section 39, a valid proof of origin and proof that the goods have been consigned directly in accordance with the provisions of Annex I contained in Part B of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1.

5.

(a) Item 460.11 of Schedule No. 4 which provides for a rebate of duty in respect of certain textiles and textile articles imported from MMTZ Member
States for the purposes of giving effect to the provisions of Appendix V of Annex I has been deemed to have come into operation on 5 March 2001
by Government Notice No. R. 477 of 30 May 2001.

(b) Item 460.04 of Schedule No. 4 which provides for a rebate of duty in respect of sugar imported from certain SADC Member States for the purpose of giving effect to provisions of Annex VII, Concerning Trade in Sugar in the Southern Africa Development Community; and the Addendum thereto shall come into operation on the date of publication of this amendment in the Gazette.

6. In accordance with the provisions of Article 10 of the Amendment Protocol on Trade in the Southern African Development Community the member states mentioned in column A have implemented the said Protocol on the dates specified in column B.

A COUNTRY:	B DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION:
Botswana	1 December 2000
Lesotho	10 November 2000
Madagascar	01 October 2007
Malawi	1 May 2001
Mauritius	1September 2000
Mozambique	31 July 2001
South Africa	1 September 2000
Swaziland	1 October 2000
Tanzania	1 July 2001
Zambia	5 March 2001
Zimbabwe	1 May 2001

SCHEDULE TO THE GENERAL NOTES TO SCHEDULE NO. 1; ORIGIN PROVISIONS OF TRADE AGREEMENTS

L. Duties on goods to which the Free Trade Agreement between EFTA States and the SACU states relates.

1. In this Note and for the purposes of Schedule No.1, the expression "EFTA" or "EFTA States" shall refer to the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway and the Swiss Confederation or Members of the European Free Trade Association unless otherwise specified in the General Notes or subheadings description in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 and the expression "Agreement" shall refer to the Free Trade Agreement between the EFTA States and the SACU States.

2. Any rate of duty specified in the EFTA column in respect of any heading or subheading of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 which is lower than the rate of duty specified in the general column applies to imported goods to which such heading or subheading relates if such goods originate in the EFTA States and comply with the other requirements of the Agreement.

3.

(a) In terms of the Agreement the goods classified in the subheadings and imported from the Swiss Confederation (Switzerland) in the quantities listed
below are subject to tariff quotas and may be admitted during the stated period at the tariff quota rates of duty specified in such list instead of the
rates of duty specified in the general column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 on compliance with the provisions of this Note -

Subheading	Description	Quantity	Period	Tariff Quota rate under Part 1 of Schedule No. 1
0210.20.10	Meat of bovine animals - dried	*Global 20 t	Annual: 1 January to 30 December	Free
0210.99.10	Other - dried			
0406.90	Other cheese	200 t provided such products are imported for direct consumption only	Annual: 1 January to 30 December but effective from 1 July 2007	Free

*Global in this case implies that there is one quota for all products included in subheadings 0210.20.10 and 0210.99.10 taken together.

(b) In accordance with the provisions of Article 1 of the Agricultural Agreement between the SACU States and Switzerland the Principality of Lichtenstein
shall for the purposes of this Note and any provisions of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 be included when any reference is made to Switzerland or the
Swiss Confederation as long as the Customs Union Treaty of 29 March 1923 between Switzerland and the Principality of Lichtenstein remains
in force.

(c) Such lower rate of duty applies in respect of the goods concerned if during the specified period -

(i) the goods have been imported and entered for home consumption;

(ii) where the goods are subject to a permit issued by the National Department of Agriculture, a valid permit is produced at the time of entry for home
consumption; and

(iii) a valid EUR 1 certificate issued by Switzerland is presented with a valid bill of enrty for home consumption supported by all documents required to be
produced in terms of section 39.

(d) Any balance of a tariff quota remaining at the end of any stated period is not carried over to the next period.

(e) When the tariff quota is exhausted during the stated period the duty specified in respect of the goods concerned in the general column shall be payable.

4.

(a) For the purposes of entry of any imported goods at the lower rate of duty specified in the EFTA column the importer shall at the time of entry for home
consumtion of any consignment -

produce together with any documents required to be produced in terms of section 39 a valid proof of origin and proof of compliance with the territotial requirement in accordance with the provisions of Part C of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1.

M. Rates of duty specified in the four columns, General, EU, EFTA and SADC of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1.

1.

(a) The general rate of duty specified in the general column in respect of any heading or subheading in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 applies to imported goods to
which such heading or subheading relates if the goods do not qualify for any preferential rate of duty specified in the EU, EFTA or SADC column.

(b) Where the rate of duty in the EU, EFTA or SADC column is the same as the rate in the general column no preferential rate of duty is in operation in
respect of the said EU, EFTA or SADC column, as the case may be.

For the purposes of Article 4 in respect of the Republic -

* "seabed", "marine soil or subsoil" means "the bed of the sea and the subsoil thereof" included in the definition of "sea" in section 1 of the Maritime
Zone Act, No. 15 of 1994.

* "territorial waters" means the territorial waters as defined in section 4 of the Maritime Zone Act, No. 15 of 1994.

2. The provisions of Part C shall govern imported goods entered according to the provisions of the EFTA Column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1.

3. Goods imported or exported, worked, processed or manufactured shall, for the purposes of Annex V, be declared in every document for proving the originating status under the appropriate heading of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1.

4. Where any goods imported are subject to tariff quotas in order to benefit from the preferential rate of duty in terms of the Agreement such goods shall comply with the requirements of Note L of the General Notes and the rules for section 49.

5. Any goods exported to the EFTA States for the purpose of obtaining preferential treatment therefore in terms of the Agreement, shall be subject to compliance with -

(a) the provisions of Part C.

(b) any relevant provision of the said Agreement, and

(c) any rule for section 49.

PART A

PROTOCOL 1 CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE CO-OPERATION OF THE AGREEMENT ON TRADE, DEVELOPMENT AND CO-OPERATION BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND ITS MEMBER STATES AND THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Notes to the Protocol:

1. Definitions

In the application of provisions of this Act for the purposes of giving effect to such Protocol and other provisions for the Agreemetn, unless the cotext otherwise indicates -

(a) the following expressions in the definitions of the Protocol shall have the meanings assigned thereto in this Note -

* "customs value" means the value of imported goods calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of sections 65, 66, 67 and 74A;
"chapters and headings" means the chapters and headings (four-digit codes) of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1;

"Harmonized System" or "HS" or "nomenclature of the Harmonized System or HS" means subject to any meaning ascribed to any expression in any provisions or origin, the provisions of Part 1 of Scheduel No. 1, except national subheadings or additional national section or chapter notes and the rates of duty, applicable to the classification of any goods in any chapter or heading or subheading, and for the purposes of interpretation of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, includes application of the Explanatory Notes to the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as required in terms of section 47(8)(a); and
"SACU" which is defined in the Protocol as referring to the Southern African Customs Union shall mean the common customs area as defined in section 1 of the Act and if the context so requires, the territory of any country with which a customs union agreement has been concluded under section 51.

(b) The following expressions in the Protocol or other parts of the Agreement shall have the meanings assigned thereto in this paragraph -

"ACP States", which is defined in the Protocol as referring to the African, Caribean and Pacific States that are Contracting Parties to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989, as amended by the Agreement signed at Mauritius on 4 November 1995 means the states which according to that Convention are the following:

The Republic of Angola
Antigua and Barbuda
The Commonwealth of the Bahamas
Barbados
Belize
The Republic of Benin
The Republic of Botswana
Burkina Faso
The Republic of Burundi
The Republic of Cameroon
The Republic of Cape Verde
The Central African Republic
The Islamic Federal Republic of the Comores
The Republic of the Congo
The Republic of the Cote D'Ivoire
The Republic of Djibouti
The Commonwealth of Dominica
The Dominican Republic
The State of Eritrea
The Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia
The Sovereign Democratic Republic of Fiji
The Republic of Gabon
The Republic of the Gambia
The Republic of Ghana
Grenada
The Republic of Guinea
The Republic of Guinea-Bissau
The Republic of Equatorial Guinea
The co-operative Republic of Guyana
The Republic of Haiti
Jamaica
The Republic of Kenya
Kiribati
The Kingdom of Lesotho
The Republic of Liberia
The Republic of Madagascar
The Republic of Malawi
The Republic of Mali
The Islamic Republic of Mauritania
The Republic of Mauritius
The Republic of Mozambique
The Republic of Namibia
The Republic of Niger
The Federal Republic of Nigeria
The Republic of Uganda
The Independent State of Papua New Guinea

The Rwandese Republic
Saint Kitts and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
The Independent State of Western Samoa
The Democratic Republic of Sáo Tomé and Principe
The Republic of Senegal
The Republic of Seychelles
The Republic of Sierra Leone
The Solomon Islands
The Republic of the Sudan
The Republic of Suriname
The Kingdom of Swaziland
The United Republic of Tanzania
The Republic of Chad
The Tongolese Republic
Tonga
The Repbulic of Trinidad and Tobago
Tuvalu
Vanuatu
The Republic of Zaire
The Republic of Zambia
The Republic of Zimbabwe

"Agreement" means -

(a) the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and its Member States and the Republic of South Africa of which the full text, except for this Protocol, is published in Schedule No. 10 as Part 1 of the said Schedule; and

(b) any amendment thereof published in the said Schedule No. 10.

"Amendment" includes as contemplated in section 49(1)(b) any amendment or adjustment or addition to -

(a) the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and its Member States and the Republic of South Africa published in Schedile No. 10.; and

(b) the Protocol which is published in Schedule no. 10 After Part 1 of Schedule No. 10 as an amendment to the said Part 1.

"Community" means according to the Agreement the European Community and its Member States:

The Republic of Austria;
The Kingdom of Belgium;
The Republic of Cyprus;
The Czech Republic;
The Kingdom of Denmark;
The Republic of Estonia;
The Republic of Finland;
The French Republic;
The Federal Republic of Germany;
The Hellenic Republic (Greece);
The Republic of Hungary;
The Republic of Ireland;
The Italian Republic;
The Republic of Latvia;
The Republic of Lithuania;
The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;
The Republic of Malta;
The Kingdom of the Netherlands;
The Republic of Poland;
The Portuguese Republic;
The Kingdom of Sweden;
The Republic of Slovenia;
The Slovak Republic;
The Kingdom of Spain;
The United Kingdom of Great Britain an Northern Ireland, and includes, to the extent specified -

(a) Ceuta and Melilla referred to in Article 35 and 36 of the Protocol; and

(b) The Principality of Andorra and The Republic of San Marino, to which the meaning assigned to products originating in the Community relates;

"EC Member State" means a State which is a member of the European Community.

"customs authorities" means the Commissioner, or according to any delegation in the rules of section 49, the Controller or any other officer.

"Fourth ACP-EC Convention" refers to the Convention between the ACP States and the Community as referred to in that Convention and of which the Commissioner is required to keep two copies as contemplated in section 49(4).

"products originating in the Community" includes in terms of joint declarations in the Agreement:

"Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapter 25 to 97 of the Harmonized System shall be accepted by South Africa as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement"; and

"Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by South Africa as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement"; and

In both cases: "Protocol 1 shall apply mutatis mutandis for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products".

"Protocol" means Protocol 1 contained in Part A and any amendment thereof contained in Part 1 of Schedule No. 10.

For the purposes of Article 4 in respect of the Republic -

"seabed" and "marine soil" or "subsoil" means "the bed of the sea and the subsoil thereof" included in the definition of "sea" in section 1 of the Maritime Zone Act, No. 15 of 1964.
"territorial waters" means the territorial waters as defined in section 4 of the Maritime Zone Act, No. 15 of 1994.

registered or recorded" or "sail under the flag of South Africa" in Article 4.2 includes "registered" or "of South African nationality" as contemplated in the Merchant Shipping Act, No. 57 of 1951.
"company" means a company contemplated in the Companies Act, No. 61 of 1973.

"public bodies" includes any statutory body included in the definition thereof in the Exchequer Act, No. 66 of 1975.

2. The provisions of Part A shall govern imported goods entered according to the provisions of the EU column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1.

3. Goods imported or exported, worked, processed or manufactured shall, for the purposes of this Protocol, be declared in every document for proving the originating status under the appropriate heading of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1.

4. Where any goods imported are subject to tariff quotas in order to benefit from the preferential rate of duty in terms of the Agreement such goods shall comply with the requirements of Note 1 of the General Notes and the rules for section 49 relating to tariff quotas.

5. For the purposes of entering any goods under rebate of duty for which originating status is claimed on re-importation in the circumstances contemplated in Article 11, the provisions of paragraph 2 thereof shall be deemed to be incorporated in the notes to rebate item 409 of Schedule No. 4.

6. Any goods to the Community for the purposes of obtaining preferential treatment therefor in terms of the Agreement, shall be subject to compliance with -
   (a) the provisions of Part A,
   (b) any relevant provision of the said Agreement, and
   (c) any rule for section 49 in respect of such goods.

CONTENTS OF PROTOCOL

PROTOCOL 1

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 5 of the Protocol.

CONTENTS

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1 Definitions

TITLE II DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

Article 2 General requirements

Article 3 Cumulation of origin

Article 4 Wholly obtained products

Article 5 Sufficiently worked or processed products

Article 6 Insufficient working or processing operations

Article 7 Unit of qualification

Article 8 Accessories, spare parts and tools

Article 9 Sets

Article 10 Neutral elements
TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS
Article 11 Principle of territoriality
Article 12 Direct transport
Article 13 Exhibitions
TITLE IV PROOF OF ORIGIN
Article 14 General requirements
Article 15 Procedure for the issue of an EUR.1 movement certificate
Article 16 EUR.1 movement certificate issued retrospectively
Article 17 Issue of a duplicate EUR.1 movement certificate
Article 18 Issue of EUR.1 movement certificate on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
Article 19 Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
Article 20 Approved exporter
Article 21 Validity of proof of origin
Article 22 Submission of proof of origin
Article 23 Importation by instalments
Article 24 Exemptions from proof of origin
Article 25 Supplier's declaration
Article 26 Supporting documents
Article 27 Preservation of proof of origin, suppliers' declarations and supporting documents
Article 28 Discrepancies and formal errors
Article 29 Amounts expressed in euro
TITLE V ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE CO-OPERATION
Article 30 Mutual assistance
Article 31 Verification of proofs of origin
Article 32 Dispute settlement
Article 33 Penalties
Article 34 Free zones
TITLE VI CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 35 Application of the Protocol

Article 36 Special conditions

TITLE VII FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 37 Amendments to the Protocol

Article 38 Implementation of the Protocol

Article 39 Goods in transit or in storage

ANNEXES

Annex I Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

Annex II List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

Annex III EUR.1 movement certificate and application for an EUR.1 movement certificate

Annex IV Invoice declaration

Annex V Supplier's declaration

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) "goods" means both materials and products;

(e) "customs value" means the value as deemed in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

(f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or South Africa in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating mateials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or South Africa;

(h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph g applied MUTATIS MUTANDIS;

(i) "added value" shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries referred to in Article 3 or, where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first price verifiable paid for the products in the Community or South Africa;

(j) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonised System" or "HS";

(k) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(m) "territories" includes territorial waters;

(n) "ACP States" refers to the African, Caribbean and the Pacific States that are Contracting Parties to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989, as amended by the Agreement signed at Mauritius on 4 November 1995;

(o) "SACU" refers to the South African Customs Union.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

Article 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

   (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol;

   (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in South Africa:

   (a) products wholly obtained in South africa within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol;

   (b) products obtained in South Africa incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in South Africa within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol.

Article 3

Cumulation of origin

Bilateral cumulation

1. Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in South Africa when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 6 of this Protocol.

2. Materials originating in South Africa shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 6 of this Protocol.

Cumulation with ACP States

3. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 5 and 6, materials originating in an ACP State shall be considered as originating in the Community or South Africa when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.

4. Any working or processing carried out within SACU shall be considered as having been carried out in South Africa, when further worked or processed there.

5. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 3 shall only continue to be considered as products originating in the Community or South Africa when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in any one of the ACP States. If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered as originating in the ACP State which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used. In the allocation of origin, no account shall be taken of materials originating in the ACP States which have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community or South Africa.

6. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 may only be applied where the ACP materials used have acquired the status of originating products by an application of the rules of origin contained in the Fourth ACP-EC Convention. The Community and South Africa shall provide each other, through the European Commission with details of agreements and their corresponding rules of origin which have been concluded with the ACP States.

7. Once the requirements laid down in paragraph 6 have been fulfilled, and a date for the entry into force of these provisions has been agreed, each party shall fulfil its own notification and information obligations.

Article 4

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or South Africa:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the outside the territorial waters of the Community of South Africa by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph f;

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted here;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs a to j.

2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

(a) which are registered or recorded in an EC Member State or South Africa;

(b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State or of South Africa;

(c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50% by nationals of EC Member States or of South africa, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;

(d) of which the master and officers are nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa; and

(e) of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa.

At the entry into force of tariff concessions for fishery products, paragraph 2(d) and 2(e), will be replaced by:

"(d) of which at least 50% of the crew, masters and officers included, are nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa".

Article 5

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.
The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in the manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if the product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:
(a) their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product, except for products falling within Chapters 2 and 24 and HS Headings 1604, 1605, 2207 and 2208 where the total value of the non-originating materials does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product;
(b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.
This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 6.

Article 6

Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 5 are satisfied:
(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;

simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or South Africa;
(f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs a to f;

(h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in either the Community or South Africa on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1,

Article 7

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.
Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under the General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 8

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 9

Sets

sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 10

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall nai be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

(a) energy and fuel;

(b) plant and equipment;

(c) machines and tools;

(d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 11

Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or South Africa, except as provided for in Article 3.

2. If originating goods exported from the Community or South Africa to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Article 3, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 12

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and South africa, or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Article 3. However, products consisting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, transhipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.
Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territoty other than that of the Community or South Africa.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:
(a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

(i) giving an exact description of the products;

(ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the means of transport used; and
(iii) certifying the conditions under which the productsremained in the transit country; or

(c) Failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 3 and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or South Africa shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
(a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or South Africa to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
(b) the products have been sold or otherwise dispoded of by that exporter to a person in the Community or South Africa;

(c) the products have been consigned during the xhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.
3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 14

General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into South Africa and products originating in South Africa shall, onimportation into the Community benefit from this Agreement on submission of either:
(a) an EUR.1 movement certificate, a specimen of which appears at Annex III; or

(b) in the cases specified in Article 19(1), a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the product concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the "invoice declaration").

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 24, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

Article 15

Procedure for the issue of an EUR. 1 movement cerificate

1. An EUR. 1 movement certificate shall be issued by the customs authotities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.
2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the EUR. 1 movement certificate and the application form, specimens of which appear at Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.
3. The exporter applying for the issue of an EUR. 1 movement certificate shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the EUR. 1 movement certificate is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An EUR. 1 movement certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EC Member State or South Africa if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, South Africa or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this protocol. For this purpose, thet shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.
6. The date of issue of the EUR. 1 movement certificate shall be indicated in box 11 of the certificate.
7. An EUR. 1 movement certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 16

EUR.1 movement cerificate issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 15(7), an EUR. 1 movement certificate may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

   (a) it was issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

   (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that an EUR. 1 movement certificate was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.
2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the EUR. 1 movement certificate relates, and state the reasons for his request.
3. The customs authorities may issue an EUR. 1 movement certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.
4. Movement certificates EUR. 1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

ES	"EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI"
CS	"VYSTAVENO DODATECNE"
DA	"UDSTEDT EFTERFOLGENDE"
DE	"NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT"
ET	"VÄLJA ANTUD TAGASIULATUVALT"
EL	"EKAOOEN EKTON YZTERPON"
EN	"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY"
FR	"DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI"
IT	"RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI"
LV	"IZSNIEGTS RETROSPRKTIVI"
LT	"RETROSPEKTYVUSIS ISDA VIMAS"
HU	"KIADVA VISSZAMENÖLEGES HATALLYAL"
MT	"MAHRUG RETROSPETTIVAMENT"
NL	"AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI"
PL	"WYSTAWIONE RETROSPEKTYWNIE"
PT	"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI"
SL	"IZDANO NAKNADNO"
SK	"VYDANÉ DODATOCNE"
FI	"ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN"
SV	"UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND"

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the EUR. 1 movement certificate.

Article 17

Issue of a duplicate EUR. 1 movement certificate

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an EUR. 1 movement certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export document in their possession.
2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

ES	"DUPLICADO"
CS	"DUPLIKAT"
DA	"DUPLIKAT"
DE	"DUPLIKAT"
ET	"DUPLIKAAT"
EL	"ANTIIPAOO"
EN	"DUPLICATE"
FR	"DUPLICATA"
IT	"DUPLICATO"
LV	"DUBLIKATS"
LT	"DUBLIKATAS"
HU	"MASODLAT"
MT	"DUPLIKAT"
NL	"DUPLICAAT"
PL	"DUPLIKAT"
PT	"SEGUNDA VIA"
SL	"DVOJNIK"
SK	"DUPLIKAT"
FI	"KAKSOISKAPPALE"
SV	"DUPLIKAT"

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the EUR.1 movement cerificate.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR. 1 movement cerificate, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 18

Issue of EUR. 1 movement certificate on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously.

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or South Africa, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more EUR. 1 movement certificates for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or South Africa. The replacement EUR.1 movement certificate(s) shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

Article 19

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 14(1)(b) may be made out:

   (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20; or

   (b) by an exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, South Africa or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfillment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial documnt, the text of which appears at Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

Article 20

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

Article 21

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs autorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

Article 22

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 23

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 24

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration C2/CP3 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 25

Suppliers' declaration

1. When a proof of origin is made out in South Africa for originating products, in the manufacture of which goods coming from SACU have been used and which have undergone working or processing there without having obtained preferential originating status, account shall be taken of suppliers' declarations given for these goods in accordance with this Article.
2. The suppliers' declaration referred to in paragraph 1 shall serve as the evidence of the working or processing undergone in SACU by the goods concerned for the purpose of determining whether the products in the manufacture of which these goods are used, can be considered as originating in South Africa and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. A separate supplier's declaration shall be made out by the supplier of each consignment of goods in the form prescribed in Annex V on a sheet of paper annexed to the invoice, the delivery note or any other commercial document describing the goods concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified. The declaration shall be drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the country where it is made out and shall bear the original signature of the supplier in manuscript.
4. South Africa shall request the competent authorities in SACU to carry out verifications of supplier's declarations at random or whenever the customs authorities have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity or accuracy of the information given.
5. South Africa shall make the necessary administrative arrangements with the competent authorities in SACU to ensure that the provisions of paragraph 4 are fully implemented.

Article 26

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 15(3) and 19(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by an EUR. 1 movement certificate or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community, in South Africa , or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist, INTER ALIA, of the following:

(a) direct evidence of the process carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community, South Africa or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
(c) documents proving the working the working or processing of materials in the Community or South Africa, issued or made out in the Community or South Africa, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
(d) EUR. 1 movement certificates or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or South Africa in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3, in accordance with that Article;
(e) suppliers' declarations proving the working or processing undergone in SACU of materials used, in accordance with Article 3.

Article 27

Preservation of proof of origin, suppliers' declarations and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of an EUR. 1 movement certificate shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 15(3).

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 19(3).
3. The supplier making out a suppliers' declaration shall keep for at least three years copies of the declaration and of the invoice, delivery note or other commercial document to which this declaration is annexed as well as all approriate documents proving that the information given on this declaration is correct.
4. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing an EUR. 1 movement certificate shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 15(2).
5. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the EUR. 1 movement certificates and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

Article 28

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the the products shall not, IPSO FACTO, render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that the document does correspond to the product submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in the document.

Article 29

Amounts expressed in euro

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting country equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed by the exporting country and communicated to the importing countries through the EuropeanCommission.
2. When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing country, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting country. When the products are invoiced in the currency of another EC Member State, the importing country shall recognise the amount notified by the country concerned.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be equivilant in that national currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day in October 1999.
4. The amounts expressed in euro and their equivalents in the national currencies of the EC Member States and South Africa shall be reviewed by the Co-operation Council at the request of the Community or South Africa. When carrying out this review, the Co-opereation Council shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in any national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE CO-OPERATION

Article 30

Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the EC Member States and of South Africa shall provide each other, through the European Commission, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR.1 movement certificates and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.
2. In order order to ensure the proper application of tis Protocol, the Community and South africa Shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the EUR. 1 movement certificates or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

Article 31

Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the EUR.1 movement certificate and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the importer's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaitng the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.
5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in South Africa and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

Article 32

Dispute settlement

1. Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 31 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Co-operation Council.
2. In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

Article 33

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 34

Free zones

1. The Community and South Africa shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.
2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or South Africa are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR. 1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 35

Application of the Protocol

1. The term "Community" used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.

2. Products originating in South Africa, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. South Africa shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Mellilla, this Protocol shall apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, subject to the special conditions set out in Article 36.

Article 36

Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 12, the following shall be considered as:

(i) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

(a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

(b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which product other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol; or that

(ii) those products originate in South Africa within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 6(i);

(ii) products originating in South Africa:

(a) products wholly obtained in South Africa;

(b) products obtained in South Africa, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol; or that

(ii) those products originate in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 6(1).

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter "South Africa" and "Ceuta and Melilla" in Box 2 of EUR.1 movement certificates or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of EUR. 1 movement certificates or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 37

Amendments to the Protocol

The Co-operation Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 38

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and South Africa shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 39

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in South Africa or, in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing state, within four months of that date, of an EUR. 1 certificate endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting state together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

ANNEX 1

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1:

Note 2:

2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as decribed in column 2.

2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in colums 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.

2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

3.1. The provisions of Article 5 of the Protocol concerning products having aquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been aquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in South Africa.

Example:

An engine of heading 84.07, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40% of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading ex 72.24.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by vitue of the rule for heading ex 72.24 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-orignating ingot is thus nat taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading....." means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product given in column 2 of the list may be used.

3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.
Example:

The rule for fabrics of heading 52.08 to 52.12 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

3.5 Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).
Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 19.04 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.
However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.
Example

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth, even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn, that is the fibre stage.

3.6 Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, than these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the idividual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

4.1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

4.2 The term "natural fibres" include horse hair of heading 05.03, silk of headings 50.02 and 50.03 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of headings 51.01 to 51.05, the cotton fibres of headings 52.01 to 52.03 and the other vegetable fibres of headings 53.01 to 53.05.

4.3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 55.01 to 55.07.

Note 5:

5.1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10% or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4)

5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk;

- wool;

- coarse animal hair;

- fine animal hair;

- horse hair;

- cotton;

- paper-making materials and paper;

- flax;

-true hemp;

- jute and other textile bast fibres;

- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave;

- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres;

- synthetic man-made filaments;

- artificial man-made filaments;

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene;

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester;

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide;

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile;

- synthetic man-made dtaple fibres of polyimide;

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene;

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide;

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of ployvinyl chloride;

- other synthetic man-made staple fibres;

- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose;

- other artificial man-made staple fibres;

- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped;

- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped;

- products of heading 56.05 (metalised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film;
- other products of heading 56.05

Example:

A yarn of heading 52.05 made from cotton fibres of heading 52.03 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 55.06 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical matarials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10% of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading 51.12 made from woollen yarn of heading 51.07 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 55.09 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10% of the weight fabric.
Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading 58.02 made from cotton yarn of heading 52.05 and cotton fabric of heading 52.10 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.
Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 52.05 and synthetic fabric of heading 54.07, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.
Example:

A carpet with the tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight dies not exceed 10% of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

5.3 In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20% in respect of this yarn.

5.4 In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or nor coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30% in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

6.1. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials, with the exception of linings and interlinings, which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8% of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.
Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fastners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage rules applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

7.1. For the purposes of headings ex 27.07, 27.13 to 27.15, ex 29.01, ex 29.02 and ex 34.03, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process (i) [(i) See additional explanatory note 4(b) to chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature];

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolororisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerisation;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of headings 27.10, 27.11 and 27.12, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process (1); [See additional explanatory note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature).

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal and bauxide;

(g) polymerisation;

(h) alkylation;

(ij) isomerisation;

(k) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading ex 27.10 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85% of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

(l) in respect of products falling within heading 27.10 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(m) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading ex 27.10 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading ex 27.10 (e. g. hydrofinishing or decolorisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stabillity shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(n) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading ex 27.10 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30% of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading ex 27.10 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3. For the puposes of headings ex 27.07, 27.13 to 27.15, ex 29.01, ex 29.02 and ex 34.03, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement.

HS heading No.	Description of products	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained		
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained		
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce; bird's eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained		
0404	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained, - any fruit juice (except those of pineappple, ime or grapefruit) of heading 20.09 used must already be originating, - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included: except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained		
ex 0502	Prepared pig's, hog's or boar's bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair		
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foilage	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits and melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained, - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the value of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 07.14 or fruit used must be wholly obtained
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 07.08
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained
Chapter 1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading 13.01 used may not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic	

	substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	
	- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503:	
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of headings 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506
	- Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0207
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503	
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of headings 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained

1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 1504
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 1506
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 must be wholly obtained
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:	
	- Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oitica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
	- Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained

1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained, - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used
1517	Margerine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained, - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionary; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:	
	- Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 1702

	- Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of of the product - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:	

	- Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - al the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:	
	- Containing 20% or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained
	- Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which - all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 must be wholly obtained
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading 1108
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains	Manufacture: - from materials not classified within heading 1806, - in which all cereals and flour (except

	(except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, - in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11

ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
2007	Jams, fruit, jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: - all the material used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2008	- Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
	- Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of any materials of

		Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - all the chicory used must be wholly obtained
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
	- Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used
	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005

2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture in which - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product, - any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: - from materials not classified within heading 2207 or 2208 - in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials

		used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3% of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating, - all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used must already

		be originating
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermitically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all materials used are classified within a heading

		other than that of the product
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirits and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) [(1) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see introductory notes 7.1 and 7.3.] or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous minerals
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)(²) [(²) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see introductory note 7.2)] or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or

		Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumin and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2714	Bitumin and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Oprerations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on	Operations of refining and/or one or more

	natural asphalt, on natural bitumin, on petroleum bitumin, on minral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	specific process(es) (1)
		or
Other operations in which all the materials		used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	"Mischmetall"	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulpher trioxide	Manufacture from sulpher dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from sodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the	

		product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrates, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen	Manufacture from materials of any	Manufacture in which the

	hetero-atom(s) only	heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products	
	Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
	Other:	
	human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
	animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
	blood fractions other than antisera, haemaglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed

		20% of the ex-works price of the product	
	haemaglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
	other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006):		
	Obtained from amikacin of heading 2941	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture in which: all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers: except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the

		materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for:	Manufacture in which: all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	sodium nitrate		
	calcium cyanamide	the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	potassium sulphate		
	Magnesium potassium sulphate		
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts: tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes (1)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" (²) in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70% by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		
	With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their	

		value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516, fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823, materials of heading 3404 However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches;	Manufacture in which all the materials	Manufacture in which the value

	pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	of all materials does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods: except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs;		
	Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which the materials used are classified within a heading other than headings 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading 3701 or 3702. However, materials from headings 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value value of all materials used does does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than headings 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than headings 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the x-works price of the product

ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30% by mass of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3404 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the x-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulpher-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	

3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils	
	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does nor exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers of rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included;	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 50%

	prepared paint or varnish removers	of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Dianostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols;		
	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 3823	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	The following of this heading:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does

		other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products		
	Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters		
	Sorbitol other than that of heading 2905		
	Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts		
	Ion exchangers		
	Getters for vacuum tubes		
	Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas		
	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification		
	Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters		
	Fusel oil and Dippel's oil		
	Mixtures of salts having different anions		
	Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing		
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for headings ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		
	Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
		the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
		the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product (1)	
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product (1)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product (1)	
	Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		

	Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	Other:		
	Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contibutes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product, the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product (1)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product (1)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product; the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	

ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metalised	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron (1)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvalcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber;		
	Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, without wool on	
4104to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of headings 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all materials used	

		are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metalised leather	Manufactured from leather of headings 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex Chapter 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing

	exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded of finger-jointed:	
	Sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing
	Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded	Beading or moulding
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood skirting and other moulded boards	Manufacture from boards not cut to size

ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven stafes, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used
	Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading 4409
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrious cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of	Manufacturing in which: all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

	paper stationary	the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4909	Printed or illustraded postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacrure from materials not classified within headings 4909 or 4911
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:	
	Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

	Other	Manufacture from materials not classified in headings 4909 or 4911
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from (1): raw silk or silk waste carded or otherwise prepared for spinning, other natural fibres nor carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	
	Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	Other	Manufacture from (1): coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, paper or

		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching , mercerising, heat-setting, raising, callendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5106 to 5110	Yarn or wool, of fine or coarse animal	Manufacture from (1): raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:	
	Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	Other	Manufacture from (1): coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or

		printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from (1): raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:	
	Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	Other	Manufacture from (1): coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance, processing, permanent finishing, decasting, impregnating,

		mending, and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5

ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from (1): raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn;	
	Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	Other	Manufacture from (1) coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper or

		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from (1) raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5407 to 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	Other	Manufacture from (1): coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper or Printing accompanied by at least two

		preparetory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from(1): raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	Other	Manufacture from (1): coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper or

	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens special yarns, twine cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from (1): coir yarn, natural fibres, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated;	
	Needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1): natural fibres, chemical materials or textile pulp However: polypropylene filament of heading 54.02, polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506 or polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture from (1): natural fibres, man-made staple fibres made from casein, or chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered;	

	textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics;	
	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
	Other	manufacture from (1): natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5605	Metalised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from (1): natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper-making materials
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from (1): natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, chemical materials or textile pulp, or pare-making materials

Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings;	
	Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1); natural fibres, or chemical materials or textile pulp However: Polypropylene filament of heading 5503 or 5506 or polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	Of other felt	Manufacture from (1): natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp
	Other	Manufacture from (1): coir yarn, synthetic or artificial filament yarn, natural fibres, or man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:	
	Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)

	Other	Manufacture from (1): natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp, or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mendind and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the xe-works price of the product
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit-point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of	

	nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
	Containing not more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn
	Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp

5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (1)
5905	Textile wall coverings;	
	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn
	Other	Manufacture from coir yarn, natural fibres, man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp, or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of

		the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:	
	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1)
		natural fibres,
		man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		chemical materials or textile pulp
	Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials
	Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
		or
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:	
	Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
	Other	Manufacture in which all the materials

		used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use;	
	- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310
	- Woven fabrics, of a kind used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from (1); - coir yarn, - the following materials: - yarn of polytetrafluoro-ethylene (²), - yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated, impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, - yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, - monofil of polytetrafluouro-ethylene (²), - yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-p-phenylene terephthalamide, - glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn (²), - copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or

		- chemical materials or textile pulp
	- Other	Manufacture from (1):
		- coir yarn,
		- natural fibres,
		- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		- chemical materials or textile pulp

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.
(2) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1);
		- natural fibres,
		- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		- chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted;	
	- Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained to form	Manufacture from yarn (1) (²)
	- Other	Manufacture from (1);
		- natural fibres,
		- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or
		- chemical materials or textile pulp

ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn (1) (²)
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (1) or Manufactured from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product (1)
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn (1) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

(²) See introductory note 6.

6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like;	
	- Emboidered	Manufactured from unbleached single yarn (1) (²) or Manufactured from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product (1)
	- Other	Manufactured from unbleached single yarn (1) (²) or Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two prearatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of headings 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
6217	Other made up accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212;	
	- Embroidered	Manufactured from yarn (1) or Manufactured from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product (1)
	- Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufactured from yarn (1) or

		Manufactured from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product (1)
	- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which; - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufactured from yarn (1)
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc; other furnishing articles;	
	- Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufactured from (²); - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
	- Other:	
	- - Embroidered	Manufactured from unbleached single yarn (1) (3) or Manufactured from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- - Other	Manufactured from unbleached single yarn (1) (3)

6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufactured from (1): - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.
(2) See introductory note 6.
(3) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see introductory note 6.

6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods;	
	- Of non-wovens	Manufacture from (1) (2); - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress paterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufactured from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading

	soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	other than that of the product
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufactured from yarn or textile fibres (²)
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hairnets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufactured from yarn or textile fibres (²)
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglometated slate	Manufactured from worked slate
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufactured from materials of any heading
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufactured from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)

Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufactured from materials of heading 7001
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufactured from materials of heading 7001

7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001
7010	Carbboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phails, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from; - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or - glass wool
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than

	clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	that of the product
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7102	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals	
	- Unwrought	Manufactured from materials not classified within heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
	- Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufactured from unwrought precious metals
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111 7116	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufactured from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious, or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than thatv of the product or Manufactured from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals,

		provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufactured from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufactured from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufactured from semi-finished materials of heading 7207
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufactured from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufactured from semi-finished materials of heading 7218
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufactured from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufactured from semi-finished materials of heading 7224
ex Chapter 73	Aricles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufactured from materials of heading 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following; rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross	Manufactured from materials of heading 7206

	ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufactured from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No. X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35% of the ex-works price of the product
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for	Manufacture in which all the materials

	electrolytic refining	used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:	
	- Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
	- Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufactured from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other that that of the product
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium
7602	Aluminium waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: - all material used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS	
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7801	Unwrought lead:	

	- Refined lead	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which; - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However,

		waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 81	Other base mettals; cermets; articles thereof	
	- Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which all materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

		- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading 8202 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechnical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product

		- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product (1)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	Manaufacture in which: - all materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402 and auxilliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbos	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-woks price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

	humidity cannot be separately regulated		
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refridgerating or freezing equipment, electric or other: heat pumps other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415	manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rollong machines, other than that for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacrure in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

		- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	- Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrious cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, basis and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:		
	- Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,	

		- where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, - the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould basis; moulding paterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8503 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

		the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables, (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	- Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8523 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	Manufacture - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

		- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528;		
	- Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electical circuits, or for making connections to or in electical circuits	Manufacture: - in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

		price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other basis, equiped with two or more apparatuses of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limi, the materials classified within heading 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

	during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material		
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock ond parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with	Manufacture in which:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not

	weapons, and parts of such vehicles	- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxilliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars: - With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity;		
	- - Not exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
	- - Exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified	Manufacture in which the value

		in heading 8714	of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft, launching gear,deck-arrestor or similar gear; gtound flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of thr ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical	Manufacture in which:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not

	or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountigs therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacturing in wfich the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephoto= micrography or micro-projection	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

9015	Surveying (including photogram-metrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteoro-logical or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for meaduring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrmeters, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		
	- Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spitoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

		- the value of all the materials used does not exceeg 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufactuer in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyro-meters, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, presure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the exc-works price of the product	

9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		
	- Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiation	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof;	Manufacture in which the value of all the	

	except for:	materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the matials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading 9114 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of of the product - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the mateials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading 9401 or 9403, provided:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

		- its value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product - all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading 9401 or 9403
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced-size (scale) models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 9601 and 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral	Manufacture from "worked" carving

	carving materials	materials of the same heading
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set
ex 9606	Buttons, press-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or other wise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9613	Lighters and piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ANNEX III

EUR.1 MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE AND APPLICATION FOR AN EUR.1 MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE.

Printing instructions

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche patern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

2. The competent authority of the Member States of the Community and of South Africa may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect pariculars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.

2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.

3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions

---

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspections of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate of these goods.

(Place and date)

(Signature)

(1) For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufactur's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX IV

INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

ENGLISH VERSION

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No. .....(1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of.....preferential origin (2).

SPANISH VERSION

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n°...(1)) declara que, salvo indicatión en sendito contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferncial...(2).

DANISH VERSION

Eksportoren af varer, der er omfattet af naervaerende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...(1)), erklaerer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har praeferenceoprindelse i ...(2).

GERMAN VERSION

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...(1)) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... Ursprungswaren sind (2).

FRENCH VERSION

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ...(1)), déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...(2).

ITALIAN VERSION

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...(1)) dichiarache, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...(2).

DUTCH VERSION

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...(1)) verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ...oorsprong zijn (2).

PORTUGESE VERSION

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorizacao aduaneira n.° ...(1)), declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos sao de origem preferencial ...(2).

(1) when the invoice declaration is made by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

(2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 36 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

ANNEX V

SUPPLIER'S DECLARATION

The supplier's declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced

SUPPLIER'S DECLARATION

FOR GOODS WHICH HAVE UNDERGONE WORKING OR PROCESSING IN SACU WITHOUT HAVING OBTAINED PREFERENTIAL ORIGINATING STATUS

I, the undersigned, supplier of the goods covered by the annexed document declare that:

1. the following materials which do not originate in SACU have been used in SACU to produce these goods:

Description of the goods supplied (1)	Description of non-originating materials used	HS heading of non-originating material used (2)	Value of non-originating materials used (2) (3)
.....			
.....			
.....			
		Total value	.....

.....
(Place and date)

.....

.....

.....

(Address and signature of the supplier, in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

2. all the other materials used in SACU to produce these goods originate in SACU.

(1) When the invoice, delivery note or other commercial document to which the declaration is annexed relates to different kinds of goods, or to goods which do not incorporate non-originating materials to the same extent, the supplier must clearly differentiate them.

Example:
The document relates to different models of electrical motors of heading 8501 to be used in the maufacture of washing machines of heading 8450. The types and value of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of these motors differ from one model to another. The models must therefore be differentiated in the first column and the indications in the other columns must be provided separately for each of the models to make it possible for the manufacturer of washing machines to make a correct assessment of the originating status of his products depending on which model of electrical motor he uses.

(2) The indications requested in these columns should only be given if they are necessary.

Examples:
The rule for garments of ex Chapter 62 says that non-originating yarn may be used. If a manufacturer of such garments in France uses fabric imported from Norway which has been obtained there by weaving non-originating yarn, it is sufficient for the Norwegian supplier to describe in his declaration the non-originating material used as yarn, without it being necessary to indicate the HS heading and value of such yarn.

A producer of iron wire of HS heading 7217 who has produced it from non-originating iron bars should indicate in the second column "bars of iron". Where this wire is to be used in the production of a machine, for which the origin rule contains a limitation for all non-originating materials used to a certain percentage value, it is necessary to indicate in the third column the value of the non-originating bars.

(3) "Value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in SACU.
The exact value of each non-originating material used must be given per unit of the goods specified in the first column.

JOINT DECLARATION ON ANNEX II TO THE PROTOCOL ON RULES OF ORIGIN

Both Parties agree with the processing requirements contained in Annex II, subject to a limited number of amendments requested by South Africa both Parties undertake to address before the entry into force of the Agreement.

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE PROTOCOL ON RULES OF ORIGIN

For the implementation of Article 37 of this Protocol, the Commission is prepared to examine any request from South Africa for derogations from the rules of origin after signature of the Agreement.

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by South Africa as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 1 shall apply MUTATIS MUTANDIS for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by South Africa as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 1 shall apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

COMMISSION DECLARATION ON CUMULATION WITH SOUTH AFRICA UNDER THE FOURTH ACP-EC CONVENTION

On the basis of the cumulation provisions included in the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administration co-operation of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part, the European Commission will propose adequate provisions to the Member States of the European Union and to the ACP States under Article 34 of the Protocol No. 1 of the Fourth ACP_EC Convention concerning cumulation with South African materials and goods.

PART B

Annex 1 concerning the Rules of Origin for products to be Traded between the Member States of The Southern African Development Community and Annex VII Concerning Trade in Sugar in the Southern African Development Community of thr Protocol on Trade of the Treaty of the Southern African Development Community

NOTES:

1(a) Annex I of the Protocol on Trade as substituted by Article 7 of the Amendment Protocol contained in Part 2B(1) of Schedule No. 10 and inserted in this Part, and Appendixes thereto, comprise:

Annex I Concerning the rules of origin for products to be traded between the Member States of the Southern African Development Community

Appendix I Introductory Notes to the list of conditions regarding working and processing carried out on non-originating materials that confer orignating starus

Additional Notes to the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

Appendix II SADC Certificate of Origin

Appendix III Declaration by the Producer

Appendix IV Form of Verification of Origin

Appendix V Part 1-Regulation on the tariff quotas, time periods and arrangements for the administration and enforcement in respect of products of HS Chapters 50 to 63 exported to SACU by MMTZ Member States

Part 2- SADC - MMTZ Export Certificale

Part 3 - List of working or processing conferring origin on textile goods originating in MMTZ Member States and subject to tariff quotas

(b)

(i) Annex VII, Concerning Trade in Sugar in the Southern African Development Community, inserted by Government Notice No. 891 of 7 September 2000; and

(ii) An Addendum to Annex VII entitled "Customs and Excise Rules for the Implementation of Market Access in terms of Annex VII of the SADC Protocol" which contains the text of an agreement reached by the Technical Committee on Sugar or (TCS) (as defined in Annex VII) in respect of customs procedures for trade in sugar in terms of Annex VII which is inserted by this amendment. This agreement is reported in the minutes of the 15th meeting held by the CMT in Maputu on 2 July 2001

2. Definitions

In the application of provisions of this Act for the purposes of giving effect to Annexes I and VII, unless the context otherwise indicates -

(a) The following expressions in the definitions of Annex I shall have the meaning assigned thereto in this Note -

"chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and headings (four digit codes) of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1;

"classified" refers to the classification of a product or material or goods under a particular heading of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1;

"customs value" means the value of imported goods calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of sections 65, 66, 67 and 74A;

"Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System" or "Harmonised System" or "HS" means subject to any meaning ascribed to any expression
in any provisions of origin, the provisions of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, except national subheadings or additional national section or chapter notes and
the rates of duty, applicable to the classification of any goods in any chapter or heading or subheading, and for the purposes of interpretation of Part 1
of Schedule No. 1, includes application of the Explanatory Notes to the Harmonised System as required in terms of section 47(8)(a);

"territorial waters" means the territorial waters as defined in section 4 of the Maritime Zones Act, No. 15 of 1994.

(b) The following expressions in these Notes or in Annex I or in Annex VII and its Addendum or other parts of the Protocol, as the case may be, shall, unless the context otherwise indicates, have the meanings assigned thereto in this paragraph.

"AnnexI" include Annex I and its Appendixes;

"CMT" as defined in the Protocol, means "the Committee of Ministers responsible for Trade Matters";

"Customs authorities" or "authorities" means, in respect of the Republic, the Commissioner, or according to any delegation in the rules for section 49,
the Controller or any other officer;

"List Rule" means, according to the context, the "List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status" contained in Appendix I to Annex I of the "List of working or processing confering
origin on textile goods originating in MMTZ Member States and subject to tariff quotas" contained in Part 3 of Appendix V to Annex I;

"Member State" means, as defined in the Treaty, a member of SADC;

"MMTZ" means, as defined in Annex I, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mozambique, the United Republic of Tanzania and the Republic of Zambia;

"Protocol" refers to the Protocol on Trade concluded under Article 22 of the Treaty, which in Article 2 of the Amendment Protocol contained Part 2B(1) of Schedule No. 10, is defined as meaning "this instrument of implementation of the Treaty and includes any Annex or amendment
thereof which form an integral part thereof", and which has been ratified by the Member States listed in note 1 of Part 2B(1) of Schedule No. 1;

"SACU central co-ordinating authority", stated to be SARS (South African Revenue Service) in the Addendum to Annex VII, means the Commissioner.

"SADC" means the Southern African Development Community;

"Treaty" means the Treaty of the Southern African Development Community of which the Member States are listed in Note 2(a) of Part 2A of Schedule No. 10.

For the purposes of Rule 4 of Annex I in respect of the Republic -

"institution, agency, enterprise or corporation of the Government of such Member State" means any such body to which the Public Finance Management Act, No. 1 of 1999 applies;

"majority control" and "equity holding", if applicable to a company, it shall mean a company contemplated in the Companies Act, No. 61 of 1973, or if a close corporation, it shall mean a close corporation contemplated in the Close Corporation Act, No. 69 of 1984;

"sail under the flag of a Member State" includes "registered" or "of South African nationality" as contemplated in the Merchant Shipping Act, No. 57 of 1951;

"seabed" means "the bed of the sea" referred to in the definition of "sea" in section 1 of the Maritime Zones Act, No. 15 of 1994.

3.

(a)(i) Annex VII, Concerning Trade in Sugar in the Southern African Development Community, shall in respect of Article 8(1) and (2) thereof and the Addendum thereto, come into operation on the date of publication of this amendment in the Gazette.

(b) The Addendum shall be deemed to be, and shall be interpreted as part of Annex VII as if expressly incorporated therein as an amendment contemplated in section 49 (1)(b).

4. Whenever it is provided in Annex I that the CMT or any other body established under the provisions of the Treaty or the Protocol may adopt regulations or decide or agree on or determine any other matter and such regulations are adopted or such other matter is decided or agreed or determined, sucg regulations or other matter shall be enacted into law when published by notice in the Gazette as contemplated in section 49(1)(b) and shall come into operation on the date the notice is so published, unless any other date is specified in such notice.

5(a) The provisions of Annex I and Appendixes I - IV thereof shall govern the entry of goods under the SADC column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1;

Appendix V to Annex I and any relevant provisions of the said Annex shall govern the entry of goods under rebate item 460.11 of Schedule No. 4.

(b) Deleted

(c) Annex VII and the Addendum thereto shall govern the entry of sugar in terms of rebate item 460.04 of Schedule No. 4.

6.

(a) Item 460.11 of Schedule No. 4, which provides for a rebate of duty in respect of certain textiles and textile articles imported from MMTZ Member States for the purposes of giving effect to the provision of Appendix V of Annex I has been deemed to have come into operation on 5 March by Government Notice No. R. 477 of 30 May 2001.

(b) Item 460.04 of Schedule No. 4, which provides for a rebate of duty in respect of sugar imported from certain SADC Member States for the purposes of giving effect to provisions of Annex VII and the Addendum thereto shall come into operation on the date of publication of this amendment in the Gazette.

7. Any goods exported to any SADC Member State for the purposes of obtaining preferential treatment therefor in terms of the Protocol, shall be subject to compliance with -

(a) the provisions of Annex I;

(b) any relevant provision of the Protocol;

(c) any rule for section 49 in respect of such goods.

ANNEX I

Concerning The Rules Of Origin For Products To Be Traded Between The Member States Of The Southern African Development Community

PREAMBLE

The High Contracting Parties:

AWARE that they have undertaken to progressively establish a Development Community within which Customs duties and other charges of equivalent effect imposed on imports shall be gradually reduced and eventually eliminated on non-tariff barriers to trade among Member States shall be removed, and all trade documents and procedures shall be harminised;

RECOGNIZING that clear and predictable rules of origin and their application should facilitate the flow of regional trade and economies of scale in the region;

RECOGNIZING that it is desirable to provide for transparency of laws, regulations and practices regarding rules of origin and that the scope of this Annex is to provide for a consolidated text, incorporating all provisions concerning the origin of goods, within the context of this Protocol, and aimed at facilitating implementation and administration of these rules;

DESIRING to ensure that rules of origin themselves do not create unecessary obstacles to trade and facilitate the implementation thereof by Customs administrations by providing an exhaustive and complete text;

TAKING INTO ACCOUNT the provisions of Article 12 of this Protocol which require that the rules of origin for products that shall be eligible for Community treatment shall be set out in Annex I to this Protocol;

HEREBY AGREE as follows:

RULE 1

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

1. Defenitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

"Chapters" and Headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Annex as "the Harmonised System" or "HS";

"Classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular HS heading;

"Consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

"Customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the GATT (WTO Agreement on Customs Valuation);

"Ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacurer in any Member State in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, plus the profit and minus any internal taxes which are, or may be repaid when the product obtained is exported;

:Goods" means both materials and products;

"MMTZ" means the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mozambique, the United Republic of Tanzania and the Republic of Zambia;

"Manufacture" means any kind of working or processing, including assembly or specific operations;

"Material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part and the like, used in the manufacture of the product;

"Product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

"SACU" means the Southern African Customs Union of which the members are the Republic of Botswana, the Kingdom of Lesotho, the Republic of Namibia, the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdom of Swaziland;

"Territories" includes territorial waters;

"Value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the no-originating materials used or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in any Member State. The calculations of the Customs value of the non-originating materials will include:

(a) the cost of transport of the imported goods to the port or place of importation;

(b) loading, unloading and handling charges associated with the transport of the imported goods to the port or place of importation; and

(c) the cost of insurance,

provided that the amount of any tarnsport costs incurred in transit through Member States should be deducted from the calculations of the Customs value of the non-originating materials as provided for in the definition herein;

"Value of the originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in "value of materials" above, applied MUTATIS MUTANDIS.

RULE 2

ORIGIN CRITERIA

1. General requirements

For the purposes of implementing this protocol, goods shall be accepted as originating in a Member State if they are consigned directly from a Member State to a consignee in another Member State and:

(a) they have been wholly produced in any Member Sate as provided for in Rule 4 of this Annex; or

(b) they have been obtained in any Member State incorporating materials which have not been wholly produced there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in any Member State within the meaning of paragraph 2 of this rule.

2. Sufficiently worked or processed products

(a) For the purpose of this Rule, products, which are not wholly produced, are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Appendix I of this Annex are fulfilled.

(b) The conditions referred to in sub-paragraph (a) indicate, for all products covered by this Protocol, the working and processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in this list, is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-paragraph (a), products of HS chapters 50 to 63 exported to SACU by MMTZ Member States will be considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in column 4 of the list in Appendix I are fulfilled, subject to such quantitative limits, time periods and arrangements for the administration and enforcement of such quantitative limits as agreed upon by the CMT on 4 August 2000.

3. Value tolerance

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2(b) of this Rule, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list in Appendix I, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

(i) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product; and
(ii) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximumvalue of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this sub-paragraph.

(b) The provisions of sub-paragraph (a) shall not apply to the products falling within HS chapters 50 to 63, 87 and 98.

4. Cumulative treatment

(a) For the purposes of implementingthis Annex, the Member States shall be considered as one territory.

(b) Raw meterials or semi-finished goods originating in accordance with the provisions of this Annex in any of the Member States and undergoing working or processing either in one or more Member States shall, for the purpose of determining the origin of a finished product, be deemed to have originated in the Member State where the final processing or manufacturing takes place.

RULE 3

PROCESSES NOT CONFERRING ORIGIN

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1(a) of Rule 2 of this Annex, the following operations and processes shall be considered as

insufficient to support a claim that goods originate in a Member State:

1. Packing, packaging and other preparations or processes for shipping and for sales:

   (a) packing, repacking or retail packing, including bottling, placing in flasks, bags, cases and boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packing operations;

   (b) changes of packing and breaking up or assembly of consignments;

   (c) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transportation and storage, such as ventilation, spreading out, drying, freezing, making into a solution, removal of damaged parts and similar operations. This also includes loading, reloading or any other operation necessary to maintain the merchandise in good condition.

2. Mere dilution, blending and other types of mixing:

   (a) simple mixing of ingredients imported from outside the Member States;

   (b) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not meterially alter the characteristics of the material;

   (c) the addition of substances such as anti-caking agents, preservatives, wetting agent and the like;

   (d) diluting chemicals with inert ingredients to bring them to the standard degree of strength;

   (e) for the purposes of this sub-paragraph, dilution shall be taken not to include:

      (i) either mixing together of two bulk medicinal substances folowed by the packaging of the mixed products into individual doses for retail sale; or

      (ii) the addition of water or another substance to a chemical compound under presure which results in a reaction creating a new chemical compound.

3. Simple assembly or combining operations.

4. Other minor operations:

   (a) ornamental or finishing operations incidental to textile production designed to enhance the marketing appeal or ease the product's case, such as simple hand dyeing and printing, embroidery and applique, pleating, hemstitching, stone or acid washing, permanent pressing, or the attachment of accessories, findings and trimmings. The rules of origin for products of HS chapters 50 to 63 exported to SACU by MMTZ Member States, according to the provisions of paragraph 2(c) of Rule 2, may allow minor operations that would otherwise be non-origin conferring processes;

   (b) dismantling or disassembly;

   (c) repairs and alterations, washing, laundering or sterilisation;

   (d) application of preservatives or decorative coatings, including lubricants, protective encapsulation, preservative or decorative paint

or metalic coatings;

(e) testing, sorting or grading;

(f) marking, labeling or afixing other like distinguishing signs on products or their packages;

(g) simple operations such removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying and matching, including the making up of sets, goods, greasing, washing, painting or cutting up.

5. Slaughter of animals.

6. Any process or work in respect of which it may be demonstrated, on the basis of the preponderance of evidence, that the sole objective was to circumvent these rules.

7. A combination of two or more insufficient working or processing operations does not confer origin, regardless of whether the product-specific rules of origin have been satisfied or not.

8. All the operations carried out in the Member States on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether they are to be regarded as insuficient within the meaning of this Rule.

RULE 4

GOODS WHOLLY PRODUCED IN THE MEMBER STATES

1. For the purposes of paragraph 1(a) of Rule 2 of this Annex, the following shall be regarded as wholly produced in the Member States:

   (a) Mineral products extracted from their ground or seabed;
   (b) Vegetable products harvested there;
   (c) Live animals born and raised there;
   (d) Product obtained there from live animals;
   (e) Products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
   (f) Products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
   (g) Products made on board their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in sub-paragraph (f);
   (h) Used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
   (i) Waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
   (j) Products produced there exclusively from one or both of the following:

      (i) products specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (i);
      (ii) materials containing no element imported from outside the Member States or of undetermined origin.

2. In determining the place of production of marine, river, or lake products and goods in relation to a Member State, a vessel of a Member State shall be regarded as part of the territory of that Member State. In determining the place from which goods originated, marine, river or lake products taken from the sea, river or lake or goods produced therefrom at sea or on a river or lake shall be regarded as having their origin in the territory of a Member State and have been brought directly to the territory of the Member State.

3. For the purpose of this Annex, a vessel shall be regarded as a vessel of a Member State if it is registered in a Member State and satisfies one of the following conditions:

   (a) The vessel sails under the flag of a Member State;

   (b) At least 75 per cent of the officers and crew of the vessel are nationals of a member State;

   (c) At least the majority control and equity holding in respect of the vessel are held by nationals of a Member State or institution, agency, enterprise or corporation of the Government of such Member State.

4. Electrical power, fuel, plant machinery and tools used in the production of goods shall always be regarded as wholly produced within the Region when determining the origin of the goods.

RULE 5

UNIT OF QUALIFICATION

1. Each item in a consignment shall be considered separately.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Rule:

(a) Where the Harmonised System specifies that a group, set or assembly of article is to be classified within a single heading, such a group, set or assembly shall be treated as one article;

(b) Tools, parts and accessories which are imported with an article, and the price of which is included in that of the article or for which no separate charge is made, shall be considered as forming a whole with the article, provided that they constitute the standard equipment customarily included in the sale of articles of that kind;

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph, goods shall be treated as a single article if they are so treated for purposes of assessing Customs duties on like articles by the importing Member state.

3. An un-assembled or dis-assembled article which is imported in more than one consignment because it is not feasable for transport or production reasons to import it in a single consignment, shall be treated as one article.

RULE 6

SEPARATION OF MATERIALS

1. For those products or industries where it would be impracticable for the producers to separate physically materials of similar character but different origin used in the production of goods, such separation may be replaced by an appropriate accounting system which ensures that no more goods are deemed to originate in the Member State than would have been the case if the producer had been able to physically separate the materials.

2. Any accounting system shall conform to such conditions as may be agreed upon by the CMT in order to ensure that adequate control measures shall be applied.

RULE 7

TREATMENT OF MIXTURES

1. In the case of mixtures, not being groups, sets or assemblies of goods dealt with under Rule 5, any product resulting from the mixing together of goods originating in the Member States with goods which would not qualify as originating in the Member States, would not qualify as originating if the characteristics of the product as a whole are not different from the characteristics of the goods which have been mixed.

2. In the case of particular products where it is recognised by the CMT to be desirable to permit mixing of the kind described in paragraph 1 of this Rule, such products shall be accepted as originating in the Member States in respect of such part thereof as may be shown to correspond to the quantity of goods or originating in the Member States used in the mixing, subject to such conditions as may be agreed by the CMT.

RULE 8

TREATMENT OF PACKING

1. Where for purposes of assessing Customs duties, a Member State treats the origin of the goods separately from the origin of the packing, it may also, in respect of its imports consigned from another Member State, determine separately the origin of such packing.

2. Where paragraph 1 of this Rule is not applicable, packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods and not part of any packing

required for their transport or storage shall be considered as having been imported from outside the Member States when determining the origin of the goods as a whole.

3. For the purposes of paragraph 2 of this Rule, packing with goods which are ordinarily sold at retail shall not be regarded as packing required for the transport or storage of goods.

4. Containers which are purely for the transport and temporary storage of goods and are to be returned shall not be subject to Customs duties and other charges of equivalent effect. Where containers are not returned, they shall be treated separately from the goods contained in them and be subject to Customs duties and other charges of equivalent effect.

RULE 9

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

1. The claim that goods shall be accepted as originating from a Member State in accordance with the provision of this Annex shall be supported by a certificate given by the exporter or their authorized representative in the form prescribed in Appendix II of this Annex. The certificate shall be authenticated with a seal by an authority designated for this purpose by each Member State.

2. Every producer, where such producer is not the exporter, shall, in respect of goods intented for export, furnish the exporter with a written declaration in conformity with Appendix III of this Annex to the effect that the goods qualify as originating in the member State under the provisions of Rule 2 of this Annex.

3. The competent authority designated by an importing Member State may in exceptional circumstances and notwithstanding the presentation of a certificate issued in accordance with the provisions of this Rule, require, in case of doubt, further verification of the statement contained in the certificate. Member States, through their competent authorities, shall assist each other in this process. Such further verification should be made within three months of the rquest being made by a competent authority designated by the importing Member State. The form used for this purpose shall be that contained in Appendix IV to this Annex.

4. The importing Member State shall not prevent the importer from taking delivery of goods solely on the grounds that it requires further evidence, but may require security for any duty or other charge which may be payable: provided that where goods are subject to any prohibitions, the consitions for delivery under security shall not apply.

5. Copies of certificates of origin and other relevant documentary evidence shall be preserved by the appropriate authorities of the Member States for at least five years.

6. All Member States shall deposit with the Secretariat the names of Departments and Agencies authorized to issue the certificates required under this Annex, specimen signatures of officials authorized to sign the certificates and the impressions of the official stamps to be used for that purpose, and those shall be circulated to the Member States by the Secretariat.

RULE 10

INFRINGEMENT AND PENALTIES

1. The Member States undertake to introduce legislation where such legislation does not exist, making such provision as may be necessary for penalties against persons who, in their territories, furnish or cause to be furnished documents which are untrue in any material sense, paricularly in support of a claim in another Member State.

2. Any Member State to which an untrue claim is made in respect of the origin of goods shall immediately bring the issue to the attention of the exporting Member State from which the untrue claim is made, in accordance with the provisions on mutual assistance and co-operation in customs matters as contained in Appendix I of Annex II of this Protocol.

3. Continued infringement by a Member State of the provisions of this Annex may be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Annex VI of this Protocol.

RULE 11

DEROGATIONS

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Rules 2 and 3 of this Annex, derogations may be granted by the CMT where the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries is justified.

2. The Member States shall make the request for a derogation for existing or new industries to the CMT.

3. In order to facilitate the examination of the request for derogation, the Member State making the request, shall provide the CMT with the fullest possible information as to the reason for the request.

4. The CMT shall respond to each Member State's request which is duly justified and in conformity with this Rule, provided no serious injury is caused to any established industry within the Region.

5. The CMT shall take steps necessary to ensure that a decision is reached as soon as possible and in any case not later than 90 working days after the request is received.

6. The derogation shall be valid for a specific period to be determined by the CMT.

RULE 12

REGULATIONS

The CMT shall adopt regulations to facilitate the implementation of this Annex.

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST OF CONDITIONS REGARDING WORKING AND PROCESSING CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS THAT CONFERS ORIGINATING STATUS

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of paragraph 2 of Rule 2 of Annex 1 of this Protocol.

Note 2.:

2.1: The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that System for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceeded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in column 3 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2. Optional rules in column 4 only apply to textile and clothing products of HS chapters 50 to 63 exported by MMTZ to SACU under the quota system.

2.2: Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefor given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

2.3: Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.

Note 3:

3.1: The provisions of Rule 2 of Annex 1 of this Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this staus has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Region.

For example*, an engine of heading 8407, for which the rule may state that the value of non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed a certain percentage of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Region from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule applicable to products of HS chapter 72 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was prodced in the same factory or in another factory in the Region. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

*This example is given for the purpose of explanation only. It is not legally binding.

3.2: The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.3: When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

For example*, the rule for fabrics of headings 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

3.4: Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular metarial, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

For example*, in the case of an article of apparel of ex chapter 62 made from non-woven mateials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth, even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn, that is the fibre stage.

Note 4:

4.1: The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

4.2: The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.

4.3: The term "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4: The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

5.1: The conditions set out in column 3 or 4 shall not be applied to any basic textile matarials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used(See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

5.2: However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,

- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments, artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metalised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

For example*, a yarn of heading 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which may require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of ten per cent of the yarn.

For example*, a woollen fabric of heading 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore, synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which may require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed ten per cent of the weight of the fabric.

For example*, tufted textile fabric of heading 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and cotton fabric of heading 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarn used are themselves mixtures.

For example*, if the tufted fabric concerned has been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product

5.3: In case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

5.4: In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance

is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

6.1: Textile materials, with the exception of linnings and interlinnings, which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 or 4 for made-up product concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and their value does not exceed 8 per cent of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2: Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

For example*, if a rule in the list provides that for particular textile items yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3: Where a percentage rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

LIST OF CONDITIONS REGARDING WORKING AND PROCESSING CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS THAT CONFERS ORIGINATING STATUS

The text in the document attached hereto, entitled "Consolidated Negotiating Text", contains the status of the negotiations on rules of origin after the Committee of Senior Officials held on 28th - 29th July 2000, in Windhoek, Namibia. As such, it contains both agreed and non-agreed rules, including proposals by Member States.

For the purpose of implementation at the national level on 1st September 2000, Member States shall excerpt from text attached hereto the agreed rules and incorporate them in their national legislation according to their national regulations and procedures in the format shown below. Negotiations will continue in the High Level Committee to reach agreement on the outstanding chapters and headings.

Example of Final Format of the List

HS Heading No.	Description Of Products	Working And Processing Carried Out On Non-Originating Materials That Confers Originating Status	
(1)	(2)	All SADC Member States (3)	Only for MMTZ under quota system (4)

ADDITIONAL NOTES TO THE LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGNATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

1. Wherever in column 3 of this Appendix the words "no rule" appear, the goods classified under such chapters or headings shall not qualify for any preferences and the General rate of duty prescribed in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 shall apply to such goods.

2. Whenever the CMT agrees on any new list rule for any product in respect of which no list rule is prescribed at the time in column (3) or (4) or agree to amend any existing list rule, such agreed new list rule or amended list rule in respect of the specific chapter or heading as the case may be shall, when published as contemplated in section 49(1)(b) by notice in the Gazette, operate from a date so published and the goods of the chapters or headings specified in such notice shall, on compliance with the conditions prescribed in such list and the other provisions of Annex I, from such date qualify for the preferential rates of duty specified in the SADC column in Part 1 of Schedule No. 1.

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

HS HEADING NO.	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	WORKING OR PROCESSING CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS THAT CONFER ORIGINATING STATUS	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly produced	
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly produced	
Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly produced	
Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly produced	
Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly produced	
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly produced	
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly produced	
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 8 used must be wholly produced	
Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which the weight of the materials used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the product	

Ex 0910	Curry and mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading and cloves used must be wholly produced
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly produced
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which the mass of the materials used does not exceed 30% of
Ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten;	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of headings 07.08 and 07.14 or fruit must be wholly produced
Ex 1101	- Wheat flour	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
	- Durum wheat flour	Manufacture in which all the materials ures are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Manufacture in which all the materials of heading 0708 used must be wholly produced
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly produced
Chapter 13	Lac; gums; resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting material; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, (excluding that of heading 0209 or 1503)	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly produced
Ex 1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, (excluding that of heading 1503)	
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading 0201, 0202, 0204, 0206 or 0209 or bones of heading 0506
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly produced
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly produced
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly produced
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinizied, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: - All the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly produced; and - All the vegetable materials used must be wholly produced.
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, (excluding edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516)	Manufacture in which: - All the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly produced; - All the vegetable materials used must be wholly produced.

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of	Manufacture in which all the materials of

	crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly produced
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, floured or coloured	Manufacture from wholly produced sugar cane stalks and sugar beet.
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within heading other than that of the product; and - all the materials of Chapter 17 used must already be originating
1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar	Manufacture in which all the materials used must be wholly produced
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate) not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and - all the materials of Chapter 17 used must be originating
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and - all the materials of Chapter 17 used must already originating
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoaor containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:	No rule, no preferential duty treatmernt
Ex 1902	- Pasta made from durum wheat	Manufacture in which all the materials

		used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.
	- Pasta made from wheat flour	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading 1108
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (excluding maize corn), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats amd meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; wafers, empty catchets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants	Manufacture in which all materials of Chapter 7 and 8 used must be wholly produced
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations	Manufacture in which the value of the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and - all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly produced
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which the weight of the manufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used does not exceed 30% of the weight of the product
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse	Manufacture in which all the materials used must be wholly produced
Chapter 25	Salt; sulpher; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 31	Fertilisers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts, tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating prepartions, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modeling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
3901 to 3914	Plastics in primary forms	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and - all the materials of heading 3915 used must be wholly produced
3915	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastic	Manufacture in which all the materials used must be wholly produced
3916 to 3926	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics;	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 55% of the ex-works price of the product; and - all the materials of heading 3915 used must be wholly produced
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4012.10	Retreaded tyres	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (excluding furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on

4114.20	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from leather of heading 4107, 4112 or 4113
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	- Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	- Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared	Manufacture in which all the materials of heading 4403 used must be wholly produced
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basket ware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic	Manufacture in which all the materials used

	material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4808	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets (excluding that of heading 4803)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of Chapter 48
4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (china clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printd, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets of any size	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of heading 4802
4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets (excluding goods of heading 4803, 4809 or 4810)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of Chapter 48
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (excluding those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading 4809
4818	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleaning tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories,	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of Chapter 48

	of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	
4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of Chapter 48
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from: - raw silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper

		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from: - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending

		and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 47,5% ot the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from: - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture in which all the materials used

	and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from: - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials

5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from: - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - natural fibres,

		- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, - paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mergerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from: - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials of textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:	
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, - paper or

		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
---		
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	
	- Needleloom felt	Manufacture from: - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402; - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506; or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from: - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres made from casein; or - chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading	

	5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:	
	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
	- Other	Manufacture from: - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - pape-making materials
5605	Metalized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from: - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (excluding those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop whale-yarn	Manufacture from: - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials

---

Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:	
	- Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from: - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp However: - Polypropylene filament of heading 5402; - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506; or - propylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less

		than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Of other felt	Manufacture from: - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - synthetic or artificial filament yarn, - natural fibres, or - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning
-		
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:	
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from: - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed, or - otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product

5805	Handwoven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5810	Emboidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manaufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

---

5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
	- Containing not more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (excluding those of heading 5902)	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mecerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product

5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape, floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn
5905	Textile wall coverings:	
	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp, or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics (excluding those of heading 5902):	
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from: - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials

	- Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufactuer from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like, incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:	
	- Incandescent gas mantles, imregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
	- Other	Manufacture in which the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

5909 to 5911	Texrile and articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:		
	- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310	
	- Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from the following materials: - coir yarn; - yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene; - yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin; - yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid; - monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene; - yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-p-phenylene terephthalamide; - glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn; - copolyester monofilament of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid	
	- Other	Manufacture from: - coir yarn; - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crochetted fabrics	Manufacture from: - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp	Manufacture from single yarn
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:		
	- Obtained by sewing together or otherwise	Manufacture from yarn	Laying out and cutting of uncut

	assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crochetted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form		fabric; assembly of cut components by stitching or other apropriate methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and pressing etc.; and packaging of finished tems or Knitting of shaped components from single yarn, looping and linning of components necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and processing etc.; and packaging of finished items
	- Other	Manufacture from: - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres not cardede or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or texlile pulp	Manufacture from single yarn
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crochetted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn	Laying out and cutting of uncut fabric; assembly of cut components by stitching or other appropriate methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and pressing etc.; and packaging of finished items
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Woman's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn or Manufacrure from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Laying out and cutting of uncut fabric; assembly of cut components by stitching or other appropriate methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and pressing etc.; and packaging of finished items
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn or Manufacture from uncoated fabric	Laying out and cutting of uncut fabric; assembly of cut components by stitching or other appropriate

		provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of ex-works price of the product	methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and pressing etc.; and packaging of finished items
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantilas, veils and the like:		
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Laying out and cutting of uncut fabric; assembly of cut components by stitching or other approptiate methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and pressing etc.; and packaging of finished items
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn or Making and followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of headings 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	Laying out and cutting of uncut fabric; assembly of cut components by stitching or other apropriate methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and pressing etc.; and packaging of finished items
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories (excluding those of heading 6212):		
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Laying out and cutting of uncut fabric; assembly of cut components by stitching or other approprtiate methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and pressing etc.; and packaging of finished items

	- Fire resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Laying out and cutting of uncut fabric; assembly of cut components by stitching or other appropriate methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and other findings, washing and pressing etc.; and packaging of finished items

uncut components appropriate finishing, and other pressing finished	- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of of the product; and - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim findings, washing, and etc.; and packaging of items
uncut components appropriate finishing, other pressing etc.; items	- Other	Manufacture from yarn	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim and findings, washing and and packaging of finished
uncut components appropriate finishing, other pressing finished	- Other	Manufacture from yarn	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim and findings, washing and etc.; and packaging of items

----------			
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the mayetrials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim and findings, washing and etc.; and packaging of items
uncut components appropriate finishing, other pressing finished			
6301 to 6304	Blankets, traveling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		
	- Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from: - natural fibres; - chemical materials or textile pulp	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim and findings, washing and etc.; and packaging of items
uncut components appropriate finishing, other pressing finished			
	- Other: - Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn or Manufacture from unembroideredfabric (other than knitted or chrocheted)	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim and
uncut components appropriate finishing,			

other pressing finished		provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	findings, washing and etc.; and packaging og items
uncut components appropriate other pressing etc.; items	- Other	Manufacture of unbleached single yarn	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary finishing, including addition of trim and findings, washing and and packaging of finished
6305 uncut components appropriate finishing, other pressing etc.; items	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from: - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim and findings, washing and and packaging of finished
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:		
uncut components appropriate	- Of non-wovens	Manufacture from: - natural fibres; or - chemical materials or textile pulp	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other

finishing, other pressing finished			methods; necessary including addition of trim and findings, washing and etc.; and packaging of items
uncut components appropriate finishing, other pressing etc.; items	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim and findings; washing and and packaging of finished
6307 uncut components appropriate finishing, other pressing etc.; items	Other made-up articles, including dress paterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Laying out and cutting of fabric; assembly of cut by stitching or other methods; necessary including addition of trim and findings, washing and and packaging of finished
6308 satisfy to it if it set.	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries,	Each item in the set must satisfy the the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However,	Each item of the set must the rule which would apply were not included in the

	articles provided their 15% set	embroidered tablecloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	However, non-originating may be incorporated total value does not exceed of the ex-works price of the

ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for uppers of heading 6406
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles (excluding outer soles)); removable	Manufacture in which all the mateials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 6802	Tiles, cubes and similar articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomorated slate	Manufacture from worked slate
6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product
6810.91	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product
6810.99	Other articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product

6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product
ex 6814	Articles of mica	Manufacture from worked mica
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 7001	Glass in the mass	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 7006	Thin dielectric or metallic film coated flat glass	Manufacture by coating
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7013	Cut glassware; cut and polished glassware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture by substantial cutting and polishing of uncut and unpolished glassware blanks of heading 7013
ex 7019	Yarn, thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar non-woven products; woven fabrics and articles of glass fibres, rovings or yarn	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: - Unwrought	Manufacture: - in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - by purification by electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110; - by alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals; or - by plating
	- Plated, semi-manucfatured (other than plated) or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals of headings 7106, 7108 or 7110
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materilas used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 7205	Powders of alloy steel and other iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product
ex 7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad,	Manufacture by cold rolling from a hot-rolled product of heading 7211

	plated or coated, cold-rolled	
7216	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel, further worked than hot-rolled	Manufacture by cold-rolling or cladding
ex 7218	Semi-finished products of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218
ex 7219 and ex 7220	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, further worked than hot-rolled	Manufacture by cold-rolling or cladding
ex 7222	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel, further worked than hot-rolled	Manufacture by cold-rolling or cladding
ex 7224	Semi-finished products of other alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7224
ex 7225 and ex 7226	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, further worked than hot-rolled	Manufacture by cold-rolling or cladding
ex 7228	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of	Manufacture by cold-rolling or cladding
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for: other alloy steel, further worked than hot-rolled	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 7303	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron; with a layer of asphalt/bitumen, reinforcement materials and concrete; coated inside with a layer of polyurethane and outside with a layer of polyurethane or asphalt/bitumen	Manufacture by coating
ex 7312	Armoured steel strande wire, ropes and cables	Manufacture by armouring

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading othet than that of the product
Ex 7407 to 7419	Copper bars, rods and profiles; etc.	Manufacture in which all the copper materials used must be wholly produced
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS	
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof;	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
8001.20	Tin alloys	Manufacture from unwrought tin, not alloyed
ex 8003	Tin wire	Manufacture from bars, rods and profiles of heading 8003
8005	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture from materials of any heading

8006	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	Manufacture from materials of any heading
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof;	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
8212.10	Razors	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product
ex 8212.20	Safety razor blades	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 8213	Scissors, tailor's shears and similar shears	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, plated with precious metal	Manufacture by plating
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps (excluding air conditioning machines of heading 8415) refrigerating	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product
8419	Machinery plant of laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of

	treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling (excluding machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes); instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric	the ex-works priceof the product
8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers, filtering or purifying machinery and aparatus, for liquids or gases	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce (excluding machinery of heading 8437)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product
8450	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product
8451	Machines (excluding machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product
8481	Taps, cockes, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and	Manufacture in which the value of all the

	parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electrical motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8503	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with machines of heading 8501 or 8502	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8509	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8512	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment, (excluding articles of heading 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of the kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	No rule, preferential duty treatment
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors (excluding those of heading 8445)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 45% of the ex-works price of the product
8517	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcasting receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors	Manufacture from completely knocked down components, which must include the surface mounting of electronic components on unpopulated printed

	and video projectors	circuit boards
8532	Electronical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electronic circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressers, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electronic circuits etc for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V	No rule
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electronic circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressers, plugs, junctoin boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus (excluding switching apparatus of heading 8517)	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product; and - the copper used must be wholly produced

ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8701.20	Road tractors for semi-trailers of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 55% of the ex-works price of the product; - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the floor panels, body sides and roof panels must be attached to each other; and - the engine transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis frame of the vehicle
ex 8701.20	Road tractors of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product; - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the cab or body must be attached to the chassis frame; and - the engine, transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis frame of the vehicle
ex 8702.10 and ex 8702.90	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or	

	more persons, including the driver:	
	- Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	Manufacture in which: - the value of all materials used does not exceed 55% of the ex-works price of the product; - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the floor panels, body sides and roof panels must be attached to each other; and - the engine, transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis frame of the vehicle
	- Of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg	Manufacture in which: - the value of all materials used does not exceed 55% of the ex-works price of the product; - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the body must be attached to the chassis frame; and - the engine, transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis frame of the vehicle
8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (excluding those of heading 8702) including station wagons and racing cars	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 55% of the ex-works price of the product; - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the floor panels, body sides and roof panels must be attached to each other; and - the engine, transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis frame of the vehicle

ex 8704, ex 8704.31 and ex 8704.90	Motor vehicles for the transort of goods of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 55% of the ex-works price of the product; - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the floor panels, body sides and roof panels must be attached to each other; and - the engine, transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis frame of the vehicle
ex 8704.21, ex 8704.22, ex 8704.23, ex 8704.31, ex 8704.32 and ex 8704.90	Other of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg or of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product; - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the cab or body must be attached to the chassis frame; and - the engine, transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis frame of the vehicle
ex 8706	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:	
	- Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 55% of the ex-works price of the product; - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the floor panels, body sides and roof panels must be attached to each other; and - the engine, transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis

		frame of the vehicle
	- Of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg or of a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product - the manufacture or assembly of the vehicle entails that the cab or body must be attached to the chassis frame; and - the engine, transmission, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation must be fitted to the floor panels or chassis frame of the vehicle
8707.10	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of heading 8703	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 55% of the ex-works price of the product; and - the manufacture or assembly entails that the floor panels, body sides and roof panels must be attached to each other
8707.90	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701, 8702, 8704 and 8705	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product; and - the manufacture or assembly entails that the floor panels, body sides and roof panels must be attached to each other
8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705	Manufacture in which the value of the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8716.20	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agriculture purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8716.31	- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	Manufacture in which the value of the

		materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
8803	Parts of goods of heading 8801 or 8802	Manufacture from materials of any heading
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto	Manufacture from materials of any heading
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture from materials of any heading
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product
9001.10	Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
9018.31 and 9018.32	Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like; syringes with or without needles; tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
9032.10	Thermostats	No rule, no preferential duty treatment
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 9111	Watch cases	Manufacture by finishing, cladding or plating

ex 9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter	Manufacture by finishing, cladding or plating
ex 9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets	Manufacture by finishing, cladding or plating
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
9306	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
9402	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 65% of the ex-works price of the product
9403.10	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 65% of the ex-works price of the product
9403.20	Other metal furniture	Manufacture in which the value of all the

		materials used does not exceed 65% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 9601	Articles of worked materials	Manufacture of worked materials of heading 9601
ex 9602	Articles of worked vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from worked materials of heading 9602
9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles (excluding those of heading 9606)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product
9609.10	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other than that of the product
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof (flints and wicks)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a sub-heading other that of the product
ex 9614.20	Pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks of wood or root
ex 9615.90	Hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like. othet than those of heading 8516	Manufacture from materials of any heading

ex 9617	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases	Manufacture from materials of any heading
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 98	Original equipment components	No rule, no preferential duty treatment

APPENDIX II TO ANNEX 1

SADC CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN

Registration No. .....(Optional

3. Country Ref. No. .....

1. Exporter (Name and Office Address)

SOUTHERN AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY

(SADC)

2. Consignee (Name and Office Address)

CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN

---

4. Particulars of transport

5. For official use only

---

6. Marks and numbers; number and kind of package, description of goods		7. Customs Tariff No.	8. Origin Criterion (See overleaf)	9. Gross weight or other quantity	10. Invoice No. & date (Optional)
(i) Marks & Nos.	(ii) Description of goods				

---

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified

Export Document (2)
Form.....No.

Customs Office.....

Issuing Country or Territory.....
.....
Date.....
.....
Signature

12. CERTIFICATION

.....

.....

.....

Signature.....

Certificate of Customs or other Designated Authority

STAMP

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE SADC CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN

(i) The forms may be completed by any process provided that the entries are indelible and legible.

(ii) Neither erasures nor superimpositions should be allowed on the certificate. Any alterations

should be made by striking out the erroneous entries and making any additions required.

(ii) If warranted by export trade requirements, one or more copies may be drawn up in addition to the original.

(iv) the following letters should be used when completing a certificate in Box No. 8:
"P" for goods wholly produced
"S" for goods with imported inputs

APPENDIX III TO ANNEX I

DECLARATION BY THE PRODUCER

To whom it may concern

For the purpose of claiming preferential treatment under the provision of Rule 2 of the Annex of the Rules of origin for Products to be Traded between the Member States of the Southern African Development Community:

I HEREBY DECLARE:

(a) that the goods listed here in quantities as specified below have been produced by this company/enterprise/supplier*

Name and address of producer: (Postal and physical address)

--- Registration No.:.....

---

and

(b) that evidence is available that the goods listed below comply with the origin criteria as specified by the Annex on the Rules of Origin for the Southern African Development Community.

List of Goods

Commercial Description of Goods	Quantity	Criterion

Notes: This form should be completed in duplicate where the Exporter is not the Producer.

Stamp & Signature of the
PRODUCER
---

* (Please delete the description not applicable)

APPENDIX IV TO ANNEX I

FORM OF VERIFICATION OF ORIGIN

A. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION

Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested for the following reasons:

....

.....

.....

.....
(Place and date)

B. RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out shows that this certificate

---
was issued by the Customs Office
--- or designated authority indicated
and that the information contained
--- therein is accurate

---
does not meet the requirement
as to the authenticity/accuracy

(delete whichever not applicable

Insert X in the appropriate box

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature and Stamp)

-

APPENDIX V TO ANNEX I

PART 1

REGULATION ON THE TARIFF QUOTAS, TIME PERIODS AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT IN RESPECT OF PRODUCTS OF HS CHAPTERS 50 TO 63 EXPORTED TO SACU BY MMTZ MEMBER STATES

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

ARTICLE 2

SCOPE

ARTICLE 3

REGISTRATION AS CERTIFIED EXPORTER

ARTICLE 4

ALLOCATION OF TARIFF QUOTAS

ARTICLE 5

EXPORT PROCEDURES

ARTICLE 6

REVIEW

ARTICLE 7

TEXTILE AND CLOTHING COMMITTEE

ARTICLE 10

COMPETENT AND ISSUING AUTHORITIES AND SACU CENTRAL CO-ORDINATING AUTHORITY

ARTICLE 11

DURATION

PART 2

DRAFT

SADC-MMTZ EXPORT CERTIFICATE

PART 3

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING CONFERING ORIGIN ON TEXTILE GOODS ORIGINATING IN MMTZ MEMBER STATES AND SUBJECT TO TARIFF QUOTAS

ANNEX VII

CONCERNING TRADE IN SUGAR IN THE SOUTHERN AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY

PREAMBLE

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS

ARTICLE 2

OBJECTIVES

ARTICLE 3

RECIPROCAL MARKET LIBERALISATION

ARTICLE 4

NON-RECIPROCAL ACCESS TO THE SACU MARKET BASED ON MARKET GROWTH

ARTICLE 5

ADDITIONAL NON-RECIPROCAL ACCESS TO NON-SACU SADC SURPLUS SUGAR PRODUCING MEMBER STATES

ARTICLE 6

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO MARKET ACCESS

ARTICLE 7

CO-OPERATION IN AREAS OF COMMON INTEREST

ARTICLE 8

IMPLEMENTATION

ARTICLE 9

INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

ARTICLE 1

DEFENITIONS

In this Regulation, an expression that has been defined in this Protocol has that meaning.

ARTICLE 2

SCOPE

The provisions of this Regulation shall apply to products of HS Chapter 50 to 63 exported to SACU by MMTZ Member States, subject to tariff quotas, which comply with the rules of origin set out in column (4) of the list in Part 3 of this Regulation.

ARTICLE 3

REGISTRATION AS CERTIFIED EXPORTER

1. A manufacturer in a MMTZ Member State who wishes to export goods to SACU under this Regulation, shall apply to the competent authority of an MMTZ Member State for registration as a certified exporter. The competent authority of an MMTZ Member State shall notify SACU central co-ordinating authority in writing of the particulars of a manufacturer registered as a certified exporter by it, within seven working days after such registration.

2. Only certified exporters, registered in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article, shall qualify for treatment, in accordance with the provisions of Article 2 of this Regulation.

ARTICLE 4

ALLOCATION OF TARIFF QUOTAS

1. The competent authority of each MMTZ Member States shall be responsible for the allocation and management of the tariff quotas allocateded to such Member State in terms of Part 1 of this Regulation. Tariff quotas shall be allocated, at least, at the four digit level of the HS.

2. The competent authorities of the MMTZ Member States shall notify the SACU central co-ordinating authority in writing of the tariff quota allocations, within seven working days after such allocations or adjustments have been made and the SACU central co-ordinating authority shall, within one working day after receipt of such written notice, advise all SACU customs authorities accordingly.

ARTICLE 5

EXPORT PROCEDURES

1. Any product which are exported from an MMTZ Member State to a SACU Member State shall -

   (a) be consigned directly from the premises of a certified exporter to a consignee in a SACU Member State; and

   (b) be covered by an export certificate in the form prescribed in Part 2 of this Regulation.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 9(1) of Annex I of this Protocol, a certificate of origin is not required to be submitted in respect of products which are covered by an export certificate as contemplated in paragraph 1(b) of this Article.

3. The provisions of Rule 9(3) and (4) of Annex I of this Protocol shall apply MUTATIS MUTANDIS in respect of any verication required by any importing SACU Member State concerning any statement in an MMTZ export certificate.

4. An issuing authority of an MMTZ Member State shall, upon certification of an export certificate, transmit a copy of such export certificate to the SACU central co-ordinating authority by facsimile transmission within one working day of such certification. The SACU central co-ordinating authority shall confirm receipt of such faxed copy within one working day of receipt. The SACU central co-ordinating authority shall transmit a copy of such export certificate by facsimile transmission to the customs authority at the port of entry of the importing SACU Member State, which is indicated on such export certificate, within one working day after receipt of such certificate.

5. Upon presentation of an original export certificate, the customs authority of the importing SACU Member State shall compare such original certificate received by it in terms of paragraph 4 of this Article.

6. Upon clearance of a consignment of products, the customs authority of the importing SACU Member State shall transmit, by registered post, the original export certificate to the SACU central co-ordinating authority within one working day after the clearance of such products. The SACU central co-ordinating authority shall deduct the quantities which appear on an export certificate from the tariff quotas of the MMTZ Member State from whose territory such products were consigned and shall notify all SACU customs authorities accordingly.

7. The issuing authorities of the MMTZ member States shall notify the SACU central co-ordinating authority in writing of the cancellation of any export certificate issued by them, within seven working days after such cancellation has been made and the SACU central co-ordinating authority shall, within one working day after receipt of such written notice, advise SACU customs authorities accordingly.

8. The relevant MMTZ and SACU authorities shall fully co-operate and resolve any issues arising from the administration of the quota system in an amicable way with a view to ensuring the smooth implementation of the qouta system.

9. For the purpose of this Article, products shall be deemed to be consigned from an MMTZ Member State on the date on which the export certificate, under which such products are exported to SACU, has been certified by an MMTZ issuing authority, provided such goods are exported not later than 20 working days after the date of certification.

ARTICLE 6

REVIEW

This Regulation shall be reviewed in year 2003.

ARTICLE 7

TEXTILE AND CLOTHING COMMITTEE

1. A Textile and Clothing Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "TCC") is hereby established. The TCC shall consist of representatives from all Member States and shall meet at least twice a year.

2. The functions of the TCC shall include -

   (a) monitoring the allocation of tariff quotas contemplated in Article 4 of this Regularion;

   (b) monitoring the operation of and compliance with the export procedures contemplated in Article 5 of this regulation;

   (c) undertaking the review contemplated in Article 6 of this Regulation;

   (d) generally reviewing the implementation of this Regulation; and

   (e) performing such other functions as may be determined by the CMT.

3. The TCC shall develop its own rules of procedure.

ARTICLE 8

COMPETENT AND ISSUING AUTHORITIES AND SACU CENTRAL CO-ORDINATING AUTHORITY

1. For purposes of the implementation of this Regulation, MMTZ Member States shall be notified of the particulars of the SACU central co-ordinating authority, within 19 working days of the entry into force of this Regulation.

2. MMTZ Member States shall notify the SACU central co-ordinating authority, within 10 working days of being notified as provided for in paragraph 1 of this Article, of the particulars of their competent authorities and of their issuing authorities. Any change in the paticulars of such authorities shall be notified to the SACU central co-ordinating authority at least 20 working days prior to such intended change.

ARTICLE 9

DURATION

This Regulation shall enter into force on September 2000 and remain in force until 31 December 2005.

PART 2

DRAFT

SADC-MMTZ EXPORT CERTIFICATE

PART 3

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING CONFERRING ORIGIN ON TEXTILE GOODS ORIGINATING IN MMTZ MEMBER STATES AND SUBJECT TO TARIFF QUOTAS

ANNEX VII

CONCERNING TRADE IN SUGAR IN THE SOUTHERN AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY

ANNUAL TARIFF QUOTAS

	HS CHAPTER 52	HS CHAPTER 55	HS CHAPTER 60	HS CHAPTERS 61 AND 62	HS CHAPTER 63
	KG	KG	KG	KG	KG
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
MALAWI	1 200 000	43 000	0	8 565 000	665 000
MOZAMBIQUE	3 600 000	0	0	3 900 000	170 000
TANZANIA	1 200 000	0	0	500 000	150 000
ZAMBIA	1 700 000	390 000	60 000	500 000	300 000

NOTES:

1. [The annual tariff quotas shall be valid and calculated from 1 January to 31 December of the same year.]

2. [Any tariff quotas not used in a quota year may nor be transferred to the following year or transferred from one HS Chapter to another.]

3. The tariff quotas set out in column (5) of the above table refer to combined quotas for HS Chapters 61 and 62 and not seperate quotas applicable to each HS Chapter.

4. Preferences shall only be extended:

   * in the case of HS Chapter 52, to products of HS headings 52.04 to 52.12;
   * in the case of HS Chapter 55, to products of HS headings 55.08 to 55.16;
   * in the case of HS Chapter 60, to products of HS headings 60.01 to 60.02;
   * in the case of HS Chapter 61, to products of HS headings 61.01 to 61.17;
   * in the case of HS Chapter 62, to products of HS headings 62.01 to 62.17; and
   * in the case of HS Chapter 63, to products of HS headings 63.02 to 63.08.

5. No preferences shall be extended to products of HS Chapters 50 to 63 unless tariff quotas are provided for such products in the above table.

DRAFT

SADC-MMTZ EXPORT CERTIFICATE
(See notes overleaf before completing this form)

SACU PORT OF ENTRY No.: MAL/MOZ/TAN/ZAMB - 00001

---

1. Exporter (Name and full address)

2. Consignee (Name and full address)

---

3. Customs Tariff No. (six digit level)	Description	Units	Value for duty purposes in a SACU Monetary Unit	Number and Date of Invoices

---

4. Declaration by the Certified Exporter
I, the undersigned, hereby declare that the above details are correct, that all the goods were produced by the certified exporter and that they comply with the origin requirements specified for those goods in part 3 of Appendix V to Annex I of the SADC Protocol on Trade

5. Certification by Issuing Authority

Declaration certified

It is hereby certified, on the basis of control carried out, that the products fall into the description of products eligible for preferences and that sufficient quota exist for this product, in terms of Appendix V to Annex I of the SADC Protocol on Trade

6. For Customs Purposes (Optional)

Export Document No.

Date

Customs Office

(Place and Date) Country

---------- ----------
(Signature) Date

Origin Stamp
and Signature
of Customs or
Other Designated
Authority

---------- ----------
(Capacity) Signature

STAMP

---

7. Request for Varification, to:
MMTZ Issuing Authority

Verification of authenticity and accuracy of this
certificate is required

(Place and Date)

(Signature)

STAMP

8. Result of Verification

Verification carried out shows that this Cetificate

was correctly issued and the
information contained is accurate

does not meet the requirements as
to authenticity and accuracy
(see remarks appended)

(Place and Date)

(Signature)

STAMP

Notes

1. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice, at HS code six digit level, and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

2. This certificate is issued in triplicate:

Original - to accompany the documents relating to this consignment
Duplicate - remains with MMTZ Issuing Authority
Triplicate - remains with Certified Exporter

ANNEX VII

CONCERNING TRADE IN SUGAR IN THE SOUTHERN AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY

PREAMBLE

The High Contracting Parties:

HAVING REGARD to the objectives of the Protocol and of its importance as an instrument to facilitate the achievement of the aim of regional economic integration and the creation of a single market through increased harmonisation of policies and liberalisation of tariffs and removal of NTBs on trade;

NOTING, however, that the world sugar market is highly distorted and conscious of the fact that the world price for sugar is a dumped or subsidised price resulting in the continuing need for most sugar producing countries to impose tariffs and NTBs against the free importation of sugar in order to protect their domestic industries;

RECOGNISING, therefore, that for as long as the world sugar market remains highly distorted, sugar will be a product requiring special dispensation within the framework of this Protocol so that no sugar industry within the Region will suffer injury;

MINDFUL of the need to establish a stable investment climate leading to both growth and development of SADC economies and the need to maintain the Region as a reliable bloc of world competitive low cost sugar producers, well positioned to take advantage of the anticipated higher world prices once global liberalisation in sugar trade occurs;

ACKNOWLEDGING the need to improve and maintain the efficiency of all sugar producers within the Region through the exchange of research, training and information;

HEREBY AGREE as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFENITIONS

In this Annex, an expression that has been defined in this Protocol has that meaning and, unless the context indicates otherwise:

"Marketing Yaer" means a period of twelve months commencing on 1 April and ending 31 March, and "annual" and "annum" shall have a corresponding meaning;

"MTTQ" means metric tons tel quel;

"Net surplus producer" means a sugar producing Member State, which has a net surplus production;

"Net surplus production" means the sugar wholly produced in any marketing year by a sugar producing Member State in excess of the sugar required to satisfy its total domestic consumption and to fulfil its prerential quotas granted by the European Union, the United States of America and any similar preferntial quota granted to it or which may be granted to it in the future by any third country or bloc of third countries, and in the case of other Member States, the quantity of sugar per annum which are sold into SACU in terms of preferential trade agreements;

"Preferential quota" means a tariff rate quota with preferential customs duties applying under the quota limit;

"Sugar" means raw sugar, refined sugar and direct consumption crystal sugar;

"Technical Committee on Sugar (TCS)" means the body comprising representatives of Member States and sugar industries in all Member States;

"Ton" means a metric ton of sugar, tel quel.

ARTICLE 2

OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this Annex are:

(a) to promote, within the Region, production and consumption of sugar and sugar-containing products according to fair trading conditions and an orderly regional market in sugar for the survival of the sugar industries in all sugar producing Member States, in anticipation of freer global trade;

(b) in support of the long term objectice set out in paragraph 1 of Article 3, to provide temporary measures to insulate Member States' sugar producing industries from the destabilising effects of the distorted global market and, in this regard, to harmonise sugar policies and regulate its trade within the Region during the interim period until world trade conditions permit freer sugar trade.

(c) to create a stable climate for investment, leasding to the growth and development of sugar industries in the Member States;

(d) to improve the competitiveness of the sugar producing Member States in the world sugar market;

(e) to facilitate the sharing of information, research and training with a view to improving the efficiency of growers, millers and refiners of sugar in the Member States;

(f) to facilitate the development of small and medium sugar enterprises; and

(g) to create stable market conditions in the Member States so as to encourage the rehabilitation and development of all sugar industries with a view to facilitating direct foreign investment and the creation of employment opportunities.

ARTICLE 3

RECIPROCAL MARKET LIBERALISATION

1. The long term objective of this Annex is to establish full liberalisation of trade in the sugar sector in the Region after the year 2012. Such liberalisation will be dependent on a positive review of conditions prevailing in the world sugar market five years after entry into force of this Annex in order to ascertain if the world sugar market has normalised sufficiently to make such liberalisation acceptable.

2. The liberalisation contemplated in paragraph 1 will be on a reciprocal basis and will also involve the removal of NTBs in relation to SADC sugar trade. However, in the interim period, market access will be on a non-reciprocal basis into the SACU on the terms outlined in Articles 4, 5 and 6.

ARTICLE 4

NON-RECIPROCAL ACCESS TO THE SACU MARKET BASED ON MARKET GROWTH

1. A portion of the SACU sugar market, based on the annual growth in that market, will be allocated to each SADC net surplus producer according to each producer's relative net surplus production.

2. The denominator for the calculation of each net surplus producer's share will be the total SADC net surplus production.

3. Annual growth of the SACU market will be deemed to be 45 000 tons in marketing year one, 91 000 tons in marketing year two and 138 000 tons in marketing year three. In marketing years four and five the growth shall be reviewed on the basis of the actual growth in the SACU market during the prior three marketing years, with minimum access for these marketing years set at 138 000 tons.

ARTICLE 5

ADDITIONAL NON-RECIPROCAL ACCESS TO NON-SACU SADC SURPLUS SUGAR PRODUCING MEMBER STATES

1. Duty free access to the SACU sugar market of 20 000 tons of sugar per annum shall be available to the non-SACU SADC surplus sugar producing Member States and will be allocated according to each producers' relative net surplus production.

2. The denominator for the calculation of each net surplus producer's share will be that the total non-SACU SADC net surplus production.

3. In the event of the non-SACU SADC net surplus production being less than 20 000 tons, then the duty-free access to the SACU market shall be limited to the actual net surplus production.

ARTICLE 6

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO MARKET ACCESS

1. Access will be established through duty-free quotas extended to net surplus sugar producers.

2. Duty-free quotas, as contemplated in paragraph 1, will be calculated in each marketing year on the basis of production, consumption and export forecasts for the year in question. Initial forecasts will be submitted in February of each year based on production, consumption and export forecasts for the coming marketing year, and reviewed at the end of June of that year. Access thus established will be adjusted in the succeeding marketing year or as soon as possible thereafter on the basis of actuals. Submitted forecasts will be reviewed by the TCS in consultation with the Member States.

3. The determined allocations are not transferable between Member States. In the case of FORCE MAJEURE, the quantities not supplied will be redistributed according to actual production, consumption and export figures of the remaining net surplus producers.

4. Quantities will be measured in MTTQ.

5. Any new sugar producer in the Region will be accomodated in this Annex.

ARTICLE 7

CO-OPERATION IN AREAS OF COMMON INTEREST

1. Co-operation in areas of common interest as defined by the TCS will be aimed at facilitating a balanced expansion of national industries with the ultimate objective of promoting the development of a regional competitive industry. Co-operation in the following areas shall be established with a view to increasing efficiencies of all SADC sugar producers:

   (a) The TCS, established in terms of Article 9, will initiate dialogue on the usage and upgrading of infra structure and adopt rules on the transfer of information in relation to sugar technology and research, training, promotion and marketing.

   (b) Recognising established official customs co-operation arrangements, the TCS will make recommendations to such bodies on issues related to cross-border trade in sugar in the Region aimed at improving information flows on trade in sugar in the Region and improving border control.

   (c) Information on the nature and performance of existing national initiatives pertaining to the development of small- and medium size enterprises will be shared. Information on similar initiatives in other parts of the world will be collected and considered. Such information could be used to design appropriate stategies for small- and medium size enterprise development.

   (d) Developments occurring in the rest of the world which have implications for sugar industries in the Region will be identified and monitored, and pro-active regional strategies will be pursued.

2. The TCS will establish terms of reference relating to the implementation of actions in the identified and new areas of co-operation, and may appoint technical working groups to obtain related information and submit recommendations.

ARTICLE 8

IMPLEMENTATION

1. Market access as provided for in Article 4 will be effected on 1 April 2001.

2. Market access as provided for in Article 5 will be effected upon implementation of this Annex but the access tonnage will be established pro rata to the period remaining to 31 March 2001.

3. Co-operation in areas of common interest will be effected on 1 September 2000.

ARTICLE 9

INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

1. The TCS is hereby established to manage the agreed terms for market access and to co-ordinate actions in the areas of co-operation outlined in Article 7.

2. The TCS will establish a secretariat, the functions of which will be to implement and monitor the market access arrangements, procure and and collate statistical information concerning sugar from Member States, disseminate such information amongst Member States, and supply secretarial services to the SADC Sugar Committee and its Working Groups.

ADDENDUM TO ANNEX VII

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE RULES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION ON MARKET ACCESS IN TERMS OF ANNEX VII OF THE SADC TRADE PROTOCOL

1. Notification of quota allocating and certificate of origin issuing authorities to the SACU central co-ordinating authority(1) and the SADC TCS Secretariat:

   1.1 Each net surplus producing Member State(2) shall notify the SACU central co-ordinating authority and the SADC Technical Committee on Sugar (TCS) Secretariat of its quota allocating authority responsible for administering the duty-free quota access for net surplus sugar produced in SADC countries.

   1.2 Each net surplus producing Member State shall notify the SACU central co-ordinating authority and TCS Secretariat of its certificate of origin issuing authority responsible for administering the duty-free quota access for net surplus sugar produced in SADC countries.

   1.3 Each Member State will only be allowed one quota allocating authority and one certificate of origin issuing authority.

2. Certification of exporters:

   2.1 An exporter in a non-SACU net surplus sugar producing Member State who wishes to export sugar to SACU in terms of Annex VII shall apply to the quota allocating authority of the exporting non-SACU SADC Member State for registration as a certified exporter.

   2.2 SADC Member States shall notify the SACU central co-ordinating authority and the TCS Secretariat in writing of particulars of each exporter registered as a certified exporter by that authority, and to whom quotas have been allocated in terms of paragraph 3.2.

   2.3 Only certified exporters notified in terms of paragraph 2.2 shall qualify for treatment in accordance with the provisions of Annex VII.

3. Quota allocations:

   3.1 Quota allocations shall be calculated as prescribed in Annex VII and approved by the TCS.

   3.2 The quota allocating authority in each non-SACU-SADC net surplus sugar producing Member State shall be responsible for the allocation of quotas to certified exporters.

3.3 The quota allocating authority in each non-SACU SADC Member State shall notify the SACU central co-ordinating authority in writing of the quota allocations made by it and of any adjustments to such quota allocations, within seven working days after such allocations or adjustments have been made.

4. Issuing of SADC certificates of origin and export procedures:

4.1 After obtaining a buyer in SACU, a certified exporter shall notify its respective quota allocating authority of the details of the buyer as well as the SACU port of entry to be used to import the sugar into the SACU region.

4.2 The certificate of origin issuing authority in the non-SACU SADC net surplus producing country will then be requested to issue a SADC certificate of origin.

4.3 The certificate of origin issuing authority of the non-SACU SADC net surplus sugar producing Member State shall, upon certification of a SADC certificate of origin, transmit a copy of such certificate by facimile transmission within seven working days of such certification to the SACU central co-ordinating authority. The SACU central co-ordinating authority shall confirm receipt of such faxed copy within two working days of receipt thereof.

4.4 Upon receipt of a copy of the SADC certificate of origin, the SACU central co-ordinating authority shall transmit a copy of a certificate received by it by facsimile transmission in terms of paragraph 4.3 to the customs authority at the port of entry of the importing SACU Member State, which is indicated on such certificate, within one working day after receipt of such certificate.

4.5 Upon presentation of an original certificate of origin, the customs authority of the importing SACU Member State shall compare such original certificate with the copy of such certificate received by it in terms of paragraph 4.4.

4.6 Upon clearance of a consignment of sugar, the customs authority of the importing SACU Member State shall transmit, by registered post, the original certificate of origin to the SACU central co-ordinating authority within one working day after clearance of such sugar. The SACU central co-ordinating authority shall deduct the quantities which appear on a certificate of origin from the quotas of the non-SACU SADC net surplus producing Member State from whose territory such sugar was consigned and shall notify all SACU customs authorities accordingly.

4.7 The certificate of origin issuing authorities of the non-SACU SADC net surplus sugar producing Member States shall notify the SACU central co-ordinating authority in writing of the cancellation of any certificates of origin issued by them, within seven working days after such cancellation has been made and the SACU central co-ordinating authority shall, within one working day after receipt of such written notice, advice all SACU customs authorities accordingly.

4.8 For the purpose of these procedures, sugar shall be deemed to be consigned from a non-SACU net surplus producing Member State on the date on which the certificate of origin under which such sugar is exported to SACU, has been certified by a certificate of origin issuing authority of a non-SACU SADC net surplus producing Member State, provided that such sugar is exported not later than 20 working days after the date of certification.

5. Notifications and confirmations:

5.1 Notifications will be made to the SACU co-ordinating authority within seven working days.

5.2 The SACU co-ordinating authority will confirm receipt of notifications without delay, but within two working days.

6. Information dissemination:

The SACU central co-ordinating autority shall submit quarterly reports to the TCS on the following:

(a) Number and details of certified exporters per member State;

(b) Number, volume and value per certificate of origin issued by each Member State;

(c) Number, volume and value of certificates of origin utilized by each qualifying Member State; and

(d) Quantities still available in terms of allocated quantitative limits per qualifying Member State.

7. Review:

The Technical Committee on Sugar shall review these procedures with a view to simplifying them as and when necessary during the course of implementation of Annex VII of the SADC Protocol on trade.

PART C

ANNEX V REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 1 OF ARTICLE 7 OF THE FREE TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EFTA STATES AND THE SACU STATES CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE CO-OPERATION
Notes:

1. Definitions

In the application of provisions of this Act for the purposes of giving effect to Annex V and the provisions of the Agreement, unless the context otherwise indicate -

(a) the following expression in the definitions of Annex V shall have the meanings assigned thereto in this Note -

* "customs value" means the value of imported goods calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of section 65, 66, 67 and 74A;

* "chapters and headings" means the chapters and headings (four-digit codes) of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1;

* "Harmonized System" or "HS" or "nomenclature of the Harmonized System or HS" means subject to any meaning ascribed to any expression in any provisions of origin, the provisions of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, except national subheadings or additional ational section or chapter notes and the rates of duty, applicable to the classification of any goods in any chapter or heading or subheading, and for the purpose of interpretation of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, includes application of the Explanatory Notes to the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System as required in terms of section 47(8)(a);

* "SACU" which is defined in Annex V as referring to the Southern African Customs Union shall mean the common customs area as defined in section 1 of the Act and if the context so requires, the territory of any country with which a customs union agreement has been concluded under section 51.

(b) The following expressions in Annex V or other parts of the Agreement shall have the meanings assigned thereto in this paragraph -

* "an EFTA State" which is defined in Annex V means Iceland, Norway or Switzerland and due to the customs union between Switzerland and Liectenstein, products originating in Liechtenstein are considered as originating in Switzerland.

* "Agreement" means the Free Trade Agreement between the EFTA States and the SACU States of which the full text. except Annex V, is published in Schedule No. 10 as Part 6 of the said Schedule.

* "customs authorities" means the Commissioner, or according to any delegation in the rules of section 49, the Controller or any other officer.

* "Annex V" means Annex V contained in Part C.

* "products originating in an EFTA State" includes products originating in Iceland, Norway or Switzerland.

ANNEX V

REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 1 OF ARTICLE 7 CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE CO-OPERATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

- ARTICLE 1 Definitions

TITLE II DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

- Article 2 Origin criteria
- Article 3 Cumulation of origin
- Article 4 Wholly obtained products
- Article 5 Sufficiently worked or processed products
- Article 6 Insufficient working or processing
- Article 7 Unit of qualification
- Article 8 Accessories, spare parts and tools
- Article 9 Sets
- Article 10 Neutral elements

TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

- Article 11 Principle of territoriality
- Article 12 Direct transport
- Article 13 Exhibitions

TITLE IV PROOF OF ORIGIN

- Article 14 General requirements
- Article 15 Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1
- Article 16 Movement certificates EUR. 1 issued retrospectively
- Article 17 Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR. 1
- Article 18 Issue of movement certificates EUR. 1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
- Article 19 Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
- Article 20 Exemption from proof of origin
- Article 21 Calculation of national currencies
- Article 22 Approved exporter
- Article 23 Validity of proof of origin
- Article 24 Submission of proof or origin
- Article 25 Importation by instalments
- Article 26 Supporting documents
- Article 27 Preservation of proof of origin and supprting documents
- Article 28 Discrepancies and formal errors

TITLE V ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE CO-OPERATION

- Article 29 Notifications
- Article 30 Verification of proofs of origin
- Article 31 Dispute settlement
- Article 32 Penalties
- Article 33 Free zones

TITLE VI FINAL PROVISIONS

- Article 34 Sub-Committee on Customs and Origin Matters
- Article 35 Appendices
- Article 36 Transitional provisions for goods in transit or storage

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Introductory notes to the list in Appendix 2

Appendix 2 List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating meterials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

Appendix 3 Specimens of movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a movement certificate EUR. 1

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Annex:

(a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) "goods" means both materials and products;

(e) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the GATT 1994 (WTO Agreement on Customs Valuation);

(f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in an EFTA State or in SACU in whose undertaking the last

working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in an EFTA State or in SACU;

(h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in (g) applied MUTATIS MUTANDIS;

(i) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Annex as "the Harmonized System" or "HS";

(j) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(k) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exported to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(l) "territories" includes territorial waters[1];

(m) "EUR" means "euro", the single currency of the European Monetary Union;

(n) "an EFTA State" means any of the following states: Iceland, Norway or Switzerland[2];

(o) "SACU" means Southern African Customs Union; and

(p) "a SACU State" means any of the following states: Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa or Swaziland.

[1] In the case of Namibia, "territory" includes ve Economic Zone.

[2] Due to the customs union between Switzerland and Liechtenstein, products originating in Liechtenstein are considered as originating in Switzerland.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

ARTICLE 2

Origin Criteria

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in an EFTA State or SACU:

   (a) products wholly obtained in a Party within the meaning of Article 4; and

   (b) products obtained in a Party incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Party concerned within the meaning of Article 5.

2. For the purpose of this Agreement, products originating in an EFTA State shall be considered as originating in Iceland, Norway or Switzerland, and products originating in SACU shall be considered as single SACU origin.

ARTICLE 3

Cumulation of Origin

1. Notwithstanding Article 2, materials originating in an EFTA State or SACU within the meaning of this Annex shall be considered as materials originating in the Party concerned, provided that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 6.

2. Products originating in another Party within the meaning of this Annex, which are exported from one Party to another, shall retain their origin when exported in the same state or without having undergone in the exporting Party working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 6.

3. For the purpose of paragraph 2, where materials originating in two or more of the Parties are used and those materials have undergone working or processing in the exporting Party not going beyond that referred to in Article 6, the origin is determined by the material with the highest customs value or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, with the highest first ascertainable price paid for that material in that Party.

ARTICLE 4

Wholly Obtained Products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in an EFTA state or in SACU:

   (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
   (b) vegetable products harvested there;
   (c) live animals born and raised there;
   (d) products from live animals raised there
   (e) products obtained by hunting, fishing or aquaculture carried out there;
   (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the territorial waters of an EFTA State or of a SACU State;
   (g) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of a Party by a vessel flying the flag of an

EFTA State or of a SACU State;

(h) products made exclusively from products referred to in (f) and (g) aboard factory ships flying the flag of an EFTA State or of a SACU State;

(i) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit for retreading or for use as waste;

(j) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(k) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil; and

(l) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (k).

ARTICLE 5

Sufficiently Worked or Processed Products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Appendix 2 are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by the Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply onl in relation to such materials. It follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-orignating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

(a) their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the product; and

(b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 6.

ARTICLE 6

Insufficient Working or Processing

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 5 are satisfied:

(a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;
(b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;
(c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
(d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
(e) simple[1] painting and polishing operations;
(f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing and glazing of cereals and rice;
(g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps;
(h) peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
(i) sharpening, simple[1] grinding or simple[1] cutting;
(j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles);
(k) simple[1] placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
(l) affixing of printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
(m) simple mixing[2] of products, whether or not of different kinds;
(n) simple[1] assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;
(o) a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (n); and
(p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in an EFTA State or in SACU on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

[1] "simple" generally describes activities which need neither special skills nor machines, apparatus or equipment especially produced or installed for carrying out the activity.

[2] "simple mixing" generally describes activities which need neither special skills nor machines, apparatus or equipment specially produced or installed for carrying out the activity, However, simple mixing does not include chemical reaction. Chemical reaction means a process (icluding a biochemical process) which results in a molecule with a structure by breaking intramolecular bonds and by forming new intermolecular bonds, or by altering the spatial arrangement of atoms in a molecule.

ARTICLE 7

Unit of Qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Annex shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System.

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification; and

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each

product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Annex.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

ARTICLE 8

Accessories, Spare Parts and Tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

[1] "simple" generally describes activities which need either special skills nor machines, apparatus or equipment especially produced or installed for carrying out the activity.

ARTICLE 9

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 10

Neutral Elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

(a) energy and fuel;
(b) plant and equipment;
(c) machines and tools; and
(d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 11

Principle of Territoriality

1. Except as provided for in Article 3 and paragraph 3 of this Article, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in an EFTA State or in SACU.

2. Except as provided for in Article 3, where originating goods exported from an EFTA State or from SACU to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

   (a) the returning goods are the same as those exported; and
   (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by working or processing done outside an EFTA State or SACU on materials exported from an EFTA State or SACU ang subsequently reimported there, provided that:

   (a) the said materials are wholly obtained in an EFTA State or in SACU or have undergone working or processing beyond the operations referred to in Article 6 prior to being exported; and

   (b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

      (i) the reimported goods have been obtained by working or processing the exported materials; and
      (ii) the total added value ecquired outside the EFTA State concerned or SACU by applying the provisions of this Article does not exceed ten per cent of the ex-works price of the end product for which originating status is claimed.

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to working or processing done outside an EFTA State or SACU. But where, in the list in Appendix 2, a rule setting a maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated in the territory of the party concerned, taken together with the total added value acquired outside the EFTA State concerned or SACU by applying the provisions of this Article, shall not exceed the stated percentage.

5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, "total added value" shall be taken to mean all costs arising outside the EFTA State concerned or SACU, including the value of the materials incorporated there.

6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Appendix 2 or which can be considered sufficiently worked or processed only if the general tolerance fixed in paragraph 2 of Article 5 is applied.

7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System.

8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the provisions of this Article and done outside an EFTA State or SACU shall be done under the outward processing arrangements, or similar arrangements.

ARTICLE 12

Direct Transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under this Agreement applies only to products, satifying the requirements of This Annex, which are transported directly between an EFTA State and SACU. However, products may be transported through other territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or in temporary warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading, splitting up of consignments or any operation designed tp preserve them in good condition.

   Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Parties.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country.

ARTICLE 13

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition outside the Parties and sold after the exhibition for the importation into an EFTA State or SACU shall benefit on importation from the provisions of this Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

   (a) an exporter has consigned these products from an EFTA State or SACU to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

   (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by the exporter to a person in an EFTA State or SACU;

   (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the State in which they were sent for exhibition; and

   (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 14

General Requirements

1. Products originating in a Party shall, on importation into EFTA State or SACU benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:

(a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Appendix 3; or

(b) in the cases specified in paragraph 1 of Article 19, a declaration, subsequently referred to as the "invoice declaration", given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be indentified; the text of the invoice declaration shal read:

"The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No. ([1])) declares that, except wher otherwise clearly indicated, the products are of..... preferntial origin ([2])."

The invoice declaration must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Annex shall, in the cases specified in Article 20, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

[1] When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the word in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

[2] Origin of products to be indicated.

ARTICLE 15

Procedure for the Issue of a Movement Certificate EUR. 1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his autorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR. 1 and the application form, specimens appear in Appendix 3. These forms shall be completed in English, in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR. 1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the requirements of this Annex.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EFTA State or a SACU State if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an EFTA State or in SACU and fulfil the other requirements of this Annex.

5. The customs authorities issuing movement certificates EUR. 1 shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Annex. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. They shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of faudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

ARTICLE 16

Movement Certificates EUR.1 Issued Retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding paragraph 7 of Article 15, a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after expotation of the products to which it relates if:

   (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary ommissions or special circumstances; or

   (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR. 1 relates, and state the reasons for this request.

3. The customs authorties may issue a movement certificate EUR. 1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR. 1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the words:

   "ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY"

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR. 1.

ARTICLE 17

Issue of a Duplicate Movement Certificate EUR. 1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR. 1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the word:

   "DUPLICATE"

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR. 1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR. 1, shall take effect as from that date.

ARTICLE 18

Issue of Movement Certificate EUR. 1 on the Basis of a Proof of Origin Issued or Made out Previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in an EFTA State or in SACU, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR. 1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within an EFTA State

or SACU. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs offive under whose control the products are placed.

ARTICLE 19

Conditions for Making out an Invoice Declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in paragraph 1(b) of Article 14 may be made out:

   (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22; or

   (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products the total value of which does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an EFTA State or in SACU and fulfil the other requirements of this Annex.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Annex.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in paragraph 1(b) of Article 14, in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts dull responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in mauscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

ARTICLE 20

Exemptions from Proof of Origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Annex and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consists solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellrs' personal luggage.

ARTICLE 21

Calculation of National Currencies

1. For the application of paragraph 1(b) of Article 19 and paragraph 3 of Article 20, ammonts in the national currencies of the Parties, equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by the parties concerned.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of paragraph 1(b) of Article 19 or paragraph 3 of Article 20 by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the Party concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The Parties shall be notified of the relevant amounts.

4. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Sub-Committee on Customs and Origin Matters established in accordance with Article 34 (hereinafter referred to as "Sub-Committee") at the request of a Party. When carrying out this review, the Sub-Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

ARTICLE 22

Approved Exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter, hereafter referred to as "approved exporter", who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Annex.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, no longer fulfils the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

ARTICLE 23

Validity of Proof of Origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the

customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin, which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1, may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, when the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin when the products have been submitted before the said final date.

ARTICLE 24

Submission of Proof of Origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedure applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 25

Importation by Instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonized System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or headings 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

ARTICLE 26

Supporting Documents

The documents referred to in paragraph 3 of Article 15 and paragraph 3 of Article 19, used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR. 1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in an EFTA State or in SACU and fulfil the other requirements of this Annex, may consist INTER ALIA of the following:

(a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal book-keeping;

(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an EFTA State or in SACU where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;

(c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in an EFTA State or in SACU, issued or made out in an EFTA State or in SACU, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law; or

(d) movement certificates EUR. 1 or invoice declarations, proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an EFTA State or in Sacu in accordance with this Annex.

ARTICLE 27

Preservation of Proof of Origin and Supporting Documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in paragraph 3 of Article 15.

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in paragraph 3 of Article 19.

3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certifcate EUR. 1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 15.

4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certicates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

ARTICLE 28

Discrepancies and Formal Errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not IPSO FACTO render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE CO-OPERATION

ARTICLE 29

Notifications

The customs authorities of the EFTA States and SACU shall provide each other, through the EFTA Secretariat and the SACU Secretariat, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR. 1, with the information on the composition of the authorisation number for approved exporters, with a specimen of an original movement certificate EUR. 1 form and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying movement certificates EUR. 1 and invoice declarations.

ARTICLE 30

Verification of Proofs of Origin

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Annex, the EFTA States and SACU shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR. 1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information

given in these documents.

2. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Annex.

3. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR. 1 and the invoice, if this has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

4. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

5. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspendthe granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

6. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an EFTA State or in SACU and fulfil the other requirements of this Annex.

7. If, in cases of a reasonable doubt, there is no reply within ten months of the date of the evrification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

ARTICLE 31

Dispute Settlement

1. Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 30 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Annex, they shall be submitted to the Sub-Committee. The Sub-Committee shall present a report to the Joint Committee containing its conclusions.

2. In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

ARTICLE 32

PENALTIES

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

ARTICLE 33

Free Zones

1. The EFTA States and SACU shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in a EFTA State or in SACU are imported into a free zone of the exporting country under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Annex.

TITLE VI

FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 34

Sub-Committee on Customs and Origin Matters

1. A Sub-Committee on Customs and Origin Matters is hereby established.

2. The functions of the Sub-Committee shall be to exchange information, review developments, prepare and co-ordinate positions, prepare technical amendments to the rules of origin and assist the Joint Committee regarding:

   (a) rules of origin and administrative co-operation as set out in this Annex;

   (b) other matters that are referred to the Sub-Committee by the Joint Committee.

3. The Sub-Committee shall report to the Joint Committee. It may make recommendations to the Joint Committee on matters related to its functions.

4. The Sub-Committee shall act by consensus. It shall be chaired alternatively by a representative of an EFTA State or SACU for an agreed period of time. The Chairperson shall be elected at its first meeting.

5. The Sub-Committee shall meet as often as required. It may be convened by the Joint Committee upon request of any Party or at the initiative of the Chairperson of the Sub-Committee. The venue shall alternate between SACU and an EFTA State.

6. A provisional agenda for each meeting shall be prepared by the Chairperson in consultation with all Parties, and be forwarded to the Parties, as a general rule, not later than two weeks before the meeting.

ARTICLE 35

Appendices

The Appendices to this Annex shall form an integral part thereof.

ARTICLE 36

Transitional Provisions for Goods in Transit or Storage

The provisions of this Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Annex and which on the date of entry into force of this Agreement are either in transit or are in an EFTA State or in SACU in temporary storage in customs warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing country, within four months of the said date, of a movement certificate EUR. 1 issued retrospectively by the customs authorities of the exporting country together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 12.

2.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX V

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN APPENDIX 2

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 5 of this Annex.

Note 2:

2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of the goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in column 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in column 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefor given in general terms, the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in column 3 or 4.

2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 is to be applied.

Note 3:

3.1. The provisions of Article 5 of the Annex, concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products, shall apply, regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in a State Party.

Example:

An engine of heading 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incort exceed 40 per cent of ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the State Party concerned from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value-calculation for the engine, regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the State Party concerned. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying-out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying-out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus, if a rule provides that non-originating material, at a certain level of manufacture, may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed, and the use of such material at alater stage is not.

3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2, where a rule uses the expression "Manufacrure from materials of any heading", then materials of any heading(s)

(even materials of the same description and heading as the product) may be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule.

However, the expression "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of heading ....." or "Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of the same heading as the product" means that materials of any heading(s) may be used, except those of the same description as the product as given in column 2 of the list.

3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be uesd. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of headings 5306 to 5308 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other, or both.

3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading 1904, which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives, does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth - even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn - that is the fibre stage.

3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the higher of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded, in relation to the particular materials to which they apply.

Note 4:

4.1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun.

4.2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading 0503, silk of headings 5002 and 5003, as well as wool-fibres and fine or coarse animal hair of headings 5101to 5105, cotton fibres of headings 5201 to 5203, and the other vegetable fibres of headings 5301 to 5305.

4.3. The term "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials, not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

5.1. Where, for a given product in the list, a reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in the manufacture of this product and which, taken together, represent ten per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used . (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

5.2.1. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may be applied only to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

5.2.2. The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk, wool, coarse animal hair, fine animal hair, horsehair, cotton, paper-making materials and paper, flax, true hemp, jute and other textile bast fibres, sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, synthetic man-made filaments, artificial man-made filaments, current-conducting filaments, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide, synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene, synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(phenylene sulphide), synthetic man-made staple fibres of poly(vinyl chloride), other synthetic man-made staple fibres, artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose, other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of ployether, whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester, whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, or of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading 5605.

Example:

A yarn, of heading 5205, made from cotton fibres of heading 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading 5506, is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres which do not satisfy the origin-rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used, provided that their total weight does not exceed ten per cent of the weight of the yarn.

Example:

A cotton yarn, of heading 5204, made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading 5509, is a mixed yarn,

Therefore, synthetic yarn of which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp), or woollen yarn which which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning), or a combination of the two, may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed ten per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is, accordingly, a mixed product.

5.3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

5.4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

6.1. Where, in the list, reference is made to this Note, textile materials (with the exception of linnings and interlinnings), which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned, may be used, provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed ieght per cent of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that, for a particular textile item (such as trousers), yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners, even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage-rule applies, the value of materials, which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63, must also be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

7.1. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum-distillation;
(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;
(c) cracking;
(d) reforming;
(e) extraction by means of selective solvents
(f) the process comprising all of the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
(g) polymerisation;
(h) alkylation;
(i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of headings 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum-distillation;
(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;

(c) cracking;
(d) reforming;
(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
(f) the process comprising all of the following operations; processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally-active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
(g) polymerisation;
(h) alkylation;
(ij) isomerisation;
(k) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen, resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur-content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
(l) in respect of products of heading 2710 only, deparaffinning by a process other than filtering;
(m) in respect of heavy oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen, at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C, with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment, with hydrogen, of lubricating oils of heading ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation), in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
(n) in respect of fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, atmospheric didtillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;
(o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils of heading ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge;
(p) in respect of crude products (other than petroleum jelly, ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax, paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 per cent of oil) of heading ex 2712 only, de-oiling by fractional crystallisation.

7.3. For the purposes of headings ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations, such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water-separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur-content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations, do not confer origin.

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX V

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that cofers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 shall be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used are wholly obtained	
0301	Live fish	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	Manufacture of eels from elvers of heading 0301
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	Manufacture from fry (1) of heading 0301
0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	Manufacture from fry (1) of heading 0301

0304	Fish fillits and other fisf meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - the products having undergone only salting have a minimum salt content of 18%
0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:	
	- Dried products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 0306
	- Flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 0306
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained
0307	Molluscs, whether in the shell or not, live, fresh chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:	

	- Dried products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 0307
	- Flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates, fit for human consumption	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 0307
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained, - all the fruit juice (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading 2009 used is originating; and - the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used are wholly obtained
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained; and - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used are wholly obtained
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit fruit and nuts used are wholly obtained; and - the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the value of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used are wholly obtained
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the value of the ex-works price of the product
ex 0910	Curry and other mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used are wholly obtained
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inukin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading 0714 or fruit used are wholly obtained
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading 0708
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used are wholly obtained
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	

	- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used are wholly obtained
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503:	
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading 0506
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503	
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading 0506
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product

ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading 1505
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1506
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:	
	- Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
	- Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of headings 1507 to 1515
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:	
	- Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, of hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal wax"	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which:

		- all the materials of Chapter 2 used are wholly obtained; and - all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used are wholly obtained; and - all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; except for:	Manufacture: - from animals of Chapter 1, and/or - in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained
ex 1603	Extracts and juices of meat of whale (²) , fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertabrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose. maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:	
	- Chemically-pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 1702
	- Other sugars in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are originating

ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included	
	- Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10
	- Other	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30%

		of the ex-works price of the product
1902	Pasta, whethwr or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or nor prepared:	
	- Containing 20% or les by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained
	- Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals and their derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained; and - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except potato starch of heading 1108
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806; - in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used are wholly obtained; and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakres' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use,	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11

	sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used are wholly obtained
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture: - in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used are wholly obtained; and - where the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2008	- Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of all the originating nuts and oil seeds of headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
	- Other except for fruit and nuts	Manufacture:

	cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	- from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which all the chicory used is wholly obtained
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	
	- Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used
	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of headings 2002 to 2005
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which all the grapes or materials derived

		from grapes used are wholly obtained
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; - in which the value of all the materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product; and - in which all the fruit juice used (except that of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) is originating
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208; and - in which the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except heading 2207 or 2208; and - in which all the grapes or materials derived from grapes used are wholly obtained or, if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40%	Manufacture in which all the maize used is wholly obtained

	by weight	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:	
	- Fish solubles, other than dog or cat food put up for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used are originating; and - all the materials of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained
Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 25	Salt, sulphur, earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined

ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (³) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained	Operations of refining and/or one or more

	from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils	specific process(es) (4); or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of of the ex-works price of the product
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specifiec process(es) (4); or Other operations in which all the material;s used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2712	Petroleum jelly, paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (4); or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (³); or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading os the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (³); or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials

		of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (³); or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	"Mischmetall"	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 29% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (³); or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other	Operations of refining and/or one or more	

	than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	specific process(es) (³); or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2917	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrates, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
2921	Amine-function compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2932	- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2939	Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the material used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
	- Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other		
	- - Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

		their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- - Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex=works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- - Blood fractions other than antisera, haemaglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the products may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- - Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- - Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3002. However, materials of the same description as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006):		
	- Obtained from amikacin of heading 2941	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of headings 3003 and 3004 may be used, provided that	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

		their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3006	Waste pharmaceuticals specified in note 4(k) to this Chapter	The origin of the product in its original classification shall be retained	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same hedaing as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: - sodium nitrate - calcium cyanamide - potassium sulphate - magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the xe-works price of the product
ex 3203	Pigments of vegetable origin for colouring egg and chicken with a basis of flower and chili oleoresins	Manufacture from oleoresins	

ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all mateials used does not exceeed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" (5) in this heading. However, materials of the same group as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 29% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (³); or Other operations in which all the minerals used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		
	- With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, However,	

	from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: - hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading 1516; - fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading 3823; and - materials of heading 3404 However, these materials may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	- Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere	Manufacture in which the value of all the	

	specified or included	materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, exceot that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		
	- Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of heading 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702. However, materials of heading 3701 and 3702 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 3701 and 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	- Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30% by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3403 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50-% of the ex-works price of the products	

3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:	
	- Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 3811 used does not not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:		
	- The following of this heading:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- - Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products		

		ex-works price of the product	
	- - Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters		
	- - Sorbitol other than that of heading 2905		
	- - Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts		
	- - Ion exchangers		
	- - Getters for vacuum tubes		
	- - Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas		
	- - Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification		
	- - Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters		
	- - Fusel oil and Dippel's oil		
	- - Mixtures of salts having different anions		
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3901	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms		
	- Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

	99% by weight to the total polymer content	does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product; and - the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product(6); and - materials of heading 3915 may not be used	- however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any Chapter, except that of Chapter 39. However, materials classified within Chapter 39, except that of heading 3915, may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product(6)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product - however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used
3902 to 3906	Polymers of propylene or other olefins; Polymers of styrene; Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins; Polymers of vinyl acetate or other vinyl esters; Acrylic polymers; all in primary forms	Manufacture from materials of any Chapter, except that of Chapter 39. However, materials classified within Chapter 39, except that of heading 3915, may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product(6)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product - however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used
3907	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms, polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms:		
	- Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product (6) - however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used	
	- Polyester	Manufacture: - from materials of any Chapter, except that of Chapter 39. However, materials classified within Chapter 39, except that of heading 3915, may be used, provided that their	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product - however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used

		value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product; and - from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any Chapter, except that of Chapter 39. However, materials classified within Chapter 39, except that of heading 3915, may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product(6)	Manufacture in which the value of all materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price - however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used
3908 to 3911	Polyamides; Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes; Silicones; Petroleum resins, coumumarone-inede resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products; all in primary forms	Manufacture from materials of any Chapter, except that of Chapter 39. However, materials classified within CHapter 39, except that of heading 3915, may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product (6)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product - however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product - however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product - however materials of heading 3915 may not be used
3913 to 3914	Natural polymers and modified natural polymers not elsewhere specified or included; Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms	Manufacture from materials of any Chapter, except that of Chapter 39. However, materials classified within Chapter 39, except that of heading 3915, may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product (6)	Manufacture in which the value of all the mateials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product - however, materials of heading 3915 may not be used
3915	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastic	Manufacture in which all the materials used must be wholly obtained	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		
	- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular	Manufacture from materials of any Chapter, except that of Chapter 39. However, materials classified within Chapter 39	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

	(including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product (6)	
	- Other:		
	- - Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product; and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product (6)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- - Other	Manufacture from materials of any Chapter, except that of Chapter 39. However, materials classified within Chapter 39 may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product (6)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product; and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metalised	Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron (7)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 4001		
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber
ex 4002	Latex	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of product
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber, solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber	
	- Retreaded pneumatic, salid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without woolor hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
4107, 4112 and 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings 4104 to 4113

ex 4114	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metalised leather	Manufacture from materials of headings 4104 to 4106, 4107, 4112 or 4113, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 42	Articles of leather, saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufacrures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	- Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	- Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing
ex 4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated	Splicing, planing, sanding or end-jointing

	wood) and for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed:	
	- Sanded or end-jointed	Sanding or end-jointing
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	- Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading 4501
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto	Manufacture from materials of any heading,

	or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	except that of the product
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with koalin (China clay) or other organic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationary	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and	Ma ufacture:

	other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	- from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:	
	- Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4909 and 4911

ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from (8): - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - other natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	Manufacture from yarn(8) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from(8): - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or	

		- paper-making materials	
5111 to 5112	Woven fabrics of carded or combed wool or of carded or combed fine animal hair:	Manufacture from yarn(8): or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending or burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the x-works price of the product or Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/ flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5113	Woven fabrics of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:	Manufacture from yarn(8): or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; Except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from(8): - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning;	

		- natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton:	Manufacture from yarn (8) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the vale of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of of the product	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from(8): - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or	

		- paper-making materials	
5309	Woven fabrics of flax:	Manufacture from yarn(8): or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5310 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:	Manufacture from yarn(8): or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from(8): - raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn(8):	Manufacture by dyeing accompnanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating,

			mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - coir yarn; - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one sied of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from(8):	

		- raw silk or silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:		
	- Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn(8):	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from(8):	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by

	- coir yarn; - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - chemical materials ot textile pulp;	at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the prodict and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or
	- paper	Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 56	Wading, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from(8): - coir yarn; - natural fibres - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	
	- Needleloom felt	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; - nylon staple fibres of heading 5501 or 5503; or - chemical materials or textile pulp However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402; - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506; or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501 of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; - nylon staple fibres of heading 5501 or 5503; - man-made staple fibres made from casein; or - chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or	

	sheathed with rubber or plastics:	
	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials
5605	Metalised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenile yarn (including flock chenile yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; - chemical materials or textile pulp; or - paper-making materials
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:	
	- Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; - nylon filament yarn of heading 5402;

	- nylon staple fibres of headings 5501 or 5503; or - chemical materials or textile pulp However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402; - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506; or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabric may be used as a backing for carpets of needleloom felt
- Of other felt	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; - nylon filament yarn of heading 5402; - nylon staple fibres of headings 5501 or 5503; or - chemical materials or textile pulp However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402; - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506; or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabric may be used as a backing for

	carpets of needleloom felt
- Other:	
- - of polyester or acrylic fibres	Manufacture from(8): - coir yarn or jute yarn; - natural fibres; - nylon filament yarn of heading 5402; - nylon staple fibres of headings 5501 or 5503; or - chemical materials or textile pulp However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402; - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506; or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabrics may be used as a backing for carpets of polyester or acrylic fibres
- - Other	Manufacture from(8): - coir yarn; - synthetic or artificial filament yarn; - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning Jute fabric may be used as backing for other

		carpets	
5801	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from singleyarn(8):	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or For cotton fabrics classified in this heading: Manufacture from cooton yarn and printing accompanied by at least two preparatoty or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; or - chemical materials or textile pulp	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or

			For cotton fabrics classified in this heading: Manufacture from cotton yarn and printing accompanied by at least two preparartory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5802 to 5803	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703; gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn(8)	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or For cotton fabrics classified in this heading: Manufacture from cotton yarn and printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and

		burling) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
- Other	Manufacture from: - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or For cotton fabrics classified in this heading: Manufacture from cotton yarn and printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mecerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

5804	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06:		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn(8):	
	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; - man made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5806	Narrow-woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn(8):	
	- Other	Manufacture from(8):	For cotton fabrics classified in this heading:

		- natural fibres; - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from cotton yarn and printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling)
5807 to 5809	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered; Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompoms and similar articles; Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metalized yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or of similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn(8):	
	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; - man made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance	

		processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacrure: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
5811	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810:		
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn(8):	
	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; or - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and	Manufacture from yarn	Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance

	similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations		treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn(8):	
5905	Textile wall coverings:		
	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn	
	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - coir yarn; - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the x-works price of the product	

5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:		
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from(8): - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp	Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials	Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn	Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originting fabric used does not exceed 50% of the x-works price of the product
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decarising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price	Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

		of the product	
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:		
	- Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:		
	- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading 6310	
	- Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading 5911	Manufacture from(8): - coir yarn; - the following materials: - - yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene(10); - - yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated, impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin; - - yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid; - - monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene(10); - - yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly(p-phenylene terephthalamide); - - glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn(10); - - copolyester monofilament of a polyester	5911 Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompnied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

	and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isopthalic acid;
	- - natural fibres;
	- - man-made staple fibres not carded or otherwise processed for spinning; or
	- - chemical materials or textile pulp;
	- - monofilament of polyamide of heading 5404

	- Other	Manufacture from(8): - coir yarn; - natural fibres; - man-made staple fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning; or - chemical materials or textile pulp	5911 Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from yarn	Manufacture by dyeing accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the dyeing covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by coating/flame resistance treatment accompanied by at least two additional preparatory or finishing operations(9) making the fabric ready for further use, provided that the coating/flame resistance treatment covers 100% of the surface of at least one side of the product and on condition that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanet finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabricused does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	Manufacture from materials of any chapter, except that of the product, provided that the value of the non-originating fabric used, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product. For products only cut (or knit to shape) and sewn, both the cutting (or knitting to shape) and sewing or an assembly in an other way must be completely made in the parties(11)
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any chapter, except that of the product, provieded that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product. For products only cut (or knit to shape) and sewn, both the cutting (or knitting to shape) and sewing or an assembly in an other way must be completely made in the parties(11)
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any chapter, except that of the product, provided that the value of the non-originating fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product. For products only cut (or knit to shape) and sewn, both the cutting (or knitting to shape) and sewing or an assembly in an other way must be completely made in the parties(11)
6310	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out of articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials	Manufacture in which all the materials used are wholly obtained
6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to outer sole components of heading 6406

6402	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, uppers or parts thereof, other than stiffeners, of heading 6406 may be used; - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product
6403	Footwear with outer sole of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406
6404	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics of leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that that of the product. However, uppers or parts thereof, other than stiffeners, of heading 6406 may be used; - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product
6405	Other footwear	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres(12)

	or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres(12)
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated reconstituted mica)

Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001
7006	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:	
	- Glass-plate substrates, coated with dielectric thin film, and of a semiconductor grade in accordance with SEMI-standards(13)	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading 7006
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total

	or 7018)	value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the value of the hand-blown glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands; or - glass wool
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:	
	- Unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of headings 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base base metals

	- Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does note exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots, other primary forms or semi-finished products of heading 7206 or 7207
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218
ex 7224	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7225 to 7228	Flat-rolled products, hot-rolled	Manufacture from ingots, other primary forms

	bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	or semi-finished products of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224

ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 7301	Sheet pilling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No. X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35% of the ex-works price of the product
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and threshholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central hearting), barbeques, braziers, gas rings, plate warmers and similar nonelectric domestic appliances and parts thereof, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot hot air didtributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7325	Other cast articles of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7326	Other article of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that	

		of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:	
	- Refined copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
	- Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture fro refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product

ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7610	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works [price of the product
7611	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

7613	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7614	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7615	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourerers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7616	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in the HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead:		
	- Refined lead	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

ex chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7902 may not be used
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 8002 may not be used
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:	
	- Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product

ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except of those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies, for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles

	knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	of base metal may be used

ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
8301	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts of any of the foregoing articles, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415:		
	- Combined refrigerator-freezers,	Manufacture from materials of any heading,	Manufacture in which the value of all the

	fitted with separate external doors, refrigerators household type, refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, show-cases and the like, other refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment	except those of Chapter 73 and headings 8414, 8418 and 9032	materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Freezers and compression type units whose condensers are heat-exchangers	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product - in which the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works ptice of the product
	- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading 8418 and Chapter 94	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does note exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other parts of refrigerators	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 73 and headings 8414, 8418 and 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8430	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, bulldozers and excavating machinery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of heading 8431	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacrure from materials of any heading, except that of the product and that of heading 8448	
8456 to 8465	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings 8456 to 8465	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and that of heading 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of of the ex-works price of the product	

----------			
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8501 to 8502	Electric motors and generators; electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and that of heading 8503	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does nor exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8508	Electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor, parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 6804, 8202, 8207, 8208, 8466, 8467, 8501, 8508 and 8548	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8509	Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, parts thereof:		
	- Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8501 and 8509	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of of the ex-works price of the product
	- Parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8509 and 8548	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, However, printed circuit assembly of heading 8529 may not be used or Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8528 and 8540	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes,	Manufacture from materials of any heading	

	mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes)	
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the products used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product	
8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:		
	- Safety seat belts	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, except for materials of headings 5806 and 6307 and Chapter 73	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Mounted brake linings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, except for materials of heading 6813	Manufactue in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Drive-axles with differentials, whether or not provided with other transmission components; non-driving axles and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, except for materials of heading 8482	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Silencers and exhaust pipes	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, except for materials of Chapter 73 and catalytic exhaust gas purifier of heading 8421	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, except for materials of heading 4011	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the mateials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars: - With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		
	- - Not exceeding 50 cm³	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
	- - Exceeding 50 cm³	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

		product; and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

---

Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flash light apparatus and flash bulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof; except for:		
	- Instant print cameras, other cameras for roll film of a width less than 35 mm, other cameras for roll film of a width of 35 mm	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 9002, 9006 and 9033	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Parts for instant print cameras, other cameras for roll film of a width less than 35 mm, other cameras for roll film of a width of 35 mm	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 9001, 9002, 9006 and 9033	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of ex-works price of the product
ex 9009	- Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus operating by	Manufacture:	

	reproducing the original image via an intermadiate onto the copy (indirect process)	- from materials of any heading, except that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		
	- Dentists' chair incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9022 and 9023	Apparatus based on the use alpha, beta, or gamma; parts and accessories thereof and instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which tha value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

		originating materials used	
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; and - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of all the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of heading 9114 used does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works ptice of the product
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m² or less	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use with materials of heading 9401 or 9403, provided that: - the value of the cloth does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product, and - all the other materials used are originating and are classified in a heading other than heading 9401 or 9403	
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminating signs, illuminating name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not eslewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the	

		ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and eccessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9504	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading as the product
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total

		value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product; and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly-shaped blocks
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product

List Of Footnotes

(1) "Fry" of heading 03.01 means immature fish at a post-larval stage and includes fingerlings, parr smolts and elvers.

(2) Importation of whale products into SACU, Liechtenstein or Switzerland is subject to the CITES Convention.

(3) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(4) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes", see Introductory Note 7.2.

(5) A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

(6) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(7) The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2%.

(8) For special conditions relating to products made of a fixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(9) eg. Singeing, desizing, bleaching, mercerising, scouring, heat setting, compressive-shrinking (sanforizing), pre-shrinking, decatizing and other special finishing applications such as softening, stiffening, delustering, brightening, changeing surface characteristics, easy-care finishing, calendering, water and oil/soil repellency, antistatic treatments, antimicrobial treatments.

(10) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind uesd in paper-making machinery.

(11) On the request of a Party, to address issues of availability of suuply of fabrics in the territories of the Parties, the Joint Committee shall, upon a recommebdation from the Sub-Committee on Customs and Origin Matters, decide whether the requirement, that the value of the non-originating fabric used may not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product, could be relaxed.

(12) See Introductory Note 6.

(13) SEMII-Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX V

Specimens Of Movement Cerificate EUR 1 And Application For A Movement Cerificate EUR 1

Printing Instructions

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

2. The competent authorities of an EFTA State and of SACU may reserve the right to print forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR. 1

---

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)

EUR. 1 No. A 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form

2. Certificate used in preferential trade between

---

and

(insert appropriate countries, group of countries or territories)

3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)

4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating

5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination

---

6. Transport details (Optional)

7. Remarks

---

8. Item number: marks and numbers: number and kind of packages (1); description of goods

9. Gross weight (kG) or other measure (l, m³, etc)

10. Invoices (Optional)

---

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified

Export document (2)

Stamp

From---------- No. ----------

From----------

Customs office----------

Issuing country or territory

Date

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.

Place and date:----------

(Signature)

---

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to

Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested

(Place and date)

Stamp

(Signature)

14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out shows this certificate (1)

---

was issued by the Customs Office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.

Does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy
(see remarks appended)

(Place and date)

Stamp

(Signature)

(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.

2. No spaces must be left between the items entered oin the cerificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to mark any later additions impossible.

3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)

EUR. 1 No. A 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form

2. Certificate used in preferential trade between

---

and

(insert appropriate countries, group of countries or territories)

3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)

4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating

5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination

6. Transport details (Optional)

7. Remarks

8. Item number; marks and numbers; number and kind of packages (1); description of goods

9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (l, m³, ect.)

10. Invoices (Optional)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf.

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions;

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these autorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods .

(Place and date)

(Signature)

---

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

PART: 1

CUSTOMS DUTY

SECTION: I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.

2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze- dried.

CHAPTER: 1

LIVE ANIMALS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except the following:

   (a) fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 03.01, 03.06 or 03.07;

   (b) cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 30.02; and

   (c) animals of heading 95.08.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
01.01			**Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:**					
	0101.10	0	- Pure-bred breeding animals	u	free	free	free	free
	0101.90	7	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
01.02			**Live bovine animals:**					
	0102.10	4	- Pure-bred breeding animals	u	free	free	free	free
	0102.90	0	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
01.03			**Live swine:**					
	0103.10	8	- Pure-bred breeding animals	u	free	free	free	free
	0103.9		- Other:					
	0103.91	0	- - Of a mass of less than 50 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	0103.92	7	- - Of a mass of 50 kg or more	u	free	free	free	free
01.04			**Live sheep and goats:**					
	0104.10	1	- Sheep	u	free	free	free	free
	0104.20	6	- Goats	u	free	free	free	free
01.05			**Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species GALLUS DOMESTICUS, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls:**					
	0105.1		- Of a mass not exceeding 185 g:					
	0105.11	1	- - Fowls of the species GALLUS DOMESTICUS	u	free	free	free	free
	0105.12	8	- - Turkeys	u	free	free	free	free
	0105.19	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	0105.9		- Other :					
	0105.94	7	- - Fowls of the species GALLUS DOMESTICUS	u	free	free	free	free
	0105.99	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
01.06	0106.00		**Other live animals:**					
	0106.1		- Mammals:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0106.11	5	- - Primates	u	free	free	free	free
	0106.12	1	- - Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order CETACEA); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order SIRENIA)	u	free	free	free	free
	0106.19	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	0106.20	3	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	u	free	free	free	free
	0106.3		- Birds:					
	0106.31	4	- - Birds of prey	u	free	free	free	free
	0106.32	0	- - Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	u	free	free	free	free
	0106.39		- - Other:					
	0106.39.10	2	- - - Ostriches	u	free	free	free	free
	0106.39.90	0	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	0106.90	5	-	u	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) products of the kinds described in headings 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;

   (b) guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 05.04) or animal blood (heading 05.11 or 30.02); or

   (c) animal fat, excluding products of heading 02.09 (Chapter 15).

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purpose of subheadings 0203.19.10 and 0203.29.10 the expression "rib" shall be limited to rib portions having on one side a maximum meat thickness of 5 mm covering the bone while the opposite side of the bone is clearly visible.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
02.01			**Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:**					
	0201.10	2	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0201.20	7	- Other cuts with bone in	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0201.30	1	- Boneless	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
02.02			**Meat of bovine animals, frozen:**					
	0202.10	6	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0202.20	0	- Other cuts with bone in	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0202.30	5	- Boneless	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
02.03			**Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen:**					
	0203.1		- Fresh or chilled:					
	0203.11	6	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	0203.12	2	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	0203.19		- - Other:					
	0203.19.10	4	- - - Rib	kg	free	free	free	free
	0203.19.90	2	- - - Other	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	0203.2		- Frozen:					
	0203.21	0	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	0203.22	7	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	0203.29		- - Other:					
	0203.29.10	9	- - - Rib	kg	free	free	free	free
	0203.29.90	7	- - - Other	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
02.04			**Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:**					
	0204.10	3	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free
	0204.2		- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:					
	0204.21	4	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free
	0204.22	0	- - Other cuts with bone in	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0204.23	7	- - Boneless	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free
	0204.30	2	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free
	0204.4		- Other meat of sheep, frozen:					
	0204.41	3	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free
	0204.42	2	- - Other cuts with bone in	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free
	0204.43	6	- - Boneless	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free
	0204.50	1	- Meat of goats	kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	40% or 200c/kg	free
02.05	0205.00	2	**Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen**	kg	free	free	free	free
02.06			**Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen:**					
	0206.10		- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:					
	0206.10.10	8	- - Livers	kg	22% or 240c/kg	22% or 240c/kg	22% or 240c/kg	free
	0206.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0206.2		- Of bovine animals, frozen:					
	0206.21	1	- - Tongues	kg	free	free	free	free
	0206.22	8	- - Livers	kg	30% or 130c/kg	30% or 130c/kg	30% or 130c/kg	free
	0206.29	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0206.30	2	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0206.4		- Of swine, frozen:					
	0206.41	0	- - Livers	kg	30% or 130c/kg	30% or 130c/kg	30% or 130c/kg	free
	0206.49	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0206.80	2	- Other, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0206.90	7	- Other, frozen	kg	free	free	free	free
02.07			**Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen:**					
	0207.1		- Of fowls of the species GALLUS DOMESTICUS:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0207.11	0	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.12	7	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	kg	27%	10,26%	27%	free
	0207.13	3	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.14		- - Cuts and offal, frozen:					
	0207.14.05	0	- - - Boneless (excluding cuts)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.14.10	7	- - - Boneless cuts	kg	5%	1,9%	5%	free
	0207.14.20	4	- - - Offal	kg	27%	free	27%	free
	0207.14.90	5	- - - Other	kg	220c/kg	83,6c/kg	220c/kg	free
	0207.2		- Of turkeys:					
	0207.24	4	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.25	0	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.26	7	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.27	3	- - Cuts and offal, frozen	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.3		- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:					
	0207.32	6	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.33	2	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.34	9	- - Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.35	5	- - Other, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0207.36	1	- - Other, frozen	kg	free	free	free	free
02.08			**Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen:**					
	0208.10	8	- Of rabbits or hares	kg	free	free	free	free
	0208.30	7	- Of primates	kg	8c/kg	free	free	free
	0208.40		- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order CETACEA); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order SIRENIA):					
	0208.40.10	9	- - Of whales	kg	8c/kg	free	free	free
	0208.40.90	7	- - Other	kg	8c/kg	free	8c/kg	free
	0208.50	6	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	kg	8c/kg	free	8c/kg	free
	0208.90		- Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0208.90.10	1	- - Of ostriches	kg	free	free	free	free
	0208.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
02.09	0209.00	7	**Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked**	kg	8c/kg	8c/kg	8c/kg	free
02.10			**Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:**					
	0210.1		- Meat of swine:					
	0210.11	8	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	0210.12	4	- - Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	0210.19	9	- - Other	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	0210.20		- Meat of bovine animals:					
	0210.20.1		- - Dried:					
	0210.20.11	1	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0210.20.12	5	- - Other	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0210.20.90	1	- -	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0210.9		- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:					
	0210.91	4	- - Of primates	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0210.92	0	- - Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order CETACEA); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order SIRENIA)	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0210.93	7	- - Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0210.99		- - Other:					
	0210.99.05	6	- - - Of ostriches	kg	40% or 240 c/kg	40% or 240 c/kg	40% or 240 c/kg	free
	0210.99.1		- - Other, dried:					
	0210.99.11	0	- - - Imported from Switzerland	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0210.99.12	9	- - - Other	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	0210.99.90	0	- - -	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free

CHAPTER: 3

FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) mammals of heading 01.06;

   (b) meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);

   (c) fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 23.01); or

   (d) caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 16.04).

2. In this Chapter the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
03.01			**Live fish:**					
	0301.10	4	- Ornamental fish	kg	free	free	free	free
	0301.9		- Other live fish:					
	0301.91	7	- - Trout (SALMO TRUTTA, ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS, ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI, ONCORHYNCHUS AGUABONITA, ONCORHYNCHUS GILAE, ONCORHYNCHUS APACHE and ONCORHYNCHUS CHRYSOGASTER)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0301.92	3	- - Eels (ANGUILLA SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0301.93	0	- - Carp	kg	free	free	free	free
	0301.94	6	- - Bluefin tuna (THUNNUS THYNNUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0301.95	2	- - Southern bluefin tuna (THUNNUS MACCOYII)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0301.99	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
03.02			**Fish, fresh or chilled (excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04):**					
	0302.1		- Salmonidae (excluding livers and roes):					
	0302.11	4	- - Trout (SALMO TRUTTA, ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS, ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI, ONCORHYNCHUS AGUABONITA, ONCORHYNCHUS GILAE, ONCORHYNCHUS APACHE and ONCORHYNCHUS CHRYSOGASTER)	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0302.12	0	- - Pacific salmon (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA, ONCORHYNCHUS GORBUSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KETA, ONCORHYNCHUS TSCHAWYTSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KISUTCH, ONCORHYNCHUS MASOU and ONCORHYNCHUS RHODURUS), Atlantic salmon (SALMO SALAR) and Danube salmon (HUCHO HUCHO)	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0302.19	5	- - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0302.2		- Flat fish (PLEURONECTIDAE, BOTHIDAE, CYNOGLOSSIDAE, SOLEIDAE, SCOPHTHALMIDAE and CITHARIDAE) (excluding livers and roes):					
	0302.21	9	- - Halibut (REINHARDTIUS HIPPOGLOSSOIDES, HIPPOGLOSSUS HIPPOGLOSSUS, HIPPOGLOSSUS STENOLEPIS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.22	5	- - Plaice (PLEURONECTES PLATESSA)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.23	1	- - Sole (SOLEA SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.29	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.3		- Tunas (of the genus THUNNUS), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (EUTHYNNUS (KATSUWONUS) PELAMIS) (excluding livers and roes):					
	0302.31	3	- - Albacore or long finned tunas (THUNNUS ALALUNGA)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.32	3	- - Yellowfin tunas (THUNNUS ALBACARES)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.33	6	- - Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.34	2	- - Bigeye tunas (THUNNUS OBESUS)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0302.35	9	- - Bluefin tunas (THUNNUS THYNNUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.36	5	- - Southern bluefin tuna (THUNNUS MACCOYII)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.39	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.40	1	- Herrings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII) (excluding livers and roes)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.50	6	- Cod (GADUS MORHUA, GADUS OGAC, GADUS MACROCEPHALUS) (excluding livers and roes)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.6		- Other fish (excluding livers and roes):					
	0302.61	7	- - Sardines (SARDINA PILCHARDUS, SARDINOPS SPP.), sardinella (SARDINELLA SPP.), brisling or sprats (SPRATTUS SPRATTUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.62	3	- - Haddock (MELANOGRAMMUS AEGLEFINUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.63	1	- - Coalfish (POLLACHIUS VIRENS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.64	6	- - Mackerel (SCOMBER SCOMBRUS, SCOMBER AUSTRALASICUS, SCOMBER JAPONICUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.65	2	- - Dogfish and other sharks	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.66	9	- - Eels (ANGUILLA SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.67	5	- - Swordfish (XIPHIAS GLADIUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.68	1	- - Toothfish (DISSOSTICHUS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.69	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0302.70	5	- Livers and roes	kg	free	free	free	free
03.03			**Fish, frozen (excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04):**					
	0303.1		- Pacific salmon (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA, ONCORHYNCHUS GORBUSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KETA, ONCORHYNCHUS TSCHAWYTSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KISUTCH, ONCHORHYNCHUS MASOU and ONCORHYNCHUS RHODURUS) (excluding livers and roes):					
	0303.11	8	- - Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA)	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0303.19	9	- - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0303.2		- Other salmonidae (excluding livers and roes):					
	0303.21	2	- - Trout (SALMO TRUTTA, ONCORHYNCHUS MYKISS, ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI, ONCORHYNCHUS AGUABONITA, ONCORHYNCHUS GILAE, ONCORHYNCHUS APACHE and ONCORHYNCHUS CHRYSOGASTER)	kN	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0303.22	9	- - Atlantic salmon (SALMO SALAR) and Danube salmon (HUCHO HUCHO)	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0303.29	3	- - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0303.3		- Flat fish (PLEURONECTIDAE, BOTHIDAE, CYNOGLOSSIDAE, SOLEIDAE, SCOPHTHALMIDAE AND CITHARIDAE) (excluding livers and roes):					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0303.31	7	- - Halibut (REINHARDTIUS HIPPOGLOSSOIDES, HIPPOGLOSSUS HIPPOGLOSSUS, HIPPOGLOSSUS STENOLEPIS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.32	3	- - Plaice (PLEURONECTES PLATESSA)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.33	2	- - Sole (SOLEA SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.39	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.4		- Tunas (OF THE GENUS THUNNUS), and skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (EUTHYNNUS (KATSUWONUS) PELAMIS) (excluding livers and roes):					
	0303.41	1	- - Albacore or long finned tunas (THUNNUS ALALUNGA)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.42	8	- - Yellowfin tunas (THUNNUS ALBACARES)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.43	4	- - Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.44	0	- - Bigeye tunas (THUNNUS OBESUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.45	7	- - Bluefin tuna (THUNNUS THYNNUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.46	3	- - Southern bluefin tuna (THUNNUS MACCOYII)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.49	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.5		- Herrings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII) and cod (GADUS MORHUA, GADUS OGAC, GADUS MACROCEPHALUS) (excluding livers and roes):					
	0303.51	6	- - Herrings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.52	2	- - Cod (GADUS MORHUA, GADUS OGAC, GADUS MACROCEPHALUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.6		- Swordfish (XIPHIAS GLADIUS) and toothfish (DISSOSTICHUS SPP.) (excluding livers and roes):					
	0303.61	0	- - Swordfish (XIPHIAS GLADIUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.62	7	- - Toothfish (DISSOSTICHUS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.7		- Other fish (excluding livers and roes):					
	0303.71	5	- - Sardines (SARDINA PILCHARDUS, SARDINOPS SPP.), sardinella (SARDINELLA SPP.), brisling or sprats (SPRATTUS SPRATTUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.72	1	- - Haddock (MELANOGRAMMUS AEGLEFINUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.73	8	- - Coalfish (POLLACHIUS VIRENS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.74	4	- - Mackerel (SCOMBER SCOMBRUS, SCOMBER AUSTRALASICUS, SCOMBER JAPONICUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.75	0	- - Dogfish and other sharks	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.76	7	- - Eels (ANGUILLA SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.77	3	- - Sea bass (DICENTRARCHUS LABRAX, DICENTRARCHUS PUNCTATUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.78	8	- - Hake (MERLUCCIUS SPP., UROPHYCIS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0303.79	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0303.80	3	- Livers and roes	kg	free	free	free	free
03.04			**Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:**					
	0304.1		- Fresh or chilled:					
	0304.11	1	- - Swordfish (XIPHIAS GLADIUS)	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0304.12	8	- - Toothfish (DISSOSTICHUS SPP.)	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0304.19		- - Other:					
	0304.19.10	0	- - - Anchovies (ENGRAULIS SPP.); herrings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0304.19.90	8	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0304.2		- Frozen fillets:					
	0304.21		- - Swordfish (XIPHIAS GLADIUS):					
	0304.21.10	3	- - - Blocks, rectangular, of a mass of 7 kg or more but not exceeding 8 kg, free of interleaving plastics (excluding blocks containing bones)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0304.21.90	1	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0304.22		- - Toothfish (DISSOSTICHUS SPP.):					
	0304.22.10	2	- - - Blocks, rectangular, of a mass of 7 kg or more but not exceeding 8 kg, free of interleaving plastics (excluding blocks containing bones)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0304.22.90	8	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0304.29		- - Other:					
	0304.29.10	4	- - - Anchovies (ENGRAULIS SPP.); herrings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII); blocks, rectangular, of a mass of 7 kg or more but not exceeding 8 kg, free of interleaving plastics (excluding blocks containing bones)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0304.29.90	2	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0304.9		- Other:					
	0304.91		- - Swordfish (XIPHIAS GLADIUS):					
	0304.91.10	5	- - - Blocks, rectangular, of a mass of 7 kg or more but not exceeding 8 kg, free of interleaving plastics (excluding blocks containing bones)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0304.91.90	3	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0304.92		- - Toothfish (DISSOSTICHUS SPP.):					
	0304.92.10	1	- - - Blocks, rectangular, of a mass of 7 kg or more but not exceeding 8 kg, free of interleaving plastics (excluding blocks containing bones)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0304.92.90	6	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0304.99		- - Other:					
	0304.99.10	6	- - - Anchovies (ENGRAULIS SPP.); herrings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII); blocks, rectangular, of a mass of 7 kg or more but not exceeding 8 kg, free of interleaving plastics (excluding blocks containing bones)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0304.99.90	4	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
03.05			**Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption:**					
	0305.10	9	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.20	3	- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.30		- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:					
	0305.30.10	5	- - Anchovies (ENGRAULIS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.30.90	3	- - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0305.4		- Smoked fish, including fillets:					
	0305.41	9	- - Pacific salmon (ONCORHYNCHUS NERKA, ONCORHYNCHUS GORBUSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KETA, ONCORHYNCHUS TSCHAWYTSCHA, ONCORHYNCHUS KISUTCH, ONCORHYNCHUS MASOU and ONCORHYNCHUS RHODURUS), Atlantic salmon (SALMO SALAR) and Danube salmon (HUCHO HUCHO)	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0305.42	5	- - Herrings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.49		- - Other:					
	0305.49.10	7	- - - Anchovies (ENGRAULIS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.49.90	5	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0305.5		- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:					
	0305.51	3	- - Cod (GADUS MORHUA, GADUS OGAC, GADUS MACROCEPHALUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.59		- - Other:					
	0305.59.15	2	- - - Anchovies (ENGRAULIS SPP.); shark fins	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.59.90	5	- - - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
	0305.6		- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:					
	0305.61	8	- - Herrings (CLUPEA HARENGUS, CLUPEA PALLASII)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.62	4	- - Cod (GADUS MORHUA, GADUS OGAC, GADUS MACROCEPHALUS)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0305.63	0	- - Anchovies (ENGRAULIS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0305.69	9	- - Other	kg	25%	25%	18,8%	free
03.06			**Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption:**					
	0306.1		- Frozen:					
	0306.11	9	- - Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (PALINURUS SPP., PANULIRUS SPP., JASUS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.12	5	- - Lobsters (HOMARUS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.13	1	- - Shrimps and prawns	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.14	8	- - Crabs	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.19	9	- - Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.2		- Not frozen:					
	0306.21	3	- - Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (PALINURUS SPP., PANULIRUS SPP., JASUS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.22	1	- - Lobsters (HOMARUS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.23	6	- - Shrimps and prawns	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.24	2	- - Crabs	kg	free	free	free	free
	0306.29	4	- - Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	kg	free	free	free	free
03.07			**Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates (excluding crustaceans and molluscs), live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates (excluding crustaceans), fit for human consumption:**					
	0307.10	6	- Oysters	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.2		- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera PECTEN, CHLAMYS or PLACOPECTEN:					
	0307.21	7	- - Live, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.29	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.3		- Mussels (MYTILUS SPP., PERNA SPP.):					
	0307.31	1	- - Live, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0307.39	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.4		- Cuttle fish (SEPIA OFFICINALIS, ROSSIA MACROSOMA, SEPIOLA SPP.) and squid (OMMASTREPHES SPP., LOLIGO SPP., NOTOTODARUS SPP., SEPIOTEUTHIS SPP.):					
	0307.41	6	- - Live, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.49	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.5		- Octopus (OCTOPUS SPP.):					
	0307.51	0	- - Live, fresh or chilled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.59	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.60	9	- Snails (excluding sea snails)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.9		- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates (excluding crustaceans), fit for human consumption:					
	0307.91		- - Live, fresh or chilled:					
	0307.91.10	6	- - - Abalone	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.91.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.99		- - Other:					
	0307.99.10	7	- - - Abalone, frozen	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.99.20	4	- - - Abalone, dried, salted or in brine	kg	free	free	free	free
	0307.99.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES:

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.

2. For the purposes of heading 04.05:

   (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 per cent or more but not more than 95 per cent by mass, a maximum milk solids not-fat content of 2 per cent by mass and a maximum water content of 16 per cent by mass. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.

   (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 per cent or more but less than 80 per cent by mass.

3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics:

   (a) a milkfat content, by mass of the dry matter, of 5 per cent or more;

   (b) a dry matter content, by mass, of at least 70 per cent but not exceeding 85 per cent; and

   (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.

4. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) products obtained from whey, containing by mass more than 95 per cent lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 17.02); or

   (b) albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by mass more than 80 per cent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 35.02) or globulins (heading 35.04).

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is to say, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90).

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter "ultra high temperature (UHT) milk" or "long-life milk" is milk that has been heat-treated to the extent of being suitable for non-refrigerated storage prior to opening.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
04.01			**Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:**					
	0401.10		- Of a fat content, by mass, not exceeding 1 per cent:					
	0401.10.10	3	- - Ultra high temperature (UHT) or "long-life" milk in containers holding 1 li or less	kg	free	free	free	free
	0401.10.90	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0401.20		- Of a fat content, by mass, exceeding 1 per cent but not exceeding 6 per cent:					
	0401.20.10	8	- - Ultra high temperature (UHT) or "long-life" milk in containers holding 1 li or less	kg	free	free	free	free
	0401.20.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0401.30		- Of a fat content, by mass, exceeding 6 per cent:					
	0401.30.10	2	- - Ultra high temperature (UHT) or "long life" milk in containers holding 1 li or less	kg	free	free	free	free
	0401.30.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
04.02			**Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:**					
	0402.10	4	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by mass, not exceeding 1,5 per cent	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	free
	0402.2		- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by mass, exceeding 1,5 per cent:					
	0402.21	0	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	free
	0402.29	1	- - Other	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	free
	0402.9		- Other:					
	0402.91	2	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	free
	0402.99	3	- - Other	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	free
04.03			**Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:**					
	0403.10	3	- Yoghurt	kg	free	free	free	free
	0403.90		- Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0403.90.10	7	- - Flavoured or containing fruits, nuts or cocoa	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	171c/kg with a maximum of 36.48%	337.5c/kg with a maximum of 72%	free
	0403.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	171c/kg with a maximum of 36.48%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	free
04.04			**Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	0404.10	7	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	171c/kg with a maximum of 36,48%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	free
	0404.90	3	- Other	kg	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	450c/kg with a maximum of 96%	free
04.05			**Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:**					
	0405.10	0	- Butter	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	free
	0405.20	5	- Dairy spreads	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	free
	0405.90	7	- Other	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	500c/kg with a maximum of 79%	free
04.06			**Cheese and curd:**					
	0406.10	4	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
	0406.20	9	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
	0406.30	3	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
	0406.40	8	- Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by PENICILLIUM ROQUEFORTI	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
	0406.90		- Other cheese:					
	0406.90.1		- - Cheddar:					
	0406.90.11	6	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
	0406.90.12	4	- - Other	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0406.90.2		- - Gouda:					
	0406.90.21	3	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
	0406.90.22	1	- - Other	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
	0406.90.9		- - Other:					
	0406.90.91	4	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
	0406.90.99	3	- - Other	kg	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	500c/kg with a maximum of 95%	free
04.07	0407.00		**Birds` eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:**					
	0407.00.05	4	- Ostrich eggs	kg	free	free	free	free
	0407.00.10	0	- Of a value for duty purposes of less than 150c each (excluding ostrich eggs)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0407.00.20	8	- Of a value for duty purposes of 150c or more each (excluding ostrich eggs)	kg	free	free	free	free
04.08			**Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:**					
	0408.1		- Egg yolks:					
	0408.11	8	- - Dried	kg	19%	7,22%	19%	free
	0408.19	9	- - Other	kg	19%	7,22%	19%	free
	0408.9		- Other:					
	0408.91	4	- - Dried	kg	19%	7,22%	19%	free
	0408.99	5	- - Other	kg	19%	7,22%	19%	free
04.09	0409.00	0	**Natural honey**	kg	22%	8,36%	22%	free
04.10	0410.00	0	**Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) edible products (excluding guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);

   (b) hides or skins (including furskins) (excluding goods of heading 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 05.11) (Chapter 41 or 43);

   (c) animal textile materials (excluding horsehair and horsehair waste) (Section XI); or

   (d) prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

2. For the purposes of heading 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.

3. Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".

4. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
05.01	0501.00	3	**Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair**	kg	free	free	free	free
05.02			**Pigs`, hogs` or boars` bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair:**					
	0502.10	1	- Pigs`, hogs` or boars` bristles and hair and waste thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	0502.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
05.04	0504.00		**Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (excluding fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:**					
	0504.00.10	1	- Sausage casings	kg	free	free	free	free
	0504.00.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
05.05			**Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:**					
	0505.10	2	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	kg	free	free	free	free
	0505.90		- Other:					
	0505.90.10	6	- - Of ostriches	kg	free	free	free	free
	0505.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
05.06			**Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:**					
	0506.10	6	- Ossein and bones treated with acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	0506.90		- Other:					
	0506.90.10	6	- - Unworked, defatted or simply prepared (but not cut to shape)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0506.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
05.07			**Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:**					
	0507.10	0	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste	kg	free	free	free	free
	0507.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
05.08	0508.00		**Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof:**					
	0508.00.05	9	- Shells, of abalone	kg	free	free	free	free
	0508.00.10	6	- Other shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape	kg	free	free	free	free
	0508.00.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
05.10	0510.00	2	**Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved**	kg	free	free	free	free
05.11			**Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:**					
	0511.10	0	- Bovine semen	kg	free	free	free	free
	0511.9		- Other:					
	0511.91		- - Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:					
	0511.91.15	1	- - - Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates (excluding fish ova), unworked or simply prepared	kg	free	free	free	free
	0511.91.90	9	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0511.99		- - Other:					
	0511.99.05	5	- - - Ostrich eggshells (unworked)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0511.99.10	1	- - - Sinews and tendons	kg	free	free	free	free
	0511.99.15	2	- - - Bloodmeal; animal semen; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins	kg	free	free	free	free
	0511.99.80	2	- - - Other animal products, unworked or simply prepared	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0511.99.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

NOTE:

1. In this Section the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 per cent by mass.

CHAPTER: 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

NOTES:

1. Subject to the second part of heading 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 97.01.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
06.01			**Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots (excluding roots of heading 12.12):**					
	0601.10	3	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	u	free	free	free	free
	0601.20	4	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	u	free	free	free	free
06.02			**Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn:**					
	0602.10	3	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	u	free	free	free	free
	0602.20	8	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	u	free	free	free	free
	0602.30	2	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	u	free	free	free	free
	0602.40	7	- Roses, grafted or not	u	free	free	free	free
	0602.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
06.03			**Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:**					
	0603.1		- Fresh:					
	0603.11	3	- - Roses	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0603.12	1	- - Carnations	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0603.13	6	- - Orchids	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0603.14	2	- - Chrysanthemums	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0603.19	4	- - Other	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0603.90	3	-	kg	20%	free	20%	free
06.04			**Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:**					
	0604.10	0	- Mosses and lichens	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0604.9		- Other:					
	0604.91	3	- - Fresh	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0604.99	4	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free

CHAPTER: 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 12.14.

2. In headings 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12, the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (ZEA MAYS VAR. SACCHARATA), fruits of the genus CAPSICUM or of the genus PIMENTA, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (MARJORANA HORTENSIS or ORIGANUM MAJORANA).

3. Heading 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 07.01 to 07.11, excluding the following:

   (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 07.13);

   (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 11.02 to 11.04;

   (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 11.05);

   (d) flour, meal and powder of dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 (heading 11.06).

4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus CAPSICUM or of the genus PIMENTA are excluded from this Chapter (heading 09.04).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
07.01			**Potatoes, fresh or chilled:**					
	0701.10	1	- Seed	kg	0,44c/kg	free	0,44c/kg	free
	0701.90	8	- Other	kg	0,44c/kg	free	0,44c/kg	free
07.02	0702.00	0	**Tomatoes, fresh or chilled**	kg	15%	free	15%	free
07.03			**Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:**					
	0703.10	9	- Onions and shallots	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0703.20	3	- Garlic	kg	325c/kg with a maximum of 37%	free	325c/kg with a maximum of 37%	free
	0703.90	5	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	kg	15%	free	15%	free
07.04			**Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:**					
	0704.10	2	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	kg	free	free	free	free
	0704.20	7	- Brussels sprouts	kg	free	free	free	free
	0704.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
07.05			**Lettuce (LACTUCA SATIVA) and chicory (CICHORIUM SPP.), fresh or chilled:**					
	0705.1		- Lettuce:					
	0705.11	2	- - Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0705.19	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0705.2		- Chicory:					
	0705.21	7	- - Witloof chicory (CICHORIUM INTYBUS VAR. FOLIOSUM)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0705.29	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
07.06			**Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:**					
	0706.10	9	- Carrots and turnips	kg	free	free	free	free
	0706.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
07.07	0707.00	9	**Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled**	kg	15%	free	15%	free
07.08			**Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:**					
	0708.10	7	- Peas (PISUM SATIVUM)	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0708.20	1	- Beans (VIGNA SPP., PHASEOLUS SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0708.90	3	- Other leguminous vegetables	kg	free	free	free	free
07.09			**Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:**					
	0709.20	5	- Asparagus	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0709.30	6	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0709.40	4	- Celery other than celeriac	kg	free	free	free	free
	0709.5		- Mushrooms and truffles:					
	0709.51	5	- - Mushrooms of the genus AGARICUS	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	0709.59		- - Other:					
	0709.59.10	3	- - - Truffles	kg	free	free	free	free
	0709.59.90	1	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	0709.60	3	- Fruits of the genus CAPSICUM or of the genus PIMENTA	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0709.70	8	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0709.90		- Other:					
	0709.90.10	4	- - Globe artichokes	kg	free	free	free	free
	0709.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	15%	free	15%	free
07.10			**Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:**					
	0710.10	0	- Potatoes	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	0710.2		- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:					
	0710.21	1	- - Peas (PISUM SATIVUM)	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	0710.22	8	- - Beans (VIGNA SPP., PHASEOLUS SPP.)	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	0710.29	2	- - Other	kg	24%	9,12%	24%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0710.30	1	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0710.40	4	- Sweet corn	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	0710.80		- Other vegetables:					
	0710.80.10	8	- - Truffles	kg	free	free	free	free
	0710.80.90	8	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	0710.90	7	- Mixtures of vegetables	kg	10%	free	10%	free
07.11			**Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:**					
	0711.20	9	- Olives	kg	25%	9,5%	25%	free
	0711.40	8	- Cucumbers and gherkins	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0711.5		- Mushrooms and truffles:					
	0711.51	9	- - Mushrooms of the genus AGARICUS	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0711.59	6	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0711.90		- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:					
	0711.90.10	8	- - Shallots and leeks	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0711.90.20	5	- - Capers	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0711.90.30	2	- - Fruits of the genus PIMENTA	kg	free	free	free	free
	0711.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
07.12			**Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:**					
	0712.20	2	- Onions	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0712.3		- Mushrooms, wood ears (AURICULARIA SPP.), jelly fungi (TREMELLA SPP.) and truffles:					
	0712.31	3	- - Mushrooms of the genus AGARICUS	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0712.32	9	- - Wood ears (AURICULARIA SPP.)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0712.33	6	- - Jelly fungi (TREMELLA SPP.)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0712.39	4	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0712.90		- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0712.90.15	2	- - Culinary herbs	kg	4c/kg	free	4c/kg	free
	0712.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
07.13			**Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:**					
	0713.10		- Peas (PISUM SATIVUM):					
	0713.10.20	6	- - Green peas, whole	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0713.10.25	7	- - Green peas, skinned or split	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	0713.10.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0713.20	6	- Chickpeas (garbanzos)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0713.3		- Beans (VIGNA SPP., PHASEOLUS SPP.):					
	0713.31	7	- - Beans of the species VIGNA MUNGO (L.) HEPPER or VIGNA RADIATA (L.) WILCZEK	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0713.32	3	- - Small red (ADZUKI) beans (PHASEOLUS or VIGNA ANGULARIS)	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	0713.33	8	- - Kidney beans, including white pea beans (PHASEOLUS VULGARIS)	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	0713.39	8	- - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	0713.40	5	- Lentils	kg	free	free	free	free
	0713.50	8	- Broad beans (VICIA FABA VAR. MAJOR) and horse beans (VICIA FABA VAR. EQUINA, VICIA FABA VAR. MINOR)	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0713.90		- Other:					
	0713.90.10	5	- - Whole	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0713.90.20	2	- - Skinned or split	kg	24%	free	24%	free
07.14			**Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:**					
	0714.10		- Manioc (cassava):					
	0714.10.10	2	- - Frozen	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	0714.10.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0714.20		- Sweet potatoes:					
	0714.20.10	7	- - Frozen	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	0714.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0714.90		- Other:					
	0714.90.10	9	- - Frozen	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	0714.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.

2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.

3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:

   (a) for additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate);

   (b) to improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup),

   provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
08.01			**Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:**					
	0801.1		- Coconuts:					
	0801.11		- - Desiccated:					
	0801.11.10	7	- - - Unsweetened	kg	free	free	free	free
	0801.11.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0801.19		- - Other:					
	0801.19.10	8	- - - Whole	kg	free	free	free	free
	0801.19.90	6	- - - Other	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0801.2		- Brazil nuts:					
	0801.21	4	- - In shell	kg	free	free	free	free
	0801.22	0	- - Shelled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0801.3		- Cashew nuts:					
	0801.31	9	- - In shell	kg	free	free	free	free
	0801.32	5	- - Shelled	kg	free	free	free	free
08.02			**Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:**					
	0802.1		- Almonds:					
	0802.11	3	- - In shell	kg	free	free	free	free
	0802.12	0	- - Shelled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0802.2		- Hazelnuts or filberts (CORYLUS SPP.):					
	0802.21	8	- - In shell	kg	free	free	free	free
	0802.22	4	- - Shelled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0802.3		- Walnuts:					
	0802.31	2	- - In shell	kg	free	free	free	free
	0802.32	9	- - Shelled	kg	free	free	free	free
	0802.40	0	- Chestnuts (CASTANEA SPP.)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0802.50	5	- Pistachios	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0802.60	8	- Macadamia nuts	kg	free	free	free	free
	0802.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
08.03	0803.00	6	**Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried**	kg	5%	free	5%	free
08.04			**Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:**					
	0804.10	4	- Dates	kg	free	free	free	free
	0804.20	9	- Figs	kg	free	free	free	free
	0804.30	3	- Pineapples	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0804.40	8	- Avocados	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	0804.50	2	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	kg	35%	free	35%	free
08.05			**Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:**					
	0805.10	8	- Oranges	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0805.20	2	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0805.40	1	- Grapefruit, including pomelos	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0805.50	6	- Lemons (CITRUS LIMON, CITRUS LIMONUM) and limes (CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA, CITRUS LATIFOLIA)	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0805.90	4	- Other	kg	4%	free	4%	free
08.06			**Grapes, fresh or dried:**					
	0806.10	1	- Fresh	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0806.20	6	- Dried	kg	10%	free	10%	free
08.07			**Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh:**					
	0807.1		- Melons (including watermelons):					
	0807.11	1	- - Watermelons	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0807.19	2	- - Other	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0807.20	7	- Papaws (papayas)	kg	15%	free	15%	free
08.08			**Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0808.10	9	- Apples	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0808.20	3	- Pears and quinces	kg	4%	free	4%	free
08.09			**Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh:**					
	0809.10	2	- Apricots	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0809.20	7	- Cherries	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0809.30	1	- Peaches, including nectarines	kg	4%	free	4%	free
	0809.40	6	- Plums and sloes	kg	4%	free	4%	free
08.10			**Other fruit, fresh:**					
	0810.10	2	- Strawberries	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0810.20	7	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	kg	free	free	free	free
	0810.40	6	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus VACCINIUM	kg	free	free	free	free
	0810.50	0	- Kiwifruit	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	0810.60	5	- Durians	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	0810.90		- Other:					
	0810.90.10	6	- - Granadillas and litchis	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	0810.90.20	3	- - Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	kg	free	free	free	free
	0810.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	5%	free	5%	free
08.11			**Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:**					
	0811.10	6	- Strawberries	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0811.20	0	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0811.90		- Other:					
	0811.90.15	0	- - Granadilla pulp; litchi pulp	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	0811.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
08.12			**Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:**					
	0812.10	0	- Cherries	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	0812.90		- Other:					
	0812.90.15	4	- - Granadilla pulp; litchi pulp	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	0812.90.20	0	- - Strawberries	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0812.90.90	1	- - Other	kg	20%	free	20%	free
08.13			**Fruit, dried (excluding that of headings 08.01 to 08.06); mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter:**					
	0813.10	3	- Apricots	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	0813.20	8	- Prunes	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	0813.30	2	- Apples	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	0813.40	7	- Other fruit	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	0813.50	1	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	kg	10%	free	10%	free
08.14	0814.00	2	**Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 9

COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

NOTES:

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows:

   (a) mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;

   (b) mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified under heading 09.10.

   The addition of other substances to the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 21.03.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (PIPER CUBEBA) or other products of heading 12.11.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
09.01			**Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:**					
	0901.1		- Coffee, not roasted:					
	0901.11		- - Not decaffeinated:					
	0901.11.10	9	- - - Of the species COFFEA ARABICA	kg	free	free	free	free
	0901.11.20	6	- - - Of the species COFFEA ROBUSTA	kg	free	free	free	free
	0901.11.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0901.12		- - Decaffeinated:					
	0901.12.10	5	- - - Of the species COFFEA ARABICA	kg	free	free	free	free
	0901.12.20	2	- - - Of the species COFFEA ROBUSTA	kg	free	free	free	free
	0901.12.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0901.2		- Coffee, roasted:					
	0901.21	6	- - Not decaffeinated	kg	6c/kg	free	free	free
	0901.22	2	- - Decaffeinated	kg	6c/kg	free	free	free
	0901.90		- Other:					
	0901.90.10	9	- - Coffee husks and skins	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	0901.90.20	6	- - Coffee substitutes containing coffee	kg	10c/kg	free	free	free
09.02			**Tea, whether or not flavoured:**					
	0902.10	9	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	0902.20	3	- Other green tea (not fermented)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0902.30	8	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	kg	400c/kg	152c/kg	400c/kg	free
	0902.40	2	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	kg	400c/kg	152c/kg	400c/kg	free
09.03	0903.00	8	**Maté**	kg	free	free	free	free
09.04			**Pepper of the genus PIPER; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus CAPSICUM or of the genus PIMENTA:**					
	0904.1		- Pepper:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0904.11	2	- - Neither crushed nor ground	kg	free	free	free	free
	0904.12	9	- - Crushed or ground	kg	free	free	free	free
	0904.20		- Fruits of the genus CAPSICUM or of the genus PIMENTA, dried or crushed or ground:					
	0904.20.30	2	- - Fruits of the genus CAPSICUM	kg	25%	9,5%	25%	free
	0904.20.50	7	- - Fruits of the genus PIMENTA	kg	free	free	free	free
09.05	0905.00	5	**Vanilla**	kg	free	free	free	free
09.06			**Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:**					
	0906.1		- Neither crushed nor ground:					
	0906.11	7	- - Cinnamon (CINNAMOMUM ZEYLANICUM BLUME)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0906.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	0906.20	8	- Crushed or ground	kg	free	free	free	free
09.07	0907.00	2	**Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)**	kg	free	free	free	free
09.08			**Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:**					
	0908.10	0	- Nutmeg	kg	free	free	free	free
	0908.20	5	- Mace	kg	free	free	free	free
	0908.30	5	- Cardamoms	kg	free	free	free	free
09.09			**Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, or caraway; juniper berries:**					
	0909.10	4	- Seeds of anise or badian	kg	free	free	free	free
	0909.20	9	- Seeds of coriander	kg	free	free	free	free
	0909.30	3	- Seeds of cumin	kg	free	free	free	free
	0909.40	8	- Seeds of caraway	kg	free	free	free	free
	0909.50	2	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries	kg	free	free	free	free
09.10			**Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	0910.10		- Ginger:					
	0910.10.10	1	- - Neither crushed nor ground	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	0910.10.20	9	- - Crushed or ground	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	0910.20	9	- Saffron	kg	free	free	free	free
	0910.30	3	- Turmeric (curcuma)	kg	free	free	free	free
	0910.9		- Other spices:					
	0910.91	7	- - Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this Chapter	kg	free	free	free	free
	0910.99	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 10

CEREALS

NOTES:

1.

(A) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.

(B) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in Heading 10.06.

2. Heading 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the TRITICUM DURUM species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of TRITICUM DURUM which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
10.01			**Wheat and meslin:**					
	1001.10	7	- Durum wheat	kg	free	free	free	free
	1001.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
10.02	1002.00	6	**Rye**	kg	free	free	free	free
10.03	1003.00	7	**Barley**	kg	free	free	free	free
10.04	1004.00	3	**Oats**	kg	free	free	free	free
10.05			**Maize (corn):**					
	1005.10	1	- Seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1005.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
10.06			**Rice:**					
	1006.10	5	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	kg	free	free	free	free
	1006.20	4	- Husked (brown) rice	kg	free	free	free	free
	1006.30	4	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1006.40	9	- Broken rice	kg	free	free	free	free
10.07	1007.00	4	**Grain sorghum**	kg	3%	free	3%	free
10.08			**Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals:**					
	1008.10	2	- Buckwheat	kg	free	free	free	free
	1008.20	7	- Millet	kg	free	free	free	free
	1008.30	1	- Canary seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1008.90	9	- Other cereals	kg	5%	free	5%	free

CHAPTER: 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 09.01 or 21.01);

   (b) prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;

   (c) corn flakes or other products of heading 19.04;

   (d) vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;

   (e) pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or

   (f) starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2.

   (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by mass on the dry product:

      (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and

      (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

      Otherwise, they fall in heading 23.02. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 11.04.

   (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by mass, than that shown against the cereal concerned.
   Otherwise they fall in heading 11.03 or 11.04.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometers (microns)	500 micrometers (microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Wheat and rye	45%	2,5%	80%	-
Barley	45%	3%	80%	-
Oats	45%	5%	80%	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45%	2%	-	90%
Rice	45%	1,6%	80%	-
Buckwheat	45%	4%	80%	-

3. For the purposes of heading 11.03, the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:

(a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95 per cent by mass passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;

(b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95 per cent by mass passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1,25 mm.

.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
11.01	1101.00	4	**Wheat or meslin flour**	kg	free	free	free	free
11.02			**Cereal flours (excluding that of wheat or meslin):**					
	1102.10	2	- Rye flour	kg	1,1c/kg	free	1,1c/kg	free
	1102.20	7	- Maize (corn) flour	kg	free	free	free	free
	1102.90		- Other:					
	1102.90.15	7	- - Oats flour	kg	2,75c/kg	free	2,75c/kg	free
	1102.90.30	0	- - Sorghum flour	kg	3%	free	3%	free
	1102.90.40	8	- - Rice flour	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1102.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	0,65c/kg	0,247c/kg	0,65c/kg	free
11.03			**Cereal groats, meal and pellets:**					
	1103.1		- Groats and meal:					
	1103.11	2	- - Of wheat	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
	1103.13	5	- - Of maize (corn)	kg	5%	5%	5%	free
	1103.19		- - Of other cereals:					
	1103.19.10	0	- - - Of oats	kg	2,75c/kg	free	2,75c/kg	free
	1103.19.20	8	- - - Of rice	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1103.19.90	9	- - - Other	kg	0,65c/kg	0,247c/kg	0,65c/kg	free
	1103.20		- Pellets:					
	1103.20.10	8	- - Of wheat	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
	1103.20.20	5	- - Of oats, in immediate packings of a content exceeding 10 kg	kg	2,75c/kg	free	2,75c/kg	free
	1103.20.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
11.04			**Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled) (excluding rice of heading 10.06); germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:**					
	1104.1		- Rolled or flaked grains:					
	1104.12	2	- - Of oats	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	1104.19		- - Of other cereals:					
	1104.19.10	4	- - - Of barley	kg	free	free	free	free
	1104.19.90	2	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1104.2		- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):					
	1104.22	7	- - Of oats	kg	free	free	free	free
	1104.23	3	- - Of maize (corn)	kg	5%	5%	5%	free
	1104.29		- - Of other cereals:					
	1104.29.10	9	- - - Of barley	kg	free	free	free	free
	1104.29.90	7	- - - Other	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	1104.30	9	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	kg	free	free	free	free
11.05			**Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes:**					
	1105.10	3	- Flour, meal and powder	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1105.20		- Flakes, granules and pellets:					
	1105.20.10	5	- - Pellets made from pieces of potatoes	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1105.20.90	3	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
11.06			**Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8:**					
	1106.10	7	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13	kg	free	free	free	free
	1106.20	1	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14	kg	free	free	free	free
	1106.30		- Of the products of Chapter 8:					
	1106.30.10	3	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	1106.30.90	1	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
11.07			**Malt, whether or not roasted:**					
	1107.10		- Not roasted:					
	1107.10.10	8	- - Of wheat	kg	free	free	free	free
	1107.10.20	5	- - Of barley	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	1107.10.25	6	- - Of oats	kg	2,75c/kg	free	2,75c/kg	free
	1107.10.50	7	- - Of sorghum	kg	3%	free	3%	free
	1107.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	0,85c/kg	free	0,85c/kg	free
	1107.20		- Roasted:					
	1107.20.10	2	- - Of wheat	kg	free	free	free	free
	1107.20.20	2	- - Of barley	kg	free	free	free	free
	1107.20.25	0	- - Of oats	kg	2,75c/kg	free	2,75c/kg	free
	1107.20.90	0	- - Other	kg	0,85c/kg	0,323c/kg	0,85c/kg	free
11.08			**Starches; inulin:**					
	1108.1		- Starches:					
	1108.11		- - Wheat starch:					
	1108.11.10	8	- - - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 1,5 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	1108.11.90	6	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1108.12		- - Maize (corn) starch:					
	1108.12.10	4	- - - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 1,5 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	1108.12.90	2	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	1108.13		- - Potato starch:					
	1108.13.10	0	- - - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 1,5 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	1108.13.90	9	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1108.14		- - Manioc (cassava) starch:					
	1108.14.10	7	- - - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 1,5 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	1108.14.90	5	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1108.19		- - Other starches:					
	1108.19.10	9	- - - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 1,5 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	1108.19.90	7	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1108.20	9	- Inulin	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
11.09	1109.00	3	**Wheat gluten, whether or not dried**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC

CHAPTER: 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

NOTES:

1. Heading 12.07 applies, INTER ALIA, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading 12.08 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06.
3. For the purposes of heading 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (excluding those of the species VICIA FABA) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".
   Heading 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:

   (a) leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);

   (b) spices or other products of Chapter 9;

   (c) cereals (Chapter 10); or

   (d) products of headings Nos. 12.01 to 12.07 or 12.11.

4. Heading 12.11 applies, INTER ALIA, to the following plants or parts thereof; basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

   Heading 12.11 does not, however, apply to the following:

   (a) medicaments of Chapter 30;

   (b) perfumery to toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or

   (c) insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 38.08.

5. For the purposes of heading 12.12, the terms "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:

   (a) dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 21.02;

   (b) cultures of micro-organisms of heading 30.02; or

   (c) fertilisers of heading 31.01 or 31.05.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 1205.10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 per cent by mass and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles/g of glucosinolates.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
12.01	1201.00	6	**Soya beans, whether or not broken**	kg	8%	free	8%	free
12.02			**Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:**					
	1202.10	4	- In shell	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1202.20	9	- Shelled, whether or not broken	kg	10%	free	10%	free
12.03	1203.00	3	**Copra**	kg	free	free	free	free
12.04	1204.00	7	**Linseed, whether or not broken**	kg	9,4%	free	9,4%	free
12.05	1205.00		**Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken:**					
	1205.10	5	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	1205.90	1	- Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
12.06	1206.00	4	**Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken**	kg	9,4%	free	9,4%	free
12.07			**Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:**					
	1207.20	7	- Cotton seed	kg	9,4%	free	9,4%	free
	1207.40	6	- Sesamum seed	kg	7,4%	free	7,4%	free
	1207.50	0	- Mustard seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1207.9		- Other:					
	1207.91	5	- - Poppy seed	kg	9,4%	free	9,4%	free
	1207.99		- - Other:					
	1207.99.10	3	- - - Palm nuts and kernels	kg	7,4%	free	7,4%	free
	1207.99.20	0	- - - Castor oil seed	kg	7,4%	free	7,4%	free
	1207.99.90	1	- - - Other	kg	9,4%	free	9,4%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
12.08			**Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits (excluding those of mustard):**					
	1208.10	6	- Of soya beans	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	1208.90	2	- Other	kg	20%	free	20%	free
12.09			**Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing:**					
	1209.10	1	- Sugar beet seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.2		- Seeds of forage plants:					
	1209.21	0	- - Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.22	7	- - Clover (TRIFOLIUM SPP.) seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.23	3	- - Fescue seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.24	9	- - Kentucky blue grass (POA PRATENSIS L.) seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.25	6	- - Rye grass (LOLIUM MULTIFLORUM LAM., LOLIUM PERENNE L.) seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.29	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.30	9	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.9		- Other:					
	1209.91	2	- - Vegetable seeds	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.99		- - Other:					
	1209.99.10	0	- - - Seed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1209.99.90	9	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
12.10			**Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin:**					
	1210.10	6	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	kg	free	free	free	free
	1210.20	4	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	kg	free	free	free	free
12.11			**Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:**					
	1211.20	8	- Ginseng roots	kg	12%	free	12%	free
	1211.30	2	- Coca leaf	kg	15%	free	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	1211.40	7	- Poppy straw	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	1211.90		- Other:					
	1211.90.10	7	- - Pyrethrum	kg	free	free	free	free
	1211.90.20	4	- - Basil, borage, hyssop, mint, rosemary, rue and sage, neither ground nor crushed	kg	0,45c/kg	free	0,45c/kg	free
	1211.90.30	1	- - Basil, borage, hyssop, mint, rosemary, rue and sage, ground or crushed.	kg	4c/kg	free	4c/kg	free
	1211.90.40	9	- - Liquorice roots	kg	12%	free	12%	free
	1211.90.80	8	- - Other of a kind used primarily in pharmacy	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	1211.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
12.12			**Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety CICHORIUM INTYBUS SATIVUM) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	1212.20		- Seaweed and other algae:					
	1212.20.10	9	- - Frozen	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	1212.20.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	1212.9		- Other:					
	1212.91	0	- - Sugar beet	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	1212.99		- - Other:					
	1212.99.10	8	- - - Chicory roots	kg	free	free	free	free
	1212.99.90	6	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
12.13	1213.00	6	**Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets**	kg	free	free	free	free
12.14			**Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:**					
	1214.10	4	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	kg	free	free	free	free
	1214.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 13

LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

NOTES:

1. Heading 13.02 applies, INTER ALIA, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to the following:

(a) liquorice extract containing more than 10 per cent by mass of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 17.04);

(b) malt extract (heading 19.01);

(c) extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 21.01);

(d) vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);

(e) camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 29.14 or 29.38;

(f) concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 per cent by mass of alkaloids (heading 29.39);

(g) medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 30.06);

(h) tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 32.01 or 32.03);

(ij) essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or

(k) natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 40.01).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
13.01			**Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams):**					
	1301.20	7	- Gum Arabic	kg	free	free	free	free
	1301.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
13.02			**Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:**					
	1302.1		- Vegetable saps and extracts:					
	1302.11	2	- - Opium	kg	12%	free	12%	free
	1302.12	9	- - Of liquorice	kg	12%	free	free	free
	1302.13	5	- - Of hops	kg	free	free	free	free
	1302.19		- - Other:					
	1302.19.05	4	- - - Vanilla oleoresin (vanilla extract)	kg	free	free	free	free
	1302.19.07	0	- - - Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	kg	free	free	free	free
	1302.19.11	9	- - - Other, suitable for pharmaceutical purposes imported from Switzerland	kg	15%	free	free	free
	1302.19.12	7	- - - Other, suitable for pharmaceutical purposes	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	1302.19.90	9	- - - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	1302.20	0	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	kg	free	free	free	free
	1302.3		- Mucilages and thickeners, whether of not modified, derived from vegetable products:					
	1302.31	1	- - Agar-agar	kg	free	free	free	free
	1302.32		- - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:					
	1302.32.10	5	- - - Not modified	kg	free	free	free	free
	1302.32.20	2	- - - Modified	kg	8,5%	free	free	free
	1302.39		- - Other:					
	1302.39.10	0	- - - Not modified	kg	free	free	free	free
	1302.39.20	7	- - - Modified	kg	8,5%	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 14.01 applies, INTER ALIA, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 44.04).
3. Heading 14.04 does not apply to wood wool (heading 44.05) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
14.01			**Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):**					
	1401.10	4	- Bamboos	kg	free	free	free	free
	1401.20	9	- Rattans	kg	free	free	free	free
	1401.90		- Other:					
	1401.90.10	8	- - Osier	kg	free	free	free	free
	1401.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
14.04			**Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	1404.20		- Cotton linters:					
	1404.20.10	7	- - Unprocessed	kg	free	free	free	free
	1404.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	15%	free	free	free
	1404.90	1	-	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: III

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

CHAPTER: 15

ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) pig fat or poultry fat of heading 02.09;

   (b) cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 18.04);

   (c) edible preparations containing by mass more than 15 per cent of the products of heading 04.05 (generally Chapter 21);

   (d) greaves (heading 23.01) or residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06;

   (e) fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or

   (f) factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).

2. Heading 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 15.10).

3. Heading 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.

4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 15.22.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 per cent by mass.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
15.01	1501.00	1	**Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat (excluding that of heading 02.09 or 15.03)**	kg	free	free	free	free
15.02	1502.00	5	**Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats (excluding those of heading 15.03)**	kg	free	free	free	free
15.03	1503.00	9	**Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared**	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
15.04			**Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1504.10	7	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions	kg	free	free	free	free
	1504.20	1	- Fats and oils and their fractions of fish (excluding liver oils)	kg	free	free	free	free
	1504.30	6	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	kg	free	free	free	free
15.05	1505.00		**Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):**					
	1505.00.10	3	- Wool grease, crude	kg	free	free	free	free
	1505.00.90	1	- Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.06	1506.00		**Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1506.00.15	8	- Neats-foot oil	kg	free	free	free	free
	1506.00.90	5	- Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
15.07			**Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1507.10	8	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1507.90	4	- Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.08			**Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	1508.10	1	- Crude oil	kg	9,8%	free	9,8%	free
	1508.90	8	- Other	kg	9,8%	free	9,8%	free
15.09			**Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1509.10	5	- Virgin	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	1509.90	1	- Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.10	1510.00	0	**Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09**	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.11			**Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1511.10	9	- Crude oil	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1511.90	5	- Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.12			**Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1512.1		- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:					
	1512.11	9	- - Crude oil	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1512.19	9	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	1512.2		- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:					
	1512.21	3	- - Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1512.29	4	- - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.13			**Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1513.1		- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:					
	1513.11	2	- - Crude oil	kg	free	free	free	free
	1513.19	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	1513.2		- Palm kernel or babassu oil and their fractions thereof:					
	1513.21	7	- - Crude oil	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	1513.29	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
15.14			**Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1514.1		- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:					
	1514.11	6	- - Crude oil	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1514.19		- - Other:					
	1514.19.10	4	- - - In containers holding 205 li or less	kg	10%	21,93c/kg with a maximum of 3,8%	10%	free
	1514.19.90	2	- - - Other	kg	10%	8,78c/kg with a maximum of 3,8%	10%	free
	1514.9		- Other:					
	1514.91	2	- - Crude oil	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1514.99		- - Other:					
	1514.99.10	0	- - - In containers holding 205 li or less	kg	10%	21,93c/kg with a maximum of 3,8%	10%	free
	1514.99.90	9	- - - Other	kg	10%	8,78c/kg with a maximum of 3,8%	10%	free
15.15			**Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:**					
	1515.1		- Linseed oil and its fractions:					
	1515.11	0	- - Crude oil	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1515.19	0	- - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1515.2		- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:					
	1515.21	4	- - Crude oil	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1515.29		- - Other:					
	1515.29.20	6	- - - In containers holding 205 li or less	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	1515.29.90	0	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1515.30	2	- Castor oil and its fractions	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1515.50	1	- Sesame oil and its fractions	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1515.90	6	- Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
15.16			**Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:**					
	1516.10		- Animal fats and oils and their fractions:					
	1516.10.10	4	- - Obtained entirely from fish or marine mammals	kg	10%	free	free	free
	1516.10.90	2	- - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	1516.20		- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:					
	1516.20.10	9	- - Castor oil	kg	free	free	free	free
	1516.20.90	7	- - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.17			**Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter (excluding edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16):**					
	1517.10		- Margarine (excluding liquid margarine):					
	1517.10.10	8	- - Containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 15 per cent by mass of milk fats	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	1517.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	1517.90		- Other:					
	1517.90.10	4	- - Containing more than 10 percent but not more than 15 percent by mass of milk fats	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	1517.90.20	1	- - Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparations	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	1517.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.18	1518.00		**Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified (excluding those of heading 15.16); inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	1518.00.10	7	- Linoxyn	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	1518.00.90	5	- Other	kg	10%	free	10%	free
15.20	1520.00	3	**Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and lyes**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
15.21			**Vegetable waxes (excluding triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:**					
	1521.10		- Vegetable waxes:					
	1521.10.10	9	- - Carnauba wax	kg	free	free	free	free
	1521.10.90	7	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	1521.90	8	-	kA	10%	free	free	free
15.22	1522.00	0	**Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes**	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free

SECTION: IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

NOTE:

1. In this Section the Term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 per cent by mass.

CHAPTER: 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or heading 05.04.

2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20 per cent by mass of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by mass. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 19.02 or to the preparations of heading 21.03 or 21.04.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net mass content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 16.02.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of heading 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

1. For the purpose of subheading 1602.49.30 the expression "rib" shall be limited to rib portions having on one side a maximum meat thickness of 5 mm covering the bone while the opposite side of the bone is clearly visible.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
16.01	1601.00		**Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products:**					
	1601.00.10	0	- Paté de foie gras and foie gras (goose liver paste)	kg	free	free	free	free
	1601.00.90	9	- Other	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
16.02			**Other prepared or preserved meat, offal or blood:**					
	1602.10	1	- Homogenised preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	1602.20		- Of liver of any animal:					
	1602.20.10	3	- - Paté de foie gras and foie gras (goose liver paste)	kg	free	free	free	free
	1602.20.90	1	- - Other	kg	37% or 240c/kg	37% or 240c/kg	37% or 240c/kg	free
	1602.3		- Of poultry of heading 01.05:					
	1602.31	7	- - Of turkeys	kg	free	free	free	free
	1602.32		- - Of fowls of the species GALLUS DOMESTICUS:					
	1602.32.10	0	- - - Pastes	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1602.32.90	9	- - - Other	kg	220c/kg	83,6c/kg	220c/kg	free
	1602.39		- - Other:					
	1602.39.10	5	- - - Pastes	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1602.39.90	3	- - - Other	kg	27%	10,3%	27%	free
	1602.4		- Of swine:					
	1602.41	1	- - Hams and cuts thereof	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	1602.42	8	- - Shoulders and cuts thereof	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	1602.49		- - Other, including mixtures:					
	1602.49.30	4	- - - Cooked rib, frozen, not marinated, in immediate packings of a content of 10 kg or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	1602.49.90	8	- - - Other	kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	15% or 130c/kg	free
	1602.50		- Of bovine animals:					
	1602.50.30	1	- - Tripe	kg	free	free	free	free
	1602.50.40	9	- - Other, dehydrated, in immediate packings of a content of 5 kg or more	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	1602.50.90	5	- - Other	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
	1602.90		- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:					
	1602.90.05	9	- - Prepared or preserved ostrich meat	kg	40% or 240 c/kg	40% or 240 c/kg	40% or 240 c/kg	free
	1602.90.10	5	- - Pastes	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
	1602.90.20	2	- - Homogenised composite food preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	1602.90.90	3	- - Other	kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	40% or 240c/kg	free
16.03	1603.00		**Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates:**					
	1603.00.10	8	- Extracts of meat (excluding that of whale meat)	kg	25%	9,5%	25%	free
	1603.00.15	9	- Extracts and juices of whale meat	kg	25%	9,5%	free	free
	1603.00.20	5	- Other juices of meat	kg	25%	9,5%	25%	free
	1603.00.30	2	- Extracts of fish	kg	25%	9,5%	free	free
	1603.00.9		- - Other:					
	1603.00.91	4	- Extracts and juices of abalone	kg	25%	7,6%	free	free
	1603.00.99	8	- Other	kg	25%	7,6%	free	free
16.04			**Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:**					
	1604.1		- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:					
	1604.11	5	- - Salmon	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.12		- - Herrings:					
	1604.12.10	9	- - - Frozen	kg	25% or 200c/kg	25% or 200c/kg	free	free
	1604.12.90	7	- - - Other	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.13		- - Sardines, sardenella and brisling or sprats:					
	1604.13.05	9	- - - Sardines (SARDINE PILCHARDUS), in oil, in airtight metal containers	kg	2,4c/kg net	2,4c/kg net	free	free
	1604.13.10	5	- - - Sprats (SPRATTUS SPRATTUS), in oil, in airtight metal containers	kg	2,4c/kg net	2,4c/kg net	free	free
	1604.13.15	6	- - - Sardinella (SARDINELLA SPP.), in airtight metal containers	kg	2,4c/kg net	2,4c/kg net	free	free
	1604.13.20	2	- - - Sardines (pilchards) (SARDINOPS SPP.), in airtight metal containers	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	1604.13.80	6	- - - Other, frozen	kg	25% or 200c/kg	25% or 200c/kg	free	free
	1604.13.90	3	- - - Other	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.14		- - Tunas, skipjack and bonito (SARDA SPP.):					
	1604.14.10	1	- - - Frozen	kg	25% or 200c/kg	25% or 200c/kg	free	free
	1604.14.90	7	- - - Other	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.15		- - Mackerel:					
	1604.15.10	8	- - - Frozen	kg	25% or 200c/kg	25% or 200c/kg	free	free
	1604.15.20	5	- - - In airtight metal containers, not frozen	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.15.90	6	- - - Other	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.16	7	- - Anchovies	kg	25%	25%	free	free
	1604.19		- - Other:					
	1604.19.10	3	- - - Frozen	kg	25% or 200c/kg	25% or 200c/kg	18,8% or 150c/kg	free
	1604.19.20	0	- - - Horse-mackerel (TRACHURUS TRACHURUS), in airtight metal containers, not frozen	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.19.90	1	- - - Other	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.20		- Other prepared or preserved fish:					
	1604.20.10	0	- - Fish paste	kg	16,5c/kg with a maximum of 25%	16,5c/kg with a maximum of 25%	free	free
	1604.20.20	8	- - Homogenised composite food preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	1604.20.30	5	- - Other anchovies	kg	25%	25%	free	free
	1604.20.40	2	- - Other sardines (pilchards) (SARDINOPS SPP.), mackerel and horsemackerel (TRACHURUS TRACHURUS), in airtight metal containers	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.20.80	1	- - Other, frozen	kg	25% or 200c/kg	25% or 200c/kg	18,8% or 150c/kg	free
	1604.20.90	9	- - Other	kg	6c/kg	6c/kg	free	free
	1604.30		- Caviar and caviar substitutes:					
	1604.30.10	5	- - Caviar	kg	30%	30%	free	free
	1604.30.20	2	- - Caviar substitutes	kg	27%	27%	free	free
16.05			**Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:**					
	1605.10		- Crab:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	1605.10.10	0	- - Homogenised composite food preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	1605.10.80	0	- - Other, in airtight metal containers	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.10.90	8	- - Other	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.20		- Shrimps and prawns:					
	1605.20.10	4	- - Homogenised composite food preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	1605.20.80	5	- - Other, in airtight metal containers	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.20.90	2	- - Other	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.30		- Lobster:					
	1605.30.10	9	- - Homogenised composite food preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	1605.30.90	7	- - Other	kg	30%	30%	free	free
	1605.40		- Other crustaceans:					
	1605.40.10	3	- - Homogenised composite food preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	1605.40.80	4	- - Other, in airtight metal containers	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.40.90	1	- - Other	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.90		- Other:					
	1605.90.10	6	- - Homogenised composite food preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	1605.90.2		- - Other molluscs in airtight metal containers:					
	1605.90.21	1	- - Abalone	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.90.29	7	- - Other	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.90.3		- - Other molluscs:					
	1605.90.31	9	- - Abalone	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.90.39	4	- - Other	kg	5,5c/kg	5,5c/kg	free	free
	1605.90.40	8	- - Other aquatic invertebrates, in airtight metal containers	kg	2,75c/kg	2,75c/kg	free	free
	1605.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	2,25c/kg	2,25c/kg	free	free

CHAPTER: 17

SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 18.06);

   (b) chemically pure sugars (excluding sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 29.40; or

   (c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by mass, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99,5°.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
17.01			**Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:**					
	1701.1		- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:					
	1701.11	6	- - Cane sugar	kg	free	free	free	free
	1701.12	2	- - Beet sugar	kg	free	free	free	free
	1701.9		- Other:					
	1701.91	2	- - Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	kg	free	free	free	free
	1701.99	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
17.02			**Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:**					
	1702.1		- Lactose and lactose syrup:					
	1702.11	1	- - Containing by mass 99 per cent or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	kg	free	free	free	free
	1702.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	1702.20	8	- Maple sugar and maple syrup	kg	free	free	free	free
	1702.30	2	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 per cent by mass of fructose	kg	free	free	free	free
	1702.40	7	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state 20 per cent or more but less than 50 per cent by mass of fructose (excluding invert sugar)	kg	free	free	free	free
	1702.50	1	- Chemically pure fructose	kg	free	free	free	free
	1702.60	6	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 per cent by mass of fructose (excluding invert sugar)	kg	free	free	free	free
	1702.90	7	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 per cent by mass of fructose	kg	free	free	free	free
17.03			**Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar:**					
	1703.10	7	- Cane molasses	kg	free	free	free	free
	1703.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
17.04			**Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:**					
	1704.10	0	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	kg	25%	25%	25%	free
	1704.90	7	- Other	kg	37%	25%	37%	free

CHAPTER: 18

COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of headings 04.03, 19.01, 19.04, 19.05, 21.05, 22.02, 22.08, 30.03 or 30.04.

2. Heading 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
18.01	1801.00	7	**Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted**	kg	free	free	free	free
18.02	1802.00	0	**Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste**	kg	free	free	free	free
18.03			**Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:**					
	1803.10	9	- Not defatted	kg	free	free	free	free
	1803.20	3	- Wholly or partly defatted	kg	free	free	free	free
18.04	1804.00	8	**Cocoa butter, fat and oil**	kg	free	free	free	free
18.05	1805.00	1	**Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter**	kg	free	free	free	free
18.06			**Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:**					
	1806.10	8	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	kg	17%	6,46%	17%	free
	1806.20		- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars of a mass exceeding 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:					
	1806.20.10	1	- - Chocolate and sugar confectionery containing cocoa	kg	21%	7,98%	21%	free
	1806.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	17%	6,46%	17%	free
	1806.3		- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:					
	1806.31	5	- - Filled	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1806.32	1	- - Not filled	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	1806.90	6	- Other	kg	17%	free	17%	free

CHAPTER: 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) except in the case of stuffed products of heading 19.02, food preparations containing more than 20 per cent by mass of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
   (b) biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 23.09); or

   (c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

2. For the purposes of heading 19.01:

   (a) the term "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;

   (b) the terms "flour" and "meal" mean:

      (1) cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and

      (2) flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter (excluding flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).

3. Heading 19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 18.06 (heading 18.06).
4. For the purposes of heading 19.04, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. Traditional African Beer Powder:

. For the purposes of heading 19.01 "traditional African beer powder" means any dry product, whether or not containing active dried yeast as a processing aid, consisting of milled sorghum or maize malt and one or more of the following ingredients:
(a) milled, precooked sorghum, unmalted grain or meal; or
(b) milled, precooked maize, unmalted grain or meal,
in the proportions of not more than three parts by mass of milled sorghum or maize malt to seven parts by mass of such unmalted grain or meal, without added sugar of any kind and which does not contain or is not flavoured with hops or products derived from hops.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
19.01	1901.00		**Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 per cent by mass of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 per cent by mass of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	1901.10	3	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	1901.20	8	- Mixes and doughs, for the preparation of baker's wares of heading 19.05	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	1901.90		- Other:					
	1901.90.10	7	- - Corn flour	kg	10% or 55c/kg less 90%	free	10% or 55c/kg less 90%	free
	1901.90.20	4	- - Traditional African beer powder as defined in Additional Note 1 to Chapter 19	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
	1901.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
19.02			**Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:**					
	1902.1		- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:					
	1902.11	3	- - Containing eggs	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	1902.19	4	- - Other	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	1902.20		- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:					
	1902.20.10	9	- - Stuffed with meat	kg	3c/kg	free	3c/kg	free
	1902.20.20	6	- - Stuffed with fish, crustaceans or molluscs	kg	5,5c/kg	free	5,5c/kg	free
	1902.20.90	7	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	1902.30	6	- Other pasta	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	1902.40		- Couscous:					
	1902.40.10	8	- - Not prepared	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	1902.40.90	6	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
19.03	1903.00	6	**Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
19.04			**Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (excluding maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	1904.10	4	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	1904.20		- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals:					
	1904.20.10	6	- - "Muesli" type preparations based on unroasted cereal flakes	kg	5%	free	free	free
	1904.20.90	4	- - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	1904.30	3	- Bulgar wheat	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	1904.90		- Other:					
	1904.90.10	8	- - Prepared rice	kg	5c/kg	free	free	free
	1904.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
19.05			**Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:**					
	1905.10	8	- Crispbread	kg	21%	7,98%	21%	free
	1905.20	2	- Gingerbread and the like	kg	21%	7,98%	21%	free
	1905.3		- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:					
	1905.31	3	- - Sweet biscuits	kg	21%	7,98%	15,8%	free
	1905.32	6	- - Waffles and wafers	kg	21%	7,98%	15,8%	free
	1905.40	1	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	kg	21%	7,98%	15,8%	free
	1905.90		- Other:					
	1905.90.10	1	- - Gluten bread	kg	3,6c/kg with a maximum of 25%	free	free	free
	1905.90.20	9	- - Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	kg	17%	free	free	free
	1905.90.30	6	- - Bread crumbs	kg	17%	free	free	free
	1905.90.90	1	- - Other	kg	21%	free	15,8%	free

CHAPTER: 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 7,8 or 11;

   (b) food preparations containing more than 20 per cent by mass of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);

   (c) bakers' wares and other products of heading 19.05; or

   (d) homogenised composite food preparations of heading 21.04.

2. Headings 20.07 and 20.08 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading 18.06).

3. Headings 20.01, 20.04 and 20.05 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 11.05 or 11.06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).

4. Tomato juice the dry mass content of which is 7 per cent or more is to be classified in heading 20.02.

5. For the purposes of heading 20.07, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.

6. For the purposes of heading 20.09, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0,5 per cent volume.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net mass content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.05.

2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net mass content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.07.

3. For the purposes of subheadings 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of a refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20°C or corrected for 20°C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
20.01			**Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:**					
	2001.10	5	- Cucumbers and gherkins	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	2001.90		- Other:					
	2001.90.10	9	- - Olives	kg	25%	9,5%	25%	free
	2001.90.20	6	- - Onions	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	2001.90.30	3	- - Sweet corn (ZEA MAYS VAR. SACCHARATA)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2001.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
20.02			**Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:**					
	2002.10		- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces:					
	2002.10.10	6	- - Frozen (excluding prepared meals)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2002.10.80	7	- - Other, in airtight metal containers	kg	30%	41,8c/kg less 80%	30%	free
	2002.10.90	4	- - Other	kg	110c/kg less 80% with a maximum of 37%	41,8c/kg less 80% with a maximum of 14,06%	110c/kg less 80% with a maximum of 37%	free
	2002.90		- Other:	kg				
	2002.90.10	2	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2002.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
20.03			**Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:**					
	2003.10		- Mushrooms of the genus AGARICUS:					
	2003.10.10	6	- - Frozen (excluding prepared meals)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2003.10.90	8	- - Other	kg	37%	7,6%	37%	free
	2003.20	7	- Truffles	kg	free	free	free	free
	2003.90		- Other:					
	2003.90.10	6	- - Frozen (excluding prepared meals)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2003.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	37%	7,6%	37%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
20.04			**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen (excluding products of heading 20.06):**					
	2004.10		- Potatoes:					
	2004.10.10	3	- - In the form of flours, meals or flakes	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2004.10.90	1	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2004.90		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:					
	2004.90.10	1	- - Cabbages, cucumbers and gherkins	kg	4,15c/kg	free	4,15c/kg	free
	2004.90.20	7	- - Peas (PISUM SATIVUM), beans (VIGNA SPP., PHASEOLUS SPP.) and lentils	kg	4,15c/kg	free	4,15c/kg	free
	2004.90.30	4	- - Olives	kg	25%	9,5%	25%	free
	2004.90.40	1	- - Sweet corn (ZEA MAYS VAR. SACCHARATA)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2004.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
20.05			**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (excluding products of heading 20.06):**					
	2005.10		- Homogenised vegetables:					
	2005.10.10	7	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2005.10.90	5	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2005.20		- Potatoes:					
	2005.20.10	1	- - In the form of flours, meals or flakes	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2005.20.90	2	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2005.40		- Peas (PISUM SATIVUM):					
	2005.40.10	0	- - Preparations of flour or meal, of a kind used as infant food or for dietic or culinary purposes	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2005.40.90	9	- - Other	kg	4,15c/kg	1,58c/kg	4,15c/kg	free
	2005.5		- Beans (VIGNA SPP., PHASEOLUS SPP.):					
	2005.51	4	- - Beans, shelled	kg	4,15c/kg	1,58c/kg	4,15c/kg	free
	2005.59	5	- - Other	kg	4,15c/kg	1,58c/kg	4,15c/kg	free
	2005.60	2	- Asparagus	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2005.70	7	- Olives	kg	25%	9,5%	25%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2005.80	1	- Sweet corn (ZEA MAYS VAR. SACCHARATA)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2005.9		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:					
	2005.91	2	- - Bamboo shoots	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2005.99		- - Other:					
	2005.99.1		- - Pickels, mustard, chutney and like preparations:					
	2005.99.11	9	- - - Imported from Switzerland	kg	6,6c/kg with a maximum of 25%	2,51c/kg with a maximum of 9,5%	5c/kg with a maximum of 18,8%	free
	2005.99.12	7	- - - Other	kg	6.6c/kg with a maximum of 25%	2.51c/kg with a maximum of 9.5%	6.6c/kg with a maximum of 25%	free
	2005.99.2		- - Lentils, cucumbers and gherkins:					
	2005.99.21	6	- - - Imported van Switzerland	kg	4,15c/kg	free	free	free
	2005.99.22	4	- - - Other	kg	4,15c/kg	free	4,15c/kg	free
	2005.99.3		- - Sauerkraut:					
	2005.99.31	3	- - - Imported from Switzerland	kg	4,15c/kg	free	free	free
	2005.99.32	1	- - - Other	kg	4,15c/kg	free	4,15c/kg	free
	2005.99.9		- - Other:					
	2005.99.91	7	- - - Imported from Switzerland	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2005.99.99	2	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
20.06	2006.00		**Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised):**					
	2006.00.10	6	- Candied peel	kg	free	free	free	free
	2006.00.20	3	- Crystallised fruits	kg	7,25c/kg with a maximum of 22%	free	7,25c/kg with a maximum of 22%	free
	2006.00.30	0	- Cherries, drained or glacé	kg	20% or 215c/kg less 80%	7,6% or 81,7c/kg less 80%	20% or 215c/kg less 80%	free
	2006.00.40	8	- Sweet corn (ZEA MAYS VAR. SACCHARATA)	kg	30% or 7.25c/kg	11.4% or 2.755c/kg	30% or 7.25c/kg	free
	2006.00.90	4	- Other	kg	7,25c/kg with a maximum of 22%	2,755c/kg with a maximum of 8,36%	7,25c/kg with a maximum of 22%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
20.07			**Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut pureé and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:**					
	2007.10	7	- Homogenised preparations	kg	30% or 4,5c/kg	free	free	free
	2007.9		- Other:					
	2007.91	9	- - Citrus fruit	kg	30% or 4,5c/kg	free	30% or 4,5c/kg	free
	2007.99	0	- - Other	kg	30% or 4,5c/kg	free	free	free
20.08			**Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	2008.1		- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:					
	2008.11		- - Ground-nuts:					
	2008.11.10	4	- - - Peanut butter	kg	0,99c/kg	free	free	free
	2008.11.20	1	- - - Ground-nuts, roasted	kg	0,99c/kg	free	free	free
	2008.11.90	2	- - - Other	kg	0,99c/kg	free	0,99c/kg	free
	2008.19	8	- - Other including mixtures	kg	free	free	free	free
	2008.20	5	- Pineapples	kg	55%	free	55%	free
	2008.30	2	- Citrus fruit	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	2008.40	4	- Pears	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	2008.50	9	- Apricots	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	2008.60	3	- Cherries	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	2008.70	8	- Peaches, including nectarines	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	2008.80	2	- Strawberries	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	2008.9		- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:					
	2008.91	3	- - Palm hearts	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2008.92	8	- - Mixtures	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	2008.99		- - Other					
	2008.99.40	3	- - - Tamarinds	kg	free	free	free	free
	2008.99.50	0	- - - Ginger preserved in syrup, in immediate packings of a content of 45 kg or more	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2008.99.60	8	- - - Sweet corn (ZEA MAYS VAR. SACCHARATA)	int.unit	5%	free	5%	free
	2008.99.90	3	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	5%	free
20.09			**Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:**					
	2009.1		- Orange juice:					
	2009.11	0	- - Frozen	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.12	7	- - Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.19	1	- - Other	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.2		- Grapefruit (including pomelo) juice:					
	2009.21	5	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.29	6	- - Other	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.3		- Juice of any other single citrus fruit:					
	2009.31	1	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.39	0	- - Other	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.4		- Pineapple juice:					
	2009.41	4	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.49	5	- - Other	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.50	2	- Tomato juice	kg	25%	free	25%	free
	2009.6		- Grape juice (including grape must):					
	2009.61	3	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	kg	5%	1,9%	5%	free
	2009.69	4	- - Other	kg	5%	1,9%	5%	free
	2009.7		- Apple juice:					
	2009.71	8	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	kg	free	free	free	free
	2009.79	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2009.80		- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:					
	2009.80.10	3	- - Fruit juices	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2009.80.20	0	- - Vegetable juices	kg	25%	free	25%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2009.90		- Mixtures of juices:					
	2009.90.10	8	- - Fruit juices	kg	20%	free	20%	free
	2009.90.20	5	- - Vegetable juices	kg	25%	free	25%	free

CHAPTER: 21

MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) mixed vegetables of heading 07.12;

   (b) roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 09.01);

   (c) flavoured tea (heading 09.02);

   (d) spices or other products of headings 09.04 to 09.10;

   (e) food preparations, other than the products described in heading 21.03 or 21.04, containing more than 20 per cent by mass of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);

   (f) yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or

   (g) prepared enzymes of heading 35.07.

2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 21.01.

3. For the purposes of heading 21.04, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables and fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net mass content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
21.01			**Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:**					
	2101.1		- Extracts essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:					
	2101.11		- - Extracts, essences and concentrates:					
	2101.11.1		- - Mixtures of ground roasted coffee with vegetable fats:					
	2101.11.11	9	- - - Imported from Switzerland	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2101.11.12	7	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2101.11.9		- - Other:					
	2101.11.91	7	- - - Imported from Switzerland	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	2101.11.92	5	- - - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	2101.12		- - Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:					
	2101.12.10	7	- - - Mixtures of ground roasted coffee with vegetable fats	kg	20%	free	15%	free
	2101.12.90	5	- - - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	2101.20	1	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	kg	free	free	free	free
	2101.30		- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:					
	2101.30.10	3	- - Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes	kg	9,2c/kg	free	free	free
	2101.30.90	1	- - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
21.02			**Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders:**					
	2102.10	0	- Active yeasts	kg	15%	free	11,3%	free
	2102.20	5	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	kg	15%	free	free	free
	2102.30	5	- Prepared baking powders	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
21.03			**Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:**					
	2103.10	4	- Soya sauce	kg	5%	free	3%	free
	2103.20	9	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	kg	5%	free	3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2103.30		- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:					
	2103.30.1		- - Mustard flour and meal:					
	2103.30.11	9	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	8c/kg	free	free	free
	2103.30.12	7	- - Other	kg	8c/kg	free	5c/kg	free
	2103.30.2		- - Prepared mustard:					
	2103.30.21	6	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2103.30.22	4	- - Other	kg	5%	free	3%	free
	2103.90		- Other:					
	2103.90.10	8	- - Sauces and preparations therefor, of flour, meal or malt extract	kg	20%	7,6%	10%	free
	2103.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	5%	free	3%	free
21.04			**Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:**					
	2104.10		- Soups and broths and preparations therefor:					
	2104.10.10	5	- - Preparations for soups and broths	kg	20%	7,6%	13,3%	free
	2104.10.20	2	- - Other, in powder, solid or other concentrated form	kg	25%	9,5%	16,7%	free
	2104.10.90	3	- - Other	kg	3c/kg	free	3c/kg	free
	2104.20	2	- Homogenised composite food preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
21.05	2105.00		**Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:**					
	2105.00.10	4	- Ice cream not containing cocoa or added sugar	kg	10%	10%	10%	free
	2105.00.20	1	- Ice cream containing cocoa or added sugar	kg	25%	25%	25%	free
	2105.00.90	2	- Other	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
21.06			**Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	2106.10		- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:					
	2106.10.10	2	- - Soya protein concentrates, in powder form, with a protein content, on the basis of the dry substance, exceeding 65 per cent	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2106.10.90	0	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2106.90		- Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2106.90.17	6	- - Disaccharide free infants` food, in powder form	kg	free	free	free	free
	2106.90.25	7	- - Syrups (excluding syrups with a basis of fruit juice)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2106.90.35	4	- - Sweetening substances (excluding sweetening substances with a basis of saccharine)	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2106.90.50	8	- - Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2106.90.67	2	- - Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (excluding those based on odoriferous substances)	kg	154c/li	free	115,5c/li	free
	2106.90.69	9	- - Drinking straws, containing flavouring preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	2106.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

CHAPTER: 22

BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) Products of this Chapter (excluding those of heading 22.09) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 21.03);

   (b) sea water (heading 25.01);

   (c) distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 28.53);

   (d) acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 per cent by mass of acetic acid (heading 29.15);

   (e) medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or

   (f) perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.

3. For the purposes of heading 22.02, the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0,5 per cent vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 22.03 to 22.06 or heading 22.08 as appropriate.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10, the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 300 kPa.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. Traditional African Beer

   . For the purposes of this Chapter "traditional African beer" means beer made by the fermentation of malt or unmalted grain or meal of sorghum, maize, finger millet or pearl millet of which the fermentation has not been arrested: Provided that-

   (a) the alcohol content does not exceed 3,5 per cent by volume;

   (b) no ethyl alcohol has been added;

   (c) it does not contain and has not been flavoured with hops or products derived from hops; and

   (d) any sugar which may have been added does not exceed 5 per cent by mass of such malt or unmalted grain or meal of sorghum, maize, finger millet or pearl millet.

2. The expressions "fortified wine " and "unfortified beverages" shall be taken to mean wine and fermented beverages with an alcoholic strength not exceeding 16 per cent of alcohol by volume and expressions "fortified wine" and "fortified fermented beverages" shall be taken to mean wine and fermented beverages with an alcoholic strength exceeding 16 per cent of alcohol by volume.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
22.01			**Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:**					
	2201.10	9	- Mineral water and aerated waters	li	free	free	free	free
	2201.90	5	- Other	li	free	free	free	free
22.02			**Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages (excluding fruit or vegetable juices of heading 20.09):**					
	2202.10		- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:					
	2202.10.10	5	- - In sealed containers holding 2,5 li or less (excluding those in collapsible plastic tubes)	li	4,36c/li	free	3,3c/li	free
	2202.10.90	8	- - Other	li	3,3c/li	free	2,5c/li	free
	2202.90		- Other:					
	2202.90.20	3	- - In sealed containers holding 2,5 li or less (excluding those in collapsible plastic tubes and those with a basis of milk)	li	21%	free	15,8%	free
	2202.90.90	4	- - Other	li	21%	free	15,8%	free
22.03	2203.00		**Beer made from malt:**					
	2203.00.05	2	- Traditional African beer as defined in Additional Note 1 to Chapter 22	li	5%	free	free	free
	2203.00.90	7	- Other	li	5%	free	free	free
22.04			**Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must (excluding that of heading 20.09):**					
	2204.10	4	- Sparkling wine	li	25%	90,44c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2204.2		- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:					
	2204.21		- - In containers holding 2 li or less:					
	2204.21.30	2	- - - Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol	li	25%	52,44c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2204.21.40	2	- - - Unfortified wine	li	25%	36,86c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2204.21.50	7	- - - Fortified wine	li	25%	52,44c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2204.29		- - Other:					
	2204.29.30	3	- - - Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol	li	25%	52,44c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2204.29.40	0	- - - Unfortified wine	li	25%	27,74c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2204.29.50	8	- - - Fortified wine	li	25%	43,32c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2204.30	9	- Other grape must	li	25%	9,5%	25%	free
22.05			**Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:**					
	2205.10	3	- In containers holding 2 li or less	li	25%	33,44c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	18,8%	free
	2205.90	9	- Other	li	25%	27,74c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	18,8%	free
22.06	2206.00		**Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	2206.00.05	3	- - Sparkling beverages	li	25%	59,28c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2206.00.15	0	- - Traditional African beer as defined in Additional Note 1 to Chapter 22	li	25%	23,56c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2206.00.80	0	- - Other unfortified beverages	li	25%	23,56c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
	2206.00.90	8	- - Other	li	25%	23,56c/li with a maximum of 9,5%	25%	free
22.07			**Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:**					
	2207.10	0	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 per cent vol. or higher	li	317c/laa	120.46c/laa	317c/laa	free
	2207.20	5	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	li	317c/laa	120.46c/laa	317c/laa	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
22.08			**Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 per cent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages:**					
	2208.20		- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:					
	2208.20.10	6	- - In containers holding 2 li or less	li	154c/li	58,52c/li	115,5c/li	free
	2208.20.90	4	- - Other	li	136c/li	51,68c/li	102c/li	free
	2208.30		- Whiskies:					
	2208.30.10	0	- - In containers holding 2 li or less	li	154c/li	58,52c/li	115,5c/li	free
	2208.30.90	9	- - Other	li	136c/li	51,68c/li	102c/li	free
	2208.40		- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugarcane products:					
	2208.40.10	5	- - In containers holding 2 li or less	li	154c/li	58,52c/li	115,5c/li	free
	2208.40.90	3	- - Other	li	136c/li	51,68c/li	102c/li	free
	2208.50		- Gin and Geneva:					
	2208.50.10	9	- - In containers holding 2 li or less	li	154c/li	58,52c/li	115,5c/li	free
	2208.50.90	8	- - Other	li	136c/li	51,68c/li	102c/li	free
	2208.60		- Vodka:					
	2208.60.10	4	- - In containers holding 2 li or less	li	154c/li	58,52c/li	115,5c/li	free
	2208.60.90	2	- - Other	li	136c/li	51,68c/li	102c/li	free
	2208.70		- Liqueurs and cordials:					
	2208.70.20	6	- - In containers holding 2 li or less	li	154c/li	58,52c/li	115,5c/li	free
	2208.70.90	7	- - Other	li	136c/li	51,68c/li	115,5c/li	free
	2208.90		- Other:					
	2208.90.20	5	- - In containers holding 2 li or less	li	154c/li	58,52c/li	115,5c/li	free
	2208.90.90	6	- - Other	li	136c/li	51,68c/li	136c/li	free
22.09	2209.00	3	**Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid**	li	5c/li	1,9c/li	3,75c/li	free

CHAPTER: 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

NOTE:

1. Heading 23.09 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material (excluding vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing).

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheading 2306.41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 12.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
23.01			**Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves:**					
	2301.10		- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves:					
	2301.10.10	8	- - Whale meal	kg	free	free	free	free
	2301.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2301.20	5	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	kg	free	free	free	free
23.02			**Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants:**					
	2302.10	4	- Of maize (corn)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2302.30	3	- Of wheat	kg	free	free	free	free
	2302.40	8	- Of other cereals	kg	free	free	free	free
	2302.50	2	- Of leguminous plants	kg	free	free	free	free
23.03			**Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets:**					
	2303.10	8	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	kg	free	free	free	free
	2303.20	2	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	kg	free	free	free	free
	2303.30	7	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	kg	free	free	free	free
23.04	2304.00	7	**Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil**	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
23.05	2305.00	0	**Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil**	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
23.06			**Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils (excluding those of heading 23.04 or 23.05):**					
	2306.10	9	- Of cotton seed	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
	2306.20	3	- Of linseed	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2306.30	8	- Of sunflower seed	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
	2306.4		- Of rape or colza seeds:					
	2306.41	9	- - Of low erucic acid rape or colza seed	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
	2306.49	7	- - Other	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
	2306.50	7	- Of coconut or copra	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
	2306.60	1	- Of palm nuts or kernels	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
	2306.90	5	- Other	kg	6,6%	free	6,6%	free
23.07	2307.00	8	**Wine lees; argol**	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
23.08	2308.00	1	**Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included**	kg	free	free		free
23.09			**Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:**					
	2309.10		- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale:					
	2309.10.10	7	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2309.10.90	5	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	2309.90		- Other:					
	2309.90.10	3	- - Sweetened forage	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.15	4	- - Preparations put up as crustacean food; preparations put up as salmon food	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.20	0	- - Feed supplements (excluding milk substitutes) containing added antibiotics	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.30	8	- - Feed supplements containing added melengestrol acetate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.35	9	- - Feed supplements, containing, by mass, 40 per cent or more of choline chloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.40	5	- - Protein concentrates obtained from alfalfa juice (lucerne juice)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.50	2	- - Calcium salts of palm fatty acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.60	4	- - Feed supplements containing furazolidone	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.65	0	- - Feed supplements, containing, by mass, 40 per cent or more lysine, whether or not containing added antibiotics or added melengestrol acetate	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2309.90.70	7	- - Single vitamins and their derivatives, stabilised with antioxidants or anti-caking agents	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.75	8	- - Preparations containing rectopamine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.77	4	- - Preparations containing by mass, 85 percent or more of methionine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2309.90.80	4	- - Fish solubles	kg	20%	7,6%	free	free
	2309.90.9		- - Other:					
	2309.90.91	3	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2309.90.92	8	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free

CHAPTER: 24

TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

NOTE:

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purpose of subheadings 2402.10 and 2402.90 all rolls of tobacco wrapped in paper or in other substances (excluding tobacco) shall be classified as cigarettes.

2. For the purpose of subheading 2403.10 "cigarette tobacco" means:

   (a) any tobacco cut into strips less than 1 mm in width;

   (b) any cut tobacco described or offered for sale as tobacco for making into cigarettes;

   (c) a mixture of any cut tobacco with tobacco as defined in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Note.

3. For the purpose of subheading 2403.10 "pipe tobacco" means:

   (a) any tobacco cut into strips of 1mm in width or more;

   (b) any tobacco described or offered for sale as tobacco for smoking in a pipe;

   (c) a mixture of any tobacco (excluding cigarette tobacco as defined in Note 2) with tobacco as defined in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Note;

   (d) any tobacco as defined in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this Note in the form of cake, plug or stick tobacco, but not roll tobacco.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
24.01			**Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse:**					
	2401.10	2	- Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped	kg	860c/kg less 85% with a maximum of 44%	326,8c/kg less 85% with a maximum of 16,72%	860c/kg less 85% with a maximum of 44%	free
	2401.20	7	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed or stripped	kg	15% or 860c/kg less 85%	5,7% or 326,8c/kg less 85%	15% or 860c/kg less 85%	free
	2401.30	1	- Tobacco refuse	kg	77c/kg	29,26c/kg	77c/kg	free
24.02			**Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:**					
	2402.10		- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco:					
	2402.10.10	3	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	110c/kg net	41,8c/kg net	82,5c/kg net	free
	2402.10.90	1	- - Other	kg	110c/kg net	41,8c/kg net	110c/kg net	free
	2402.20		- Cigarettes containing tobacco:					
	2402.20.10	8	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	45%	17,1%	33,8%	free
	2402.20.90	6	- - Other	kg	45%	17,1%	45%	free
	2402.90		- Other:					
	2402.90.10	9	- - Imported from Switzerland	kg	45%	17,1%	33,8%	free
	2402.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	45%	17,1%	45%	free
24.03			**Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:**					
	2403.10		- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:					
	2403.10.10	7	- - Pipe tobacco, in immediate packings of a content of less than 5 kg	kg	45%	17,1%	45%	free
	2403.10.20	4	- - Other pipe tobacco	kg	45%	17,1%	45%	free
	2403.10.30	1	- - Cigarette tobacco	kg	40%	15,2%	40%	free
	2403.9		- Other:					
	2403.91		- - "Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco:	kg				
	2403.91.10	8	- - - Imported from Switzerland	kg	15%	free	free	free
	2403.91.90	8	- - - Other	kg	15%	free	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2403.99		- - Other:					
	2403.99.10	0	- - - Snuff	kg	40%	15,2%	40%	free
	2403.99.20	8	- - - Tobacco extracts and essences	kg	free	free	free	free
	2403.99.90	9	- - - Other	kg	45%	17,1%	45%	free

SECTION: V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER: 25

SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

NOTES:

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by floatation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading. The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur (heading 28.02);

   (b) earth colours containing 70 per cent or more by mass of combined iron evaluated at Fe(2)O(3) (heading 28.21);

   (c) medicaments and other products of Chapter 30;

   (d) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);

   (e) setts, curbstones and flagstones (heading 68.01), mosaic cubes and the like (heading 68.02); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 68.03);

   (f) precious or semi-precious stones (heading 71.02 or 71.03);

   (g) cultured crystals (excluding optical elements) of a mass of not less than 2,5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 38.24; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 90.01);

   (h) billiard chalks (heading 95.04); or

   (i) writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (heading 96.09).

3. Any products classifiable in heading 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 25.17.

4. Heading 25.30 applies, INTER ALIA, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceaus iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined) (excluding strontium oxide); broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
25.01	2501.00	4	**Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water**	kg	10%	free	free	free
25.02	2502.00	3	**Unroasted iron pyrites**	kg	free	free	free	free
25.03	2503.00	7	**Sulphur of all kinds (excluding sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur)**	kg	free	free	free	free
25.04			**Natural graphite:**					
	2504.10	5	- In powder or in flakes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2504.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
25.05			**Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26:**					
	2505.10	9	- Silica sand and quartz sand	kg	free	free	free	free
	2505.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
25.06			**Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:**					
	2506.10	2	- Quartz	kg	free	free	free	free
	2506.20	7	- Quartzite	kg	free	free	free	free
25.07	2507.00	1	**Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined**	kg	free	free	free	free
25.08			**Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:**					
	2508.10	9	- Bentonite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2508.30	9	- Fire-clay	kg	free	free	free	free
	2508.40	3	- Other clays	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2508.50	8	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2508.60	2	- Mullite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2508.70	7	- Chamotte or dinas earths	kg	free	free	free	free
25.09	2509.00	9	**Chalk**	kg	free	free	free	free
25.10			**Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk:**					
	2510.10	3	- Unground	kg	free	free	free	free
	2510.20	8	- Ground	kg	free	free	free	free
25.11			**Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 28.16:**					
	2511.10	7	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2511.20	1	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	kg	free	free	free	free
25.12	2512.00	6	**Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent relative density of 1 or less**	kg	free	free	free	free
25.13			**Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:**					
	2513.10	4	- Pumice stone	kg	free	free	free	free
	2513.20	9	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	kg	free	free	free	free
25.14	2514.00	3	**Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape**	kg	free	free	free	free
25.15			**Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent relative density of 2,5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2515.1		- Marble and travertine:					
	2515.11	8	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	kg	free	free	free	free
	2515.12	4	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	kg	free	free	free	free
	2515.20	6	- Ecaussine and other calcereous monumental or building stone; alabaster	kg	free	free	free	free
25.16			**Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:**					
	2516.1		- Granite:					
	2516.11	1	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	kg	free	free	free	free
	2516.12	8	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	kg	free	free	free	free
	2516.20	9	- Sandstone	kg	free	free	free	free
	2516.90	1	- Other monumental or building stone	kg	free	free	free	free
25.17			**Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:**					
	2517.10	9	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	kg	free	free	free	free
	2517.20	3	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10	kg	free	free	free	free
	2517.30	8	- Tarred macadam	kg	free	free	free	free
	2517.4		- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:					
	2517.41	9	- - Of marble	kg	free	free	free	free
	2517.49	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
25.18			**Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix:**					
	2518.10	2	- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2518.20	7	- Calcined or sintered dolomite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2518.30	1	- Dolomite ramming mix	kg	free	free	free	free
25.19			**Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:**					
	2519.10	6	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2519.90	2	- Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
25.20			**Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantites of accelerators or retarders:**					
	2520.10	6	- Gypsum; anhydrite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2520.20	0	- Plasters	kg	free	free	free	free
25.21	2521.00	5	**Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement**	kg	free	free	free	free
25.22			**Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, (excluding calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25):**					
	2522.10	3	- Quicklime	kg	free	free	free	free
	2522.20	8	- Slaked lime	kg	free	free	free	free
	2522.30	2	- Hydraulic lime	kg	free	free	free	free
25.23			**Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers:**					
	2523.10	7	- Cement clinkers	kg	free	free	free	free
	2523.2		- Portland cement:					
	2523.21	8	- - White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	kg	free	free	free	free
	2523.29	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2523.30	6	- Aluminous cement	kg	free	free	free	free
	2523.90	3	- Other hydraulic cements	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
25.24	2524.00		**Asbestos:**					
	2524.10	0	- Crocidolite	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2524.90	7	- Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
25.25			**Mica, including splittings; mica waste:**					
	2525.10	4	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2525.20	9	- Mica powder	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2525.30	3	- Mica waste	kg	10%	free	free	free
25.26			**Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:**					
	2526.10	8	- Not crushed, not powdered	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2526.20	2	- Crushed or powdered	kg	5%	free	free	free
25.27	2527.00		.					
25.28			**Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 per cent of H(3)BO(3) calculated on the dry mass:**					
	2528.10	5	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2528.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
25.29			**Feldspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:**					
	2529.10	9	- Feldspar	kg	free	free	free	free
	2529.2		- Fluorspar:					
	2529.21	6	- - Containing by mass 97 per cent or less of calcium fluoride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2529.22	6	- - Containing by mass more than 97 per cent of calcium fluoride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2529.30	8	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
25.30			**Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	2530.10	9	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	kg	free	free	free	free
	2530.20	3	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2530.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 26

ORES, SLAG AND ASH

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 25.17);

   (b) natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 25.19);

   (c) sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);

   (d) basic slag of Chapter 31;

   (e) slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 68.06);

   (f) waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12); or

   (g) copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).

2. For the purposes of headings 26.01 to 26.17, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

3. Heading 26.20 applies only to the following:

   (a) slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals (excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste) (heading 26.21); and

   (b) slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 2620.21, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.

2. Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620.60.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
26.01			**Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites:**					
	2601.1		- Iron ores and concentrates (excluding roasted iron pyrites):					
	2601.11	2	- - Non-agglomerated	kg	free	free	free	free
	2601.12	9	- - Agglomerated	kg	free	free	free	free
	2601.20	0	- Roasted iron pyrites	kg	free	free	free	free
26.02	2602.00	5	**Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 per cent or more, calculated on the dry mass**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.03	2603.00	9	**Copper ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.04	2604.00	2	**Nickel ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.05	2605.00	6	**Cobalt ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.06	2606.00	0	**Aluminium ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.07	2607.00	3	**Lead ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.08	2608.00	7	**Zinc ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.09	2609.00	0	**Tin ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.10	2610.00	0	**Chromium ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
26.11	2611.00	4	**Tungsten ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.12			**Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:**					
	2612.10	2	- Uranium ores and concentrates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2612.20	7	- Thorium ores and concentrates	kg	free	free	free	free
26.13			**Molybdenum ores and concentrates:**					
	2613.10	6	- Roasted	kg	free	free	free	free
	2613.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
26.14	2614.00	5	**Titanium ores and concentrates**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.15			**Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates:**					
	2615.10	3	- Zirconium ores and concentrates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2615.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
26.16			**Precious metal ores and concentrates:**					
	2616.10	7	- Silver ores and concentrates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2616.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
26.17			**Other ores and concentrates:**					
	2617.10	0	- Antimony ores and concentrates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2617.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
26.18	2618.00	8	**Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel**	kg	free	free	free	free
26.19	2619.00	3	**Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
26.20			**Slag, ash and residues (excluding that from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals, arsenic or their compounds:**					
	2620.1		- Containing mainly zinc:					
	2620.11	4	- - Hard zinc spelter	kg	free	free	free	free
	2620.19	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2620.2		- Containing mainly lead:					
	2620.21	9	- - Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	kg	free	free	free	free
	2620.29	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2620.30	7	- Containing mainly copper	kg	free	free	free	free
	2620.40	1	- Containing mainly aluminium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2620.60	0	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	kg	free	free	free	free
	2620.9		- Other:					
	2620.91	0	- - Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	kg	free	free	free	free
	2620.99	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
26.21	2621.00		**Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste:**					
	2621.10	1	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	kg	free	free	free	free
	2621.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) separate chemically defined organic compounds, excluding pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 27.11;

   (b) medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or

   (c) mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.

2. References in heading 27.10 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided the mass of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.
   However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 per cent by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).
3. For the purposes of heading 27.10, "waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
   (a) such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);

   (b) sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of primary products; and

   (c) such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills or storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 per cent.

2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 per cent and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30 and 2707.40, the terms "benzol (benzene)", "toluol (toluene)", "xylol (xylenes)" and "naphthalene" apply to products which contain more than 50 per cent by mass of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.
4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.11, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90 per cent or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210°C (ASTM D 86 method).

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. Specifications:

   In this Chapter the following expressions shall be deemed to refer to hydrocarbon fuels and oils which are liquid at normal temperature and presure (20°C; one atmosphere) and which comply with all of the specifications hereunder assigned thereto or with any other specifications accepted or determined by the Commissioner (unless otherwise stated, specification properties will be determined by the methods itemised below) provided the intended uses of such fuels and oils are considered by the Commissioner in every case to be specified hereunder in respect of such fuels and oils.

Methods to determine Specification Properties:

Distillation: ASTM D86/IP123
Density: ASTM D1298/4052
Knock Rating: ASTM D2700/IP236
Smoke Point: ASTM D1322/IP57
Sulphur Content: ASTM D2622/IP336
Kinematic Viscosity: ASTM D445/IP71
Cetane Number: ASTM D613/IP41
Cetane Index: ASTM D976

Note: ASTM means American Society for Testing of Materials, United States of America; IP means Institute of Petroleum, United Kingdom

(a) "Aviation Spirit", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in aircraft fitted with spark-ignition combustion piston engines
Distillation:
10 Per cent volume fraction evaporated below or at 75°C
40 Per cent volume fraction evaporated at or above 75°C
50 Per cent volume fraction evaporated below or at 105°C
90 Per cent volume fraction below or at 135°C
Knock Rating: Minimum 100

(b) "Petrol", being products intended for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in spark-ignition, reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines
Distillation:
10 Per cent volume fraction evaporated below or at 65°C
50 Per cent volume fraction evaporated at or above 77°C
50 Per cent volume fraction evapotated below or at 115°C
90 Per cent volume fraction evaporated below or at 185°C
Density at 20°C: Between 0,705 and 0,785 kg/li
Anti-knock additives: Less than 0,013/li of organic compounds of lead

(c) Deleted

(d) "Avation kerosene", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel in aircraft fitted with turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines
Distillation:
10 Per cent recovered below or at 205°C
End point not exceeding 300°C
Density at 20°C: Between 0,771 and 0,836 kg/li
Flash Point (IP170): Minimum 38°C

(e) "Power kerosene", being products intended for use, advertised for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as solvents or as fuel in spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines
Distillation:
15 Per cent recovered below or at 175°C
50 Per cent recovered below or at 197°C
95 per cent recovered below or at 250°C
Flash Point (IP170): Minimum 23°C

(f) "Illuminating kerosene", Being products intended for use, advertised for use, put for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as fuel for illuminating or heating (including "Dual Purpose Kerosene")
Distillation:
Final boiling point not exceeding 280°C
Flash Point (IP170): Minimum 43°C
Smoke Point: Minimum 25 mm
Sulpher Content (ASTM D1320/D4294/IP107): Maximum 0,0510 per cent of the mass

(g) "Distillate fuel", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed for use in compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)

(i) Generally used as automotive fuel and known as diesel fuel
Distillation: 90 Per cent recovered below or at 362°C
Density at 20°C: Minimum 0,800 kg/li
Flash Point (ASTM D93): Minimum 55°C
Kinematic Viscosity at 40°C: Between 2.2 and 5,3 mm²/s
Sulpher: Maximum 0.050 per cent of the mass
Cetane Number: Minimum 45

(ii) Genarally used as marine fuel and known as marine gas oil
Distillation: 90 Per cent recovered below or at 367°C
Density at 20°C: Between 0,816 and 0,876 kg/li
Flasf point (ASTM D93): Minimum 60°C
Kinematic Viscosity at 40°C: Between 2.2 and 6,0 mm²/s
Sulpher: Maximum 1,0 oer cent of the mass
Cetane Index: Minimum 40

(iii) Generally used as marine fuel and known as marine diesel oil
Density at 20°C: Between 0,836 and 0,896 kg/li
Flash Point (ASTM D93): Minimum 62°C
Kinematic Viscosity at 40°C: Between 2.2 and 10,0 mm²/s
Sulpher: Maximum 2,0 per cent of the mass
Cetane Index: Minimum 35

(h) "Residual fuel oils", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use in furnaces, boilers, ships and boats
Density at 20°C: Minimum 0,900 kg/li
Flash Point (ASTM D93): Minimum 55°C
Kinematic Viscosity at 50°C: Minimum 24mm²/s

(ij) "Specified aliphatic hydrocarbon solvents", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as solvents or for other general uses
Distillation:
Initial boiling point exceeding 206°C
Final boiling point not exceeding 290°C

(k) "White Spirits", being products intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as solvents or for other general uses
Distillation:
10 Per cent volume fraction evaporated below or at 165°C
90 Per cent evaporated below or at 195°C
Dry point not exceeding 205°C

2. (a) The volume of any product in this Chapter, and similar hydrocarbons of Chapter 29, not packed, shall be measured at 20°C at sea level.
(b) Evaporation is defined in per cent by volume.
(c) "Marked" and "unmarked" goods are defined in section 37A(2).
(d) The use of goods classified under 2710.11.07, 2710.11.15, 2710.11.26, 2710.11.37 and 2710.11.39 are subject to the provisions of section 37A of the rules.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
27.01			**Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:**					
	2701.1		- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:					
	2701.11	4	- - Anthracite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2701.12	0	- - Bituminous coal	kg	free	free	free	free
	2701.19	5	- - Other coal	kg	free	free	free	free
	2701.20	2	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	kg	free	free	free	free
27.02			**Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:**					
	2702.10	1	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	kg	free	free	free	free
	2702.20	6	- Agglomerated lignite	kg	free	free	free	free
27.03	2703.00	0	**Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated**	kg	free	free	free	free
27.04	2704.00	4	**Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon**	kg	free	free	free	free
27.05	2705.00	8	**Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons**	kg	free	free	free	free
27.06	2706.00	1	**Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars**	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
27.07			**Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the mass of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents:**					
	2707.10	8	- Benzol (benzene)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2707.20	4	- Toloul (toluene)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2707.30	9	- Xylol (xylenes)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2707.40	3	- Naphthalene	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2707.50	8	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 per cent or more by volume (Including losses) distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86-method	kg	11c/li	free	free	free
	2707.9		- Other:					
	2707.91	2	- - Creosote oils	kg	free	free	free	free
	2707.99		- - Other:					
	2707.99.10	0	- - - Phenols	kg	15%	free	free	free
	2707.99.20	8	- - - Tar oils	kg	free	free	free	free
	2707.99.90	9	- - - Other	kg	11c/li	free	free	free
27.08			**Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:**					
	2708.10	3	- Pitch	kg	free	free	free	free
	2708.20	8	- Pitch coke	kg	free	free	free	free
27.09	2709.00	2	**Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude**	kg	free	free	free	free
27.10	2710.00		**Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (excuding crude); preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by mass 70 per cent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils:**					
	2710.1		- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (excluding crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by mass 70 per cent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (excluding waste oils):					
	2710.11		- - Light oils and preparations:					
	2710.11.01	1	- - - Aviation spirit, as defined in Additional Note 1 (a)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.11.02	1	- - - Petrol, as defined in Additional Note 1(b)	kg	0,091c/li	0,091c/li	0,091c/li	free
	2710.11.07	0	- - - Aviation kerosene, as defined in Additional Note 1 (d)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.11.09	7	- - - Power kerosene, as defined in Additional Note 1 (e)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.11.15	1	- - - Illuminating kerosene, as defined in Additional Note 1 (f), marked	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.11.26	7	- - - Illuminating kerosene, as defined in Additional Note 1 (f), unmarked	kg	0,183c/li	free	0,183c/li	free
	2710.11.30	5	- - - Distillate fuel, as defined in Additional Note 1 (g)	kg	0,183c/li	0,183c/li	0,183c/li	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2710.11.35	6	- - - Residual fuel oils, as defined in Additional Note 1 (h)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.11.37	2	- - - Specified aliphatic hydrocarbons, as defined in Additional Note 1 (ij), marked	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.11.39	9	- - - Specified aliphatic hydrocarbon solvents, as defined in Additional Note 1 (ij), unmarked	kg	0,183c/li	free	0,183c/li	free
	2710.11.40	2	- - - White spirits, as defined in Additional Note 1 (k)	kg	11c/li	11c/li	11c/li	free
	2710.11.45	3	- - - Mixed alkylenes	kg	10%	10%	10%	free
	2710.11.47	9	- - - Lubricating grease	kg	1,8c/kg with a maximum of 15%	1,8c/kg with a maximum of 15%	1,8c/kg with a maximum of 15%	free
	2710.11.49	6	- - - Prepared lubricating oils, in containers holding less than 5 li	kg	15%	15%	15%	free
	2710.11.52	6	- - - Other prepared lubricating oils	kg	0,55c/li with a maximum of 8%	0,55c/li with a maximum of 8%	0,55c/li with a maximum of 8%	free
	2710.11.55	0	- - - Base oils for prepared lubricating oil, manufactured by the refining of used oil or other used oil	kg	0,55c/li with a maximum of 8%	0,55c/li with a maximum of 8%	0,55c/li with a maximum of 8%	free
	2710.11.57	7	- - - Other base oils for prepared lubricating oil	kg	0,1c/li with a maximum of 8%	0,1c/li with a maximum of 8%	0,1c/li with a maximum of 8%	free
	2710.11.60	7	- - - Transformer oil and cable oil	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.11.70	4	- - - Other insulating oil or dielectric oil	kg	15%	15%	15%	free
	2710.11.80	1	- - - Hydraulic transmission fluids	kg	15%	15%	15%	free
	2710.11.90	9	- - - Other	kg	11c/li	11c/li	11c/li	free
	2710.19	4	- -	kg	11c/li	11c/li	11c/li	free
	2710.9		- Waste oils:					
	2710.91	7	- - Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.99		- - Other:					
	2710.99.10	8	- - - Waste oil as defined in Note 3 (a)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.99.20	5	- - - Waste oil as defined in Note 3 (b)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2710.99.30	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
27.11			**Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:**					
	2711.1		- Liquefied:					
	2711.11	7	- - Natural gas	kg	free	free	free	free
	2711.12	3	- - Propane	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2711.13		- - Butanes:					
	2711.13.10	7	- - - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 250 g	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2711.13.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2711.14	6	- - Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2711.19	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2711.2		- In gaseous state:					
	2711.21	1	- - Natural gas	kg	free	free	free	free
	2711.29		- - Other:					
	2711.29.10	7	- - - Butanes, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 250 g	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2711.29.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
27.12			**Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax; microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured:**					
	2712.10		- Petroleum jelly:					
	2712.10.10	1	- - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 5 kg	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2712.10.20	9	- - In immediate packings of a content exceeding 5 kg	kg	12,5%	4,75%	9,4%	free
	2712.20	9	- Paraffin wax containing by mass less than 0,75 per cent of oil	kg	free	free	free	free
	2712.90		- Other:					
	2712.90.10	8	- - Paraffin wax	kg	free	free	free	free
	2712.90.20	5	- - Micro-crystalline wax	kg	free	free	free	free
	2712.90.30	2	- - Montan wax	kg	free	free	free	free
	2712.90.50	7	- - Slack wax	kg	free	free	free	free
	2712.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	15%	15%	15%	free
27.13			**Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:**					
	2713.1		- Petroleum coke:					
	2713.11	4	- - Not calcined	kg	free	free	free	free
	2713.12	0	- - Calcined	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2713.20	2	- Petroleum bitumen	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2713.90	4	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	kg	10%	free	free	free
27.14			**Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:**					
	2714.10	1	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	kg	free	free	free	free
	2714.90		- Other:					
	2714.90.10	5	- - Bitumen and asphalt, containing less than 60 per cent by mass of mineral matter	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2714.90.20	2	- - Bitumen and asphalt, containing 60 per cent or more by mass of mineral matter	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2714.90.90	3	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
27.15	2715.00		**Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs):**					
	2715.00.10	8	- Emulsions	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2715.00.20	5	- Mastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	2715.00.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
27.16	2716.00	4	**Electrical energy**	1000 kW.h	free	free	free	free

SECTION: VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

NOTES:

1. .

   (A) Goods (excluding radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 28.44 or 28.45 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.

   (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 28.43, 28.46 or 28.52 are to be classified in those subheadings and in no other heading of this Section.

2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 or 38.08 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.

3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:

   (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;

   (b) presented together; and

   (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

CHAPTER: 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:

   (a) separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;

   (b) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;

   (c) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;

   (d) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;

   (e) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

2. In addition to dithionites and sulphoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42), organic products included in headings 28.43 to 28.46 and 28.52 and carbides (heading 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:

   (a) oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 28.11);

   (b) halide oxides of carbon (heading 28.12);

   (c) carbon disulphide (heading 28.13);

   (d) thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42);

   (e) hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 28.53) (excluding calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure) (Chapter 31).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;

   (b) organo-inorganic compounds (excluding those mentioned in Note 2 above);

   (c) products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;

   (d) inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;

   (e) artificial graphite (heading 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; cultured crystals (excluding optical elements) weighing not less than 2,5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 38.24;

   (f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;

   (g) the metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or

   (h) optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 90.01).

4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of Sub-chapter II and a metal acid of Sub-chapter IV are to be classified in heading 28.11.

5. Headings 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.

   Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 28.42.

6. Heading 28.44 applies only to:

(a) technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;

(b) natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Section XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;

(c) compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;

(d) alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (µ0,002 Ci/g);

(e) spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;

(f) radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotopes", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 28.44 and 28.45, refers to:

~315 individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;

~316 mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading 28.48 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 per cent by mass of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 38.18.

SUBCHAPTER I

CHEMICAL ELEMENTS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
28.01			**Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:**					
	2801.10	1	- Chlorine	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2801.20	4	- Iodine	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2801.30	9	- Fluorine; bromine	kg	free	free	free	free
28.02	2802.00	9	**Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur**	kg	free	free	free	free
28.03	2803.00	2	**Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)**	kg	10%	free	free	free
28.04			**Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals:**					
	2804.10	0	- Hydrogen	n³/101.3kF	free	free	free	free
	2804.2		- Rare gases:					
	2804.21	1	- - Argon	n³/101.3kF	free	free	free	free
	2804.29	2	- - Other	n³/101.3kF	free	free	free	free
	2804.30	8	- Nitrogen	n³/101.3kF	free	free	free	free
	2804.40	4	- Oxygen	n³/101.3kF	free	free	free	free
	2804.50	9	- Boron; tellurium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2804.6		- Silicon:					
	2804.61	6	- - Containing by mass 99,99 per cent or more of silicon	kg	free	free	free	free
	2804.69	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2804.70	8	- Phosphorus	kg	free	free	free	free
	2804.80	2	- Arsenic	kg	free	free	free	free
	2804.90	7	- Selenium	kg	free	free	free	free
28.05			**Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:**					
	2805.1		- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:					
	2805.11	0	- - Sodium	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2805.12	7	- - Calcium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2805.19	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2805.30	3	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	2805.40	8	- Mercury	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER II

INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
28.06			**Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid:**					
	2806.10	8	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2806.20	2	- Chlorosulphuric acid	kg	free	free	free	free
28.07	2807.00	7	**Sulphuric acid; oleum**	kg	free	free	free	free
28.08	2808.00	0	**Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids**	kg	free	free	free	free
28.09			**Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined:**					
	2809.10	9	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2809.20	3	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	kg	free	free	free	free
28.10	2810.00	4	**Oxides of boron; boric acids**	kg	free	free	free	free
28.11			**Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:**					
	2811.1		- Other inorganic acids:					
	2811.11	9	- - Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2811.19		- - Other:					
	2811.19.10	7	- - - Hydrogen cyanide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2811.19.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2811.2		- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:					
	2811.21	3	- - Carbon dioxide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2811.22	9	- - Silicon dioxide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2811.29	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER III

HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS, OF NON-METALS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
28.12			**Halides and halide oxides of non-metals:**					
	2812.10		- Chlorides and chloride oxides:					
	2812.10.10	3	- - Arsenic trichloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.10.20	0	- - Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.10.30	8	- - Phosphorus oxychloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.10.40	5	- - Phosphorus trichloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.10.50	2	- - Phosphorus pentachloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.10.60	8	- - Sulphur monochloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.10.70	7	- - Sulphur dichloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.10.80	4	- - Thionyl chloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.10.90	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2812.90	2	-	kg	free	free	free	free
28.13			**Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide:**					
	2813.10	9	- Carbon disulphide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2813.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER IV

INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
28.14			**Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:**					
	2814.10	3	- Anhydrous ammonia	kg	free	free	free	free
	2814.20	8	- Ammonia in aqueous solution	kg	free	free	free	free
28.15			**Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:**					
	2815.1		- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):					
	2815.11	3	- - Solid	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
	2815.12	7	- - In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
	2815.20	1	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2815.30	6	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium	kg	free	free	free	free
28.16			**Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:**					
	2816.10	0	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2816.40	4	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	kg	free	free	free	free
28.17	2817.00	7	**Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide**	kg	10%	free	free	free
28.18			**Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide:**					
	2818.10	8	- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	kg	free	free	free	free
	2818.20	2	- Aluminium oxide other than artificial corundum	kg	free	free	free	free
	2818.30	7	- Aluminium hydroxide	kg	free	free	free	free
28.19			**Chromium oxides and hydroxides:**					
	2819.10	1	- Chromium trioxide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2819.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.20			**Manganese oxides:**					
	2820.10	1	- Manganese dioxide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2820.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
28.21			**Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 per cent or more by mass of combined iron evaluated as Fe[2]0[3]:**					
	2821.10	5	- Iron oxides and hydroxides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2821.20	9	- Earth colours	kg	free	free	free	free
28.22	2822.00	4	**Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides**	kg	free	free	free	free
28.23	2823.00	8	**Titanium oxides**	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
28.24			**Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:**					
	2824.10	6	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2824.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.25			**Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:**					
	2825.10	7	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2825.20	4	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2825.30	9	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2825.40	3	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2825.50	8	- Copper oxides and hydroxides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2825.60	2	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2825.70	7	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2825.80	1	- Antimony oxides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2825.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER V

SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
28.26			**Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts:**					
	2826.1		- Fluorides:					
	2826.12	6	- - Of aluminium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2826.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2826.30	2	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2826.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.27			**Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:**					
	2827.10	7	- Ammonium chloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.20	1	- Calcium chloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.3		- Other chlorides:					
	2827.31	2	- - Of magnesium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.32	9	- - Of aluminium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.35	8	- - Of nickel	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.39	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.4		- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:					
	2827.41	7	- - Of copper	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.49	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.5		- Bromides and bromide oxides:					
	2827.51	1	- - Bromides of sodium or of potassium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.59	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2827.60	3	- Iodides and iodide oxides	kg	free	free	free	free
28.28			**Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:**					
	2828.10	0	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2828.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.29			**Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2829.1		- Chlorates:					
	2829.11	0	- - Of sodium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2829.19	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2829.90	0	-	kg	free	free	free	free
28.30			**Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined:**					
	2830.10	4	- Sodium sulphides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2830.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.31			**Dithionites and sulphoxylates:**					
	2831.10	8	- Of sodium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2831.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.32			**Sulphites; thiosulphates:**					
	2832.10	1	- Sodium sulphites	kg	free	free	free	free
	2832.20	6	- Other sulphites	kg	free	free	free	free
	2832.30	0	- Thiosulphates	kg	free	free	free	free
28.33			**Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates):**					
	2833.1		- Sodium sulphates:					
	2833.11	1	- - Disodium sulphate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2833.19	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2833.2		- Other sulphates:					
	2833.21	6	- - Of magnesium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2833.22	2	- - Of aluminium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2833.24	5	- - Of nickel	kg	free	free	free	free
	2833.25	1	- - Of copper	kg	free	free	free	free
	2833.27	4	- - Of barium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2833.29	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2833.30	4	- Alums	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2833.40	9	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	kg	free	free	free	free
28.34			**Nitrites; nitrates:**					
	2834.10	9	- Nitrites	kg	free	free	free	free
	2834.2		- Nitrates:					
	2834.21	6	- - Of potassium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2834.29	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.35			**Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined:**					
	2835.10	2	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2835.2		- Phosphates:					
	2835.22	5	- - Of mono-or disodium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2835.24	2	- - Of potassium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2835.25	9	- - Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2835.26		- - Other phosphates of calcium:					
	2835.26.10	2	- - - Monocalcium phosphate	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2835.26.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2835.29	4	- -	kg	free	free	free	free
	2835.3		- Polyphosphates:					
	2835.31	8	- - Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2835.39	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.36			**Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:**					
	2836.20	0	- Disodium carbonate	kg	5,5%	5,5%	4,1%	free
	2836.30	5	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2836.40	4	- Potassium carbonates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2836.50	4	- Calcium carbonate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2836.60	9	- Barium carbonate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2836.9		- Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2836.91	9	- - Lithium carbonates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2836.92	5	- - Strontium carbonate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2836.99	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.37			**Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides:**					
	2837.1		- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:					
	2837.11	6	- - Of sodium	kg	free	free	free	free
	2837.19	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2837.20	4	- Complex cyanides	kg	free	free	free	free
28.39			**Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:**					
	2839.1		- Of sodium:					
	2839.11	3	- - Sodium metasilicates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2839.19	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2839.90	3	-	kg	free	free	free	free
28.40			**Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):**					
	2840.1		- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):					
	2840.11	3	- - Anhydrous	kg	free	free	free	free
	2840.19	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2840.20	1	- Other borates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2840.30	6	- Peroxoborates (perborates)	kg	free	free	free	free
28.41			**Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:**					
	2841.30	7	- Sodium dichromate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2841.50	9	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2841.6		- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:					
	2841.61	5	- - Potassium permanganate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2841.69	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2841.70	8	- Molybdates	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2841.80	2	- Tungstates (wolframates)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2841.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.42			**Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined) (excluding azides):**					
	2842.10	4	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	kg	free	free	free	free
	2842.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
28.43			**Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals; whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:**					
	2843.10	8	- Colloidal precious metals	kg	free	free	free	free
	2843.2		- Silver compounds:					
	2843.21	9	- - Silver nitrate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2843.29	3	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2843.30	7	- Gold compounds	kg	free	free	free	free
	2843.90	4	- Other compounds; amalgams	kg	free	free	free	free
28.44			**Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:**					
	2844.10	1	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	kg	free	free	free	free
	2844.20	6	- Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products	kg	free	free	free	free
	2844.30	0	- Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products	kg	free	free	free	free
	2844.40	5	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds (excluding those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30); alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	kg	free	free	free	free
	2844.50	4	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	kg	free	free	free	free
28.45			**Isotopes (excluding those of heading 28.44); compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:**					
	2845.10	5	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2845.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.46			**Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals:**					
	2846.10	9	- Cerium compounds	kg	free	free	free	free
	2846.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.47	2847.00		**Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2847.00.15	6	- Not solidified with urea	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2847.00.30	4	- Solidified with urea	kg	free	free	free	free
28.48	2848.00	1	**Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined (excluding ferrophosphorus)**	kg	free	free	free	free
28.49			**Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:**					
	2849.10	3	- Of calcium	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2849.20	4	- Of silicon	kg	free	free	free	free
	2849.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
28.50	2850.00	5	**Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined (excluding compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49)**	kg	free	free	free	free
28.52	2852.00	2	**Compounds, inorganic or organic, of mercury (excluding amalgams)**	kg	free	free	free	free
28.53	2853.00		**Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams (excluding amalgams of precious metals):**					
	2853.00.10	3	- Cyanogen chloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2853.00.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 29

ORGANIC CHEMICALS

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to the following:

   (a) separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;

   (b) mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (excluding stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);

   (c) the products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;

   (d) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;

   (e) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;

   (f) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;

   (g) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;

   (h) the following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) goods of heading 15.04 or crude glycerol of heading 15.20;

   (b) ethyl alcohol (heading 22.07 or 22.08);

   (c) methane or propane (heading 27.11);

   (d) the compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;

   (e) urea (heading 31.02 or 31.05);

   (f) colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 32.03), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 32.12);

   (g) enzymes (heading 35.07);

   (h) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3 (heading 36.06);

   (ij) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; or

   (k) optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 90.01).

3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.

4. In headings 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.
   Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of heading 29.29.

   For the purposes of headings 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 29.05 to 29.20.

5.

(A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-chapters.

(B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.

(C) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:

(i) inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-chapters I to X or heading 29.42, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;

(ii) salts formed between organic compounds of sub-chapters I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter; and

(iii) co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or heading 29.41, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.

(D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 29.05).

(E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.

6. The compounds of headings 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
Heading 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Headings 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.
These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

8. For the purposes of heading 29.37:

(a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);

(b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.
2. Note 3 to Chapter 29 does not apply to the subheadings of this Chapter.

SUBCHAPTER I

HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.01			**Acyclic hydrocarbons:**					
	2901.10	1	- Saturated	kg	free	free	free	free
	2901.2		- Unsaturated:					
	2901.21	2	- - Ethylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2901.22	9	- - Propene (propylene)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2901.23	5	- - Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2901.24	1	- - Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2901.29	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.02			**Cyclic hydrocarbons:**					
	2902.1		- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:					
	2902.11	1	- - Cyclohexane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.19	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.20	9	- Benzene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.30	4	- Toluene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.4		- Xylenes:					
	2902.41	5	- - o-Xylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.42	1	- - m-Xylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.43	8	- - p-Xylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.44	4	- - Mixed xylene isomers	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.50	3	- Styrene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.60	8	- Ethylbenzene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.70	2	- Cumene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2902.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.03			**Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:**					
	2903.1		- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:					
	2903.11	5	- - Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2903.12	1	- - Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.13	8	- - Chloroform (trichloromethane)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.14	4	- - Carbon tetrachloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.15	0	- - Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.19		- - Other:					
	2903.19.10	3	- - - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.19.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.2		- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:					
	2903.21	8	- - Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.22	6	- - Trichloroethylene	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2903.23	2	- - Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2903.29	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.3		- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:					
	2903.31	4	- - Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.39	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.4		- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:					
	2903.41	9	- - Trichlorofluoromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.42	5	- - Dichlorodifluoromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.43	1	- - Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.44	8	- - Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45		- - Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine:					
	2903.45.05	5	- - - Chlorotrifluoromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.10	1	- - - Pentachlorofluoroethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.15	2	- - - Tetrachlorodifluoroethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.20	9	- - - Heptachlorofluoropropanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.25	4	- - - Hexachlorodifluoropropanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.30	6	- - - Pentachlorotrifluoropropanes	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2903.45.35	7	- - - Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.40	3	- - - Trichloropentafluoropropanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.45	4	- - - Dichlorohexafluoropropanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.50	0	- - - Chloroheptafluoropropanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.45.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.46	0	- - Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.47	7	- - Other perhalogenated derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49		- - Other:					
	2903.49.01	8	- - - Chlorodifluoromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.03	4	- - - Dichlorotrifluoroethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.05	0	- - - Chlorotetrafluoroethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.07	7	- - - Dichlorofluorethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.09	3	- - - Dichlorodifluoroethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.10	7	- - - Chlorodifluoroethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.11	5	- - - Dichloropentafluoropropanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.19	0	- - - Other derivatives of methane, ethane or propane halogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.20	4	- - - Derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, halogenated only with fluorine and bromine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.49.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.5		- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:					
	2903.51	3	- - 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.52	6	- - Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.59	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.6		- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:					
	2903.61	8	- - Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.62	4	- - Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2903.69	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.04			**Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2904.10		- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters:					
	2904.10.10	8	- - Sulphonic acids	kg	14%	5,3%	10,5%	free
	2904.10.90	8	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2904.20	7	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	kg	free	free	free	free
	2904.90		- Other:					
	2904.90.10	6	- - Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2904.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER II

ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.05			**Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2905.1		- Saturated monohydric alcohols:					
	2905.11	2	- - Methanol (methyl alcohol)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.12	9	- - Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2905.13	5	- - Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2905.14	1	- - Other butanols	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.16	4	- - Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.17	0	- - Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol) hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.19		- - Other:					
	2905.19.10	0	- - - 3,3-Dimethylbutan-2-ol (pinacolyl alcohol)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.19.20	8	- - - Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2905.19.90	9	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.2		- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:					
	2905.22	3	- - Acyclic terpene alcohols	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.29	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.3		- Diols:					
	2905.31	1	- - Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.32	8	- - Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.39	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.4		- Other polyhydric alcohols:					
	2905.41	6	- - 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.42	2	- - Pentaerythritol	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.43	9	- - Mannitol	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.44	5	- - D-glucitol (sorbitol)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2905.45	1	- - Glycerol	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2905.49	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.5		- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2905.51	0	- - Ethchlorvynol (INN)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2905.59	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.06			**Cyclic, alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2906.1		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:					
	2906.11	6	- - Menthol	kg	free	free	free	free
	2906.12	2	- - Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	kg	free	free	free	free
	2906.13	9	- - Sterols and inositols	kg	free	free	free	free
	2906.19	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2906.2		- Aromatic:					
	2906.21	0	- - Benzyl alcohol	kg	free	free	free	free
	2906.29	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER III

PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.07			**Phenols; phenol-alcohols:**					
	2907.1		- Monophenols:					
	2907.11	6	- - Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2907.12	6	- - Cresols and their salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2907.13	2	- - Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2907.15	5	- - Naphthols and their salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2907.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2907.2		- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:					
	2907.21	4	- - Resorcinol and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2907.22	0	- - Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2907.23	7	- - 4,4-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2907.29	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.08			**Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:**					
	2908.1		- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:					
	2908.11	3	- - Pentachlorophenol (ISO)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2908.19	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2908.9		- Other:					
	2908.91	1	- - Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2908.99	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER IV

ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRADED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.09			**Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2909.1		- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:					
	2909.11	7	- - Diethyl ether	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.19	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.20	5	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.30	4	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.4		- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:					
	2909.41	0	- - 2,2-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.43	3	- - Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.44	2	- - Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.49	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.50	9	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2909.60	3	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg	10%	free	free	free
29.10			**Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2910.10	0	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2910.20	5	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2910.30	9	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2910.40	4	- Dieldrin (ISO, INN)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2910.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.11	2911.00	0	**Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER V

ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.12			**Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde**					
	2912.1		- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:					
	2912.11	4	- - Methanal (formaldehyde)	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2912.12	0	- - Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.19	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.2		- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:					
	2912.21	9	- - Benzaldehyde	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.29	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.30	7	- Aldehyde-alcohols	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.4		- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:					
	2912.41	8	- - Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.42	4	- - Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.49	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.50	6	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2912.60	0	- Paraformaldehyde	kg	free	free	free	free
29.13	2913.00	7	**Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12**	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER VI

KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.14			**Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2914.1		- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:					
	2914.11	1	- - Acetone	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2914.12	8	- - Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.13	4	- - 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2914.19	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.2		- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:					
	2914.21	6	- - Camphor	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.22	2	- - Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.23	9	- - Ionones and methylionones	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.29	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.3		- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:					
	2914.31	0	- - Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.39	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.40	9	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.50	3	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.6		- Quinones:					
	2914.61	4	- - Anthraquinone	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.69	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2914.70	2	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER VII

CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.15			**Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2915.1		- Formic acid, its salts and esters:					
	2915.11	5	- - Formic acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.12	1	- - Salts of formic acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.13	8	- - Esters of formic acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.2		- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:					
	2915.21	6	- - Acetic acid	kg	15%	4,18%	11,3%	free
	2915.24	9	- - Acetic anhydride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.29		- - Other:					
	2915.29.10	8	- - - Sodium acetate	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2915.29.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.3		- Esters of acetic acid:					
	2915.31	4	- - Ethyl acetate	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2915.32	0	- - Vinyl acetate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.33	7	- - n-Butyl acetate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.36	6	- - Dinoseb acetate	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2915.39		- - Other:					
	2915.39.20	2	- - - Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether acetate; ethylene glycol monobutyl ether acetate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.39.30	7	- - - Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether acetate; ethylene glycol monopropyl ether acetate; isobutyl acetate	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2915.39.40	4	- - - Amyl acetate; 2-ethoxyethyl acetate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.39.60	9	- - - Other liquid aromatic esters of acetic acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.39.90	0	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2915.40	2	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.50		- Propionic acid, its salts and esters:					
	2915.50.30	9	- - Calcium propionate	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2915.50.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2915.60	1	- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.70	6	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2915.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.16			**Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2916.1		- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:					
	2916.11		- - Acrylic acid and its salts:					
	2916.11.10	6	- - - Acrylic acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.11.20	3	- - - Salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.12		- - Esters of acrylic acid:					
	2916.12.10	2	- - - Methyl acrylate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.12.20	5	- - - Ethyl acrylate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.12.30	7	- - - Butyl acrylate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.12.40	4	- - - -2 Ethylhexyl acrylate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.12.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.13	1	- - Methacrylic acid and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.14	8	- - Esters of methacrylic acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.15	4	- - Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.19	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.20	7	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.3		- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:					
	2916.31	8	- - Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.32	4	- - Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.34	7	- - Phenylacetic acid and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.35	3	- - Esters of phenylacetic acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2916.36	3	- - Binapacryl (ISO)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2916.39	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.17			**Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2917.1		- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:					
	2917.11	2	- - Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2917.12		- - Adipic acid, its salts and esters:					
	2917.12.20	3	- - - Dioctyl adipate	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2917.12.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2917.13	5	- - Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2917.14	1	- - Maleic anhydride	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2917.19		- - Other:					
	2917.19.35	6	- - - Fumaric acid	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2917.19.45	3	- - - Other acids	kg	free	free	free	free
	2917.19.90	9	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2917.20	0	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2917.3		- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:					
	2917.32	8	- - Dioctyl orthophthalates	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2917.33	4	- - Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2917.34	0	- - Other esters of orthophthalic acid	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2917.35	7	- - Phthalic anhydride	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2917.36	3	- - Terephthalic acid and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2917.37	2	- - Dimethyl terephthalate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2917.39	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.18			**Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2918.1		- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:					
	2918.11	6	- - Lactic acid, its salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2918.12	2	- - Tartaric acid	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2918.13	9	- - Salts and esters of tartaric acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.14	5	- - Citric acid	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	2918.15	1	- - Salts and esters of citric acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.16	8	- - Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.18	0	- - Chlorobenzilate (ISO)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.19		- - Other:					
	2918.19.10	4	- - - Malic acid	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2918.19.30	9	- - - 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.19.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.2		- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:					
	2918.21	0	- - Salicylic acid and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.22	7	- - O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.23	3	- - Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.29	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.30	9	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.9		- Other:					
	2918.91	2	- - 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	2918.99	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER VIII

ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.19	2919.00		**Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2919.10	3	- Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2919.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.20			**Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**					
	2920.1		- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:					
	2920.11	9	- - Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2920.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2920.90		- Other:					
	2920.90.10	7	- - Trimethyl phosphite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2920.90.20	4	- - Triethyl phosphite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2920.90.30	1	- - Dimethyl phosphite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2920.90.40	9	- - Diethyl phosphite	kg	free	free	free	free
	2920.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER IX

NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.21			**Amine-function compounds:**					
	2921.1		- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2921.11	3	- - Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2921.19		- - Other:					
	2921.19.15	2	- - - Ethylamine; monoisopropylamine	kg	5%	free	free	free
	2921.19.20	9	- - - Bis (2-chloroethyl) ethylamine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.19.25	4	- - - Chlormethine (INN) (bis (2-chloroethyl) methylamine)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.19.30	6	- - - Trichlormethine (INN) (tris (2-chloroethyl) amine)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.19.35	7	- - - N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) 2-chloroethylamines and their protonated salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.19.80	2	- - - Other, of a carbon chain length of C[8] to C[22]	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2921.19.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.2		- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2921.21	8	- - Ethylenediamine and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.22	4	- - Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.29	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.30	6	- Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.4		- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2921.41	7	- - Aniline and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.42	3	- - Aniline derivatives and their salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.43	6	- - Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.44		- - Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2921.44.20	0	- - - Diphenylamine; octylated diphenylamine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.44.90	1	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2921.45	2	- - 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.46	9	- - Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.49	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2921.5		- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2921.51		- - o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2921.51.20	6	- - - Derivatives of o- or m-phenylenediamine	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2921.51.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2921.59	2	- -	kg	free	free	free	free
29.22			**Oxygen-function amino-compounds:**					
	2922.1		- Amino-alcohols (excluding those containing more than one kind of oxygen function), their ethers and esters; salts thereof:					
	2922.11	7	- - Monoethanolamine and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.12	3	- - Diethanolamine and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.13		- - Triethanolamine and its salts:					
	2922.13.10	7	- - - Triethanolamine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.13.20	4	- - - Salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.14	6	- - Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.19		- - Other:					
	2922.19.20	2	- - - Ethyldiethanolamine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.19.30	4	- - - Methyldiethanomaline	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.19.40	7	- - - N,N-Dimethyl-2-aminoethanol and its protonated salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.19.50	4	- - - N,N-Diethyl-2-aminoethanol and its protonated salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.19.60	1	- - - N-N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)-2-aminoethanols and their protonated salts not elsewhere specified or included	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.19.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.2		- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols (excluding those containing more than one kind of oxygen function), their ethers and esters; salts thereof:					
	2922.21	1	- - Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.29	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.3		- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones (excluding those containing more than one kind of oxygen function); salts thereof:					
	2922.31	6	- - Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.39	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.4		- Amino-acids (excluding those containing more than one kind of oxygen function), and their esters; salts thereof:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2922.41	0	- - Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.42	7	- - Glutamic acid and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.43	3	- - Anthranilic acid and its salts	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2922.44	5	- - Tilidine (INN) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.49	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2922.50	9	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino compounds with oxygen function	kg	free	free	free	free
29.23			**Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined:**					
	2923.10	4	- Choline and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2923.20	9	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	kg	free	free	free	free
	2923.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.24			**Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:**					
	2924.1		- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2924.11	4	- - Meprobamate (INN)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2924.12	0	- - Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2924.19	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2924.2		- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2924.21		- - Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2924.21.10	6	- - - Diuron	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2924.21.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2924.23	1	- - 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2924.24	8	- - Ethinamate (INN)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2924.29		- - Other:					
	2924.29.05	0	- - - Acetaminophenol	kg	10%	10%	10%	free
	2924.29.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.25			**Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2925.1		- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2925.11	8	- - Saccharin and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2925.12	4	- - Glutethimide (INN)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2925.19	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2925.2		- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2925.21	2	- - Chlordimeform (ISO)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2925.29	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.26			**Nitrile-function compounds:**					
	2926.10	5	- Acrylonitrile	kg	free	free	free	free
	2926.20	5	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2926.30	4	- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2926.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.27	2927.00	4	**Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds**	kg	free	free	free	free
29.28	2928.00	8	**Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine**	kg	free	free	free	free
29.29			**Compounds with other nitrogen function:**					
	2929.10	6	- Isocyanates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2929.90		- Other:					
	2929.90.10	9	- - Calcium cyclamate; sodium cyclamate	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2929.90.20	7	- - N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidic dihalides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2929.90.30	4	- - Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) N,N-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2929.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER X

ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.30			**Organo-sulphur compounds:**					
	2930.20	0	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.30	5	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.40	7	- Methionine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.50	4	- Captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90		- Other:					
	2930.90.01	0	- - [S-2-(dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) amino) ethyl] hydrogen alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonothioates and their O-alkyl (including cycloalkyl) esters; alkylated or protonated salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.03	7	- - 2-Chloroethylchloromethylsulphide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.05	3	- - Bis (2-chloroethyl) sulphide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.07	3	- - Bis (2-chloroethylthio) methane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.09	6	- - 1,2-Bis (2-chloroethylthio) ethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.11	8	- - 1,3-Bis (2-chloroethylthio)-n-propane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.13	4	- - 1,4-Bis (2-chloroethylthio)-n-butane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.15	0	- - 1,5-Bis (2-chloroethylthio)-n-pentane	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.17	7	- - Bis (2-chloroethylthiomethyl) ether	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.19	3	- - Bis (2-chloroethylthioethyl) ether	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.21	5	- - O,O-Diethyl S-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl] phosphorothionate and its alkylated or protonated salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.23	1	- - N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethane-2-thiols and their protonated salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.25	8	- - Thiodiglycol (INN) (bis(2-hydroxyethyl) sulphide	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.27	4	- - O-Ethyl S-phenyl ethylphosphonothiolothionate (fonofos)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.29	0	- - Other, containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl group but not further carbon atoms	kg	free	free	free	free
	2930.90.30	4	- - Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2930.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.31	2931.00		**Other organo-inorganic compounds:**					
	2931.00.10	2	- - O-Alkyl (including cycloalkyl) alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonofluoridates	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2931.00.15	3	- - O-Alkyl (including cycloalkyl) N,N-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidocyanidates	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.20	8	- - 2-Chlorovinyldichloroarsine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.25	0	- - Bis (2-chlorovinyl) chloroarsine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.30	7	- - Tris (2-chlorovinyl) arsine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.35	8	- - Alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonyl difluorides	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.40	4	- - [O-2-(dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)amino)ethyl] hydrogen alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonites and their O-alkyl (including cycloalkyl) esters; alkylated or protonated salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.45	5	- - O-Isopropyl methylphosphonochloridate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.50	1	- - O-Pinacolyl methylphosphonochloridate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.55	2	- - Other, containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl group but no futher carbon atoms	kg	free	free	free	free
	2931.00.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.32			**Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only:**					
	2932.1		- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:					
	2932.11	7	- - Tetrahydrofuran	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.12	6	- - 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.13	2	- - Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.2		- Lactones:					
	2932.21	4	- - Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarines	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.29		- - Other lactones:					
	2932.29.10	2	- - - Phenolphthalein (excluding iodophenolphthalein)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2932.29.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.9		- Other:					
	2932.91	6	- - Isosafrole	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.92	2	- - 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.93	9	- - Piperonal	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.94	5	- - Safrole	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2932.95	1	- - Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2932.99	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.33			**Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only:**					
	2933.1		- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:					
	2933.11	3	- - Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.19	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.2		- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:					
	2933.21	8	- - Hydantoin and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.29	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.3		- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:					
	2933.31	2	- - Pyridine and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.32	9	- - Piperidine and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.33	5	- - Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.39		- - Other:	kg				
	2933.39.10	0	- - - 3-Quinuclidinyl benzilate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.39.20	8	- - - Quinuclidine-3-ol	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.39.90	9	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.4		- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:					
	2933.41	7	- - Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.49		- - Other:					
	2933.49.10	5	- - - Polymerised 1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethyl quinoline	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2933.49.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.5		- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:					
	2933.52	8	- - Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2933.53	4	- - Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital (INN), cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); and salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.54	0	- - Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.55	7	- - Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.59		- - Other:					
	2933.59.10	1	- - - Trimethoprim (INN)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.59.20	7	- - - Tenoforvir disproxil fumarate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.59.30	4	- - - Piperazine citrate; piperazine hexahydrate; piperazine adipate	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2933.59.80	0	- - - Bromacil; OO-Diethyl 0-4 methyl 2 isopropylpyrimid 6 phosphorothioate	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.59.85	1	- - - Other compounds of urea	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2933.59.90	8	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2933.6		- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:					
	2933.61	6	- - Melamine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.69		- - Other:					
	2933.69.20	1	- - - Cyanuric chloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.69.30	9	- - - Atrazine	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2933.69.40	6	- - - Simazine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.69.90	2	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2933.7		- Lactams:					
	2933.71	0	- - 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.72	7	- - Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.79	1	- - Other lactams	kg	free	free	free	free
	2933.9		- Other:					
	2933.91	2	- - Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate (INN), delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (IIN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2933.99	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.34			**Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds:**					
	2934.10	0	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	kg	free	free	free	free
	2934.20	5	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	kg	free	free	free	free
	2934.30	5	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	kg	free	free	free	free
	2934.9		- Other:					
	2934.91	3	- - Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2934.99	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.35	2935.00	6	**Sulphonamides**	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER XI

PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.36			**Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:**					
	2936.2		- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:					
	2936.21	9	- - Vitamins A and their derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.22	5	- - Vitamin B[1] and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.23	1	- - Vitamin B[2] and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.24	8	- - D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B[3] or Vitamin B[5]) and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.25	4	- - Vitamin B[6] and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.26	0	- - Vitamin B[12] and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.27	7	- - Vitamin C and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.28	3	- - Vitamin E and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.29	1	- - Other vitamins and their derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2936.90	4	- Other, including natural concentrates	kg	free	free	free	free
29.37			**Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones:**					
	2937.1		- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:					
	2937.11	8	- - Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.12	4	- - Insulin and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.19	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.2		- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:					
	2937.21	2	- - Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.22	9	- - Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.23	5	- - Oestrogens and progestogens	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.29	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.3		- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2937.31	7	- - Epinephrine	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.39	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.40	5	- Amino-acid derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.50	2	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	kg	free	free	free	free
	2937.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER XII

GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.38			**Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:**					
	2938.10	5	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	2938.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.39			**Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:**					
	2939.1		- Alkoids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2939.11		- - Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof:					
	2939.11.10	2	- - - Codeine phosphate	kg	5%	5%	5%	free
	2939.11.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.19	6	- -	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.20	3	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.30	8	- Caffeine and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.4		- Ephedrines and their salts:					
	2939.41	9	- - Ephedrine and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.42	5	- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.43	1	- - Cathine (INN) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.49	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.5		- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2939.51	3	- - Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.59	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.6		- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:					
	2939.61	8	- - Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.62	4	- - Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.63	0	- - Lysergic acid and its salts	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.69	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.9		- Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	2939.91	1	- - Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2939.99		- - Other:					
	2939.99.10	5	- - - Scopolamine (hyoscine) and its derivatives	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	2939.99.20	7	- - - Theobromine; emetine	kg	10%	free	free	free
	2939.99.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER XIII

OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
29.40	2940.00	4	**Sugars, chemically pure (excluding sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose); sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts (excluding products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39)**	kg	free	free		free
29.41			**Antibiotics:**					
	2941.10	2	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2941.20	7	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2941.30	1	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2941.40	6	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2941.50	0	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	2941.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
29.42	2942.00	1	**Other organic compounds**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 30

PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) (excluding nutritional preparations for intravenous administration) (Section IV);

   (b) plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 25.20);

   (c) aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 33.01);

   (d) preparations of headings 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;

   (e) soap or other products of heading 34.01 containing added medicaments;

   (f) preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 34.07); or

   (g) blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 35.02).

2. For the purposes of heading 30.02, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.

3. For the purposes of headings 30.03 and 30.04 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:

   (a) as unmixed products:

      (1) unmixed products dissolved in water;

      (2) all goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and

      (3) simple vegetable extracts of heading 13.02, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;

   (b) as products which have been mixed:

      (1) colloidal solutions and suspensions (excluding colloidal sulphur);

      (2) vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and

      (3) salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.

4. Heading 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule:

   (a) sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;

   (b) sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;

   (c) sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;

   (d) opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;

   (e) blood-grouping reagents;

   (f) dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;

(g) first-aid boxes and kits;

(h) chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides;

(ij) gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments;

(k) waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life; and

(l) appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
30.01			**Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	3001.20	8	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	kg	free	free	free	free
	3001.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
30.02			**Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:**					
	3002.10	7	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	kg	free	free	free	free
	3002.20	1	- Vaccines for human medicine	kg	free	free	free	free
	3002.30	6	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	kg	free	free	free	free
	3002.90		- Other					
	3002.90.10	0	- - Saxitoxin	kg	free	free	free	free
	3002.90.20	8	- - Ricin	kg	free	free	free	free
	3002.90.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
30.03			**Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:**					
	3003.10	0	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	3003.20	5	- Containing other antibiotics	kg	free	free	free	free
	3003.3		- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 (excluding those containing antibiotics):					
	3003.31	6	- - Containing insulin	kg	free	free	free	free
	3003.39	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3003.40	4	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof (excluding those containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3003.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
30.04			**Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale:**					
	3004.10	4	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	kg	free	free	free	free
	3004.20	9	- Containing other antibiotics	kg	free	free	free	free
	3004.3		- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 (excluding those containing antibiotics):					
	3004.31	4	- - Containing insulin	kg	free	free	free	free
	3004.32	6	- - Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues	kg	free	free	free	free
	3004.39	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3004.40	8	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof (excluding those containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3004.50	2	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36	kg	free	free	free	free
	3004.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
30.05			**Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:**					
	3005.10	8	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	kg	free	free	free	free
	3005.90		- Other:					
	3005.90.10	1	- - Absorbent gauze or muslin; bandages (excluding those manufactured from polyurethane resins and woven fabrics of glass fibre); boric and other absorbent lint; gauze or muslin swabs (including those containing X-ray detectable thread or tape)	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3005.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
30.06			**Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter:**					
	3006.10	1	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	kg	free	free	free	free
	3006.20	6	- Blood-grouping reagents	kg	free	free	free	free
	3006.30	0	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	kg	free	free	free	free
	3006.40	5	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	kg	free	free	free	free
	3006.50	2	- First-aid boxes and kits	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3006.60	4	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	kg	free	free	free	free
	3006.70	9	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	kg	free	free	free	free
	3006.9		- Other:					
	3006.91	4	- - Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	kg	free	free	free	free
	3006.92	0	- - Waste pharmaceuticals	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 31

FERTILIZERS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) animal blood of heading 05.11;

   (b) separate chemically defined compounds (excluding those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5 below); or

   (c) cultured potassium chloride crystals (excluding optical elements) with a mass of not less than 2,5 g each, of heading 38.24; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 90.01).

2. Heading 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:

   (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

      (i) sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;

      (ii) ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;

      (iii) double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;

      (iv) ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;

      (v) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;

      (vi) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;

      (vii) calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;

      (viii) urea, whether or not pure.

   (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.

   (c) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

   (d) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a)(ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.

3. Heading 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:

   (a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

      (i) basic slag;

      (ii) natural phosphates of heading 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;

      (iii) superphosphates (single, double or triple);

      (iv) calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0,2 per cent by mass of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.

   (b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.

   (c) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

4. Heading 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05:

(a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

(i) crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);

(ii) potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(c) above;

(iii) potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;

(iv) magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.

(b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.

5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 31.05.

6. For the purposes of heading 31.05, the term "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
31.01	3101.00	0	**Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products**	kg	free	free	free	free
31.02			**Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:**					
	3102.10	9	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	kg	free	free	free	free
	3102.2		- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:					
	3102.21	5	- - Ammonium sulphate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3102.29	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3102.30	8	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	kg	free	free	free	free
	3102.40	2	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	kg	free	free	free	free
	3102.50	7	- Sodium nitrate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3102.60	1	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3102.80	0	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	kg	free	free	free	free
	3102.90	5	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	kg	free	free	free	free
31.03			**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic:**					
	3103.10	2	- Superphosphates	kg	free	free	free	free
	3103.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
31.04			**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic:**					
	3104.20	0	- Potassium chloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	3104.30	5	- Potassium sulphate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3104.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
31.05			**Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross mass not exceeding 10 kg:**					
	3105.10	4	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross mass not exceeding 10 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	3105.20	4	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3105.30	9	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3105.40	3	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (mono-ammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3105.5		- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:					
	3105.51	4	- - Containing nitrates and phosphates	kg	free	free	free	free
	3105.59	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3105.60	2	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	kg	free	free	free	free
	3105.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 32

TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) separate chemically defined elements or compounds (excluding those of heading 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 32.12);

   (b) tannates and other tannin derivatives of products of headings 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04; or

   (c) mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 27.15).

2. Heading 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.

3. Headings 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 32.06, colouring pigments of heading 25.30 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 32.12), or to other preparations of heading 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.

4. Heading 32.08 includes solutions (excluding collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the mass of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent of the mass of the solution.

5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.

6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:

   (a) metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or

   (b) metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
32.01			**Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:**					
	3201.10	7	- Quebracho extract	kg	free	free	free	free
	3201.20	1	- Wattle extract	kg	free	free	free	free
	3201.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
32.02			**Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:**					
	3202.10	0	- Synthetic organic tanning substances	kg	free	free	free	free
	3202.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
32.03	3203.00	5	**Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin**	kg	free	free	free	free
32.04			**Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:**					
	3204.1		- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:					
	3204.11	4	- - Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.12	0	- - Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.13	7	- - Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.14	3	- - Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.15	2	- - Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.16	6	- - Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.17		- - Pigments and preparations based thereon:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3204.17.10	1	- - - Azo pigments of the following description and International Colour Index Numbers:- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 1, No. 11680- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 3, No. 11710- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 12, No. 21090- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 13, No. 21100- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 14, No. 21095- C.I. Pigment, Orange 13, No. 21110- C.I. Pigment, Red 4, No. 12085- C.I. Pigment, Red 57, No. 15850- C.I. Pigment, Red 48:2, No. 15865- C.I. Pigment, Red 48:4, No. 15865	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3204.17.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.19		- - Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19:					
	3204.19.10	2	- - - Mixtures based on azo pigments of the following description and International Colour Index Numbers:- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 1, No. 11680- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 3, No. 11710- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 12, No. 21090- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 13, No. 21100- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 14, No. 21095- C.I. Pigment, Orange 13, No. 21110- C.I. Pigment, Red 4, No. 12085- C.I. Pigment, Red 57, No. 15850- C.I. Pigment, Red 48:2, No. 15865- C.I. Pigment, Red 48:4, No. 15865	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3204.19.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.20	2	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	kg	free	free	free	free
	3204.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
32.05	3205.00	7	**Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes**	kg	free	free	free	free
32.06			**Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter (excluding those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05); inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:**					
	3206.1		- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:					
	3206.11	1	- - Containing 80 per cent or more by mass of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3206.19		- - Other:					
	3206.19.10	9	- - - Titanium dioxide coated mica	kg	free	free	free	free
	3206.19.90	8	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3206.20		- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds:					
	3206.20.10	7	- - Pigments and preparations based on chrome oxide green, lead chromate, zinc chromate, barium chromate or strontium chromate, inorganic pigments of the following description and International Colour Index Numbers:- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 34, No. 77603- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 34, No. 77600- C.I. Pigment, Red 104, No. 77605- C.I. Pigment, Red 104 and 84:4, No. 77605 and No. 15865- C.I. Pigment, Green 15, No. 77603 and No. 77520- C.I. Pigment, Green 13, No. 77603 and No 74200- C.I. Pigment, Green 17, No. 77288- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 32, No. 77839- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 36, No. 77955	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3206.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3206.4		- Other colouring matter and other preparations:					
	3206.41	5	- - Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3206.42	1	- - Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	kg	free	free	free	free
	3206.49		- - Other:					
	3206.49.10	3	- - - Black masterbatch	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	3206.49.20	0	- - - Inorganic pigments of the following description and International Colour Index Number: -C.I. Pigment, Blue 27, No. 77510	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3206.49.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3206.50	3	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	kg	free	free	free	free
32.07			**Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:**					
	3207.10	9	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	3207.20	3	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	3207.30	8	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
	3207.40	2	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
32.08			**Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter:**					
	3208.10	2	- Based on polyesters	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3208.20	7	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3208.90		- Other:					
	3208.90.30	0	- - Solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter, of silicones	kg	free	free	free	free
	3208.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
32.09			**Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3209.10	6	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3209.90	2	- Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
32.10	3210.00	1	**Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather**	kg	10%	free	free	free
32.11	3211.00	5	**Prepared driers**	kg	free	free	free	free
32.12			**Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:**					
	3212.10	3	- Stamping foils	kg	free	free	free	free
	3212.90		- Other:					
	3212.90.10	7	- - Aluminium powders or flakes dispersed in non-aqueous media	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3212.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
32.13			**Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings:**					
	3213.10	7	- Colours in sets	kg	free	free	free	free
	3213.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
32.14			**Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:**					
	3214.10	0	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3214.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
32.15			**Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:**					
	3215.1		- Printing ink:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3215.11	0	- - Black	kg	free	free	free	free
	3215.19	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3215.90	0	-	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 13.01 or 13.02;

   (b) soap or other products of heading 34.01; or

   (c) gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 38.05.

2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading 33.01, to odeoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.

3. Headings 33.03 to 33.07 apply, INTER ALIA, to products, whether or not mixed (excluding aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.

4. The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 33.07 applies, INTER ALIA, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
33.01			**Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:**					
	3301.1		- Essential oils of citrus fruit:					
	3301.12	1	- - Of orange	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.13	8	- - Of lemon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.19	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.2		- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:					
	3301.24	9	- - Of peppermint (MENTHA PIPERITA)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.25	5	- - Of other mints	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.29	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.30	8	- Resinoids	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.90		- Other:					
	3301.90.10	2	- - Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	kg	20%	7,6%	12%	free
	3301.90.20	0	- - Extracted oleoresins obtained from extraction of opium	kg	15%	5,7%	9%	free
	3301.90.30	7	- - Extracted oleoresins obtained from extraction of liquorice	kg	15%	5,7%	9%	free
	3301.90.40	4	- - Extracted oleoresins obtained from extraction of hops	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.90.50	1	- - Extracted oleoresins obtained from extraction of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	kg	free	free	free	free
	3301.90.60	9	- - Other extracted oleoresins obtained from extraction of natural cellular raw plant materials, suitable for pharmaceutical purposes	kg	15%	5,7%	9%	free
	3301.90.80	3	- - Extracted oleoresins, of a kind used in the food industry, obtained from the extraction of fruits of the genus CAPSICUM	kg	15%	5,7%	9%	free
	3301.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
33.02			**Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:**					
	3302.10	2	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3302.90		- Other:					
	3302.90.10	6	- - Containing, by volume, 50 per cent or more ethyl or propyl alcohol (excluding perfume bases)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3302.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
33.03	3303.00	1	**Perfumes and toilet waters**	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
33.04			**Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (excluding medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:**					
	3304.10	3	- Lip make-up preparations	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3304.20	4	- Eye make-up preparations	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3304.30	9	- Manicure or pedicure preparations	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3304.9		- Other:					
	3304.91	2	- - Powders, whether or not compressed	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3304.99	3	- - Other	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
33.05			**Preparations for use on the hair:**					
	3305.10	3	- Shampoos	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3305.20	8	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3305.30	2	- Hair lacquers	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3305.90	8	- Other	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
33.06			**Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages:**					
	3306.10	7	- Dentifrices	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3306.20		- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss):					
	3306.20.10	9	- - Of high tenacity aramid yarn	kg	free	free	free	free
	3306.20.90	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3306.90	3	-	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
33.07			**Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:**					
	3307.10		- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:					
	3307.10.10	8	- - Styptic pencils	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3307.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3307.20	5	- Personal deodorants and anti-perspirants	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3307.30	0	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	3307.4		- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:					
	3307.41	0	- - "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	kg	free	free	free	free
	3307.49	1	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3307.90		- Other:					
	3307.90.10	4	- - Contact lens or artificial eye solutions, including soluble tablets		free	free	free	free
	3307.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	20%	6%	12%	free

CHAPTER: 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 15.17);

   (b) separate chemically defined compounds; or

   (c) shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).

2. For the purposes of heading 34.01, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 34.05 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".

3. For the purposes of heading 34.02, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0,5 per cent at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:

   (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and

   (b) reduce the surface tension of water to $4,5 \times 10^{-2}$ N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.

4. In heading 34.03 the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.

5. In heading 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:

   (a) chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;

   (b) products obtained by mixing different waxes;

   (c) products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

   The heading does not apply to:

   (a) products of heading 15.16, 34.02 or 38.23, even if having a waxy character;

   (b) unmixed animal waxes and unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 15.21;

   (c) mineral waxes and similar products of heading 27.12, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or

   (d) waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
34.01			**Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:**					
	3401.1		- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:					
	3401.11	7	- - For toilet use (including medicated products)	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3401.19	8	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3401.20	5	- Soap in other forms	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3401.30	3	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
34.02			**Organic surface-active agents (excluding soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading 34.01):**					
	3402.1		- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:					
	3402.11		- - Anionic:					
	3402.11.10	8	- - - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 10 kg	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3402.11.20	5	- - - In immediate packings of a content exceeding 10 kg	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3402.12	7	- - Cationic	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3402.13	3	- - Non-ionic	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3402.19	1	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3402.20	9	- Preparations put up for retail sale	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3402.90	0	- Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
34.03			**Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 per cent or more by mass of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:**					
	3403.1		- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:					
	3403.11	4	- - Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	kg	free	free	free	free
	3403.19	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3403.9		- Other:					
	3403.91	0	- - Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	kg	free	free	free	free
	3403.99	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
34.04			**Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:**					
	3404.20	6	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3404.90		- Other:					
	3404.90.10	5	- - Of oxidised polyethylenes	kg	free	free	free	free
	3404.90.90	3	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
34.05			**Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), (excluding waxes of heading 34.04):**					
	3405.10	5	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3405.20	1	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3405.30	4	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork (excluding metal polishes)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3405.40	9	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3405.90		- Other:					
	3405.90.10	9	- - Grinding preparations of diamond dust, powder or grit	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3405.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
34.06	3406.00	4	**Candles, tapers and the like**	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
34.07	3407.00	8	**Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)**	kg	10%	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) yeasts (heading 21.02);

   (b) blood fractions (excluding blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments and other products of Chapter 30;

   (c) enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 32.02);

   (d) enzymatic soaking or washing preparations and other products of Chapter 34;

   (e) hardened proteins (heading 39.13); or

   (f) gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).

2. For the purposes of heading 35.05, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 per cent. Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 per cent fall in heading 17.02.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
35.01			**Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:**					
	3501.10	2	- Casein	kg	free	free	free	free
	3501.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
35.02			**Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by mass more than 80 per cent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives:**					
	3502.1		- Egg albumin:					
	3502.11	2	- - Dried	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	3502.19		- - Other:					
	3502.19.10	0	- - - Liquid	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	3502.19.90	9	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	5%	free
	3502.20	0	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3502.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
35.03	3503.00		**Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin (excluding casein glues of heading 35.01):**					
	3503.00.10	2	- Gelatin, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 10 kg	kg	17%	6,46%	10,2%	free
	3503.00.15	3	- Gelatin, in immediate packings of a content exceeding 10 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	3503.00.30	7	- Gelatin derivatives	kg	8,5%	free	free	free
	3503.00.35	8	- Isinglass and other glues of animal origin	kg	free	free	free	free
	3503.00.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
35.04	3504.00	9	**Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
35.05			**Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:**					
	3505.10	7	- Dextrins and other modified starches	kg	free	free	free	free
	3505.20	1	- Glues	kg	free	free	free	free
35.06			**Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net mass of 1 kg:**					
	3506.10	0	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net mass of 1 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	3506.9		- Other:					
	3506.91	3	- - Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber	kg	free	free	free	free
	3506.99	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
35.07			**Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	3507.10	4	- Rennet and concentrates thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	3507.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or (b) below.

2. The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 36.06 applies only to:

   (a) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;

   (b) liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 ml; and

   (c) resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
36.01	3601.00	3	**Propellent powders**	kg	10%	free	free	free
36.02	3602.00	3	**Prepared explosives (excluding propellent powders)**	kg	free	free	free	free
36.03	3603.00	7	**Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators**	kg	free	free	free	free
36.04			**Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:**					
	3604.10	5	- Fireworks	kg	free	free	free	free
	3604.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
36.05	3605.00	4	**Matches (excluding pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04)**	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
36.06			**Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter:**					
	3606.10	2	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 ml	kg	free	free	free	free
	3606.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 37

PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.

2. In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to a process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
37.01			**Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excluding paper, paperboard or textiles); instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:**					
	3701.10		- For X-ray:					
	3701.10.10	3	- - Fluorographic plates and film in the flat	m²	free	free	free	free
	3701.10.90	1	- - Other	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3701.20	0	- Instant print film	kg	free	free	free	free
	3701.30		- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm:					
	3701.30.25	0	- - Offset duplicating masters and lithographic plates, of aluminium	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3701.30.60	9	- - Other, orthochromatic	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3701.30.90	0	- - Other	m²	free	free	free	free
	3701.9		- Other:					
	3701.91	9	- - For colour photography (polychrome)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3701.99		- - Other:					
	3701.99.45	2	- - - Offset duplicating masters and lithographic plates, of aluminium	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3701.99.70	0	- - - Other, orthochromatic	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3701.99.90	5	- - - Other	m²	free	free	free	free
37.02			**Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excluding paper, paperboard or textiles); instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed:**					
	3702.10	1	- For X-ray	m²	free	free	free	free
	3702.3		- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:					
	3702.31	5	- - For colour photography (polychrome)	u	free	free	free	free
	3702.32		- - Other, with silver halide emulsion:					
	3702.32.10	9	- - - Orthochromatic film	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3702.32.90	7	- - - Other	m²	free	free	free	free
	3702.39		- - Other:					
	3702.39.10	3	- - - Orthochromatic film	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3702.39.90	1	- - - Other	m²	free	free	free	free
	3702.4		- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:					
	3702.41	9	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	m²	free	free	free	free
	3702.42		- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m (excluding that for colour photography):					
	3702.42.10	3	- - - Instant print film	m²	free	free	free	free
	3702.42.90	1	- - - Other	m²	15%	free	free	free
	3702.43		- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m:					
	3702.43.10	8	- - - Orthochromatic film	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3702.43.90	8	- - - Other	m²	free	free	free	free
	3702.44		- - Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm:					
	3702.44.10	6	- - - Orthochromatic film	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3702.44.90	4	- - - Other	m²	free	free	free	free
	3702.5		- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):					
	3702.51	4	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.52	0	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.53	7	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.54	3	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m (excluding that for slides)	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.55	7	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.56	6	- - Of a width exceeding 35 mm	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.9		- Other:					
	3702.91		- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm:					
	3702.91.10	6	- - - Orthochromatic film	m	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3702.91.90	8	- - - Other	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.93		- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m:					
	3702.93.20	5	- - - Orthochromatic film	m	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3702.93.90	0	- - - Other	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.94		- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3702.94.20	6	- - - Orthochromatic film	m	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3702.94.90	7	- - - Other	m	free	free	free	free
	3702.95		- - Of a width exceeding 35 mm:					
	3702.95.20	2	- - - Orthochromatic film	m	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3702.95.90	3	- - - Other	m	free	free	free	free
37.03			**Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed:**					
	3703.10		- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:					
	3703.10.10	0	- - Paper, in rolls of a width exceeding 1 000 mm and of a length exceeding 100 m	kg	free	free	free	free
	3703.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3703.20	8	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3703.90	6	- Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
37.04	3704.00		**Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed:**					
	3704.00.10	0	- Cinematographic film	kg	free	free	free	free
	3704.00.90	8	- Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
37.05			**Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed (excluding cinematographic film):**					
	3705.10	0	- For offset reproduction	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3705.90		- Other:					
	3705.90.10	4	- - Microfilms	kg	free	free	free	free
	3705.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
37.06			**Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:**					
	3706.10	4	- Of a width of 35 mm or more	m	free	free	free	free
	3706.90	0	- Other	m	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
37.07			**Chemical preparations for photographic uses (excluding varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:**					
	3707.10	8	- Sensitising emulsions	kg	free	free	free	free
	3707.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 38

MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:

      (1) artificial graphite (heading 38.01);

      (2) insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 38.08;

      (3) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 38.13);

      (4) certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;

      (5) products specified in Note 3(a) or 3(c) below;

   (b) mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 21.06);

   (c) slag, ash and residues (including sludges but excluding sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3(a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);

   (d) medicaments (heading 30.03 or 30.04); or

   (e) spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely devided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).

2. (A) For the purposes of heading 38.22, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompnied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.

   (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Schedule.

3. Heading 38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Schedule:

   (a) cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2,5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;

   (b) fusel oil; Dippel's oil;

   (c) ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;

   (d) stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and

   (e) ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

4. Throughout this Schedule, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover the following:

   (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings in this Schedule;

   (b) industrial waste;

   (c) waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or

   (d) clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.

5. For the purposes of heading 38.25, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertilizer is excluded (Chapter 31).

6. For the purposes of heading 38.25, the expression "other wastes" applies to:

(a) clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);

(b) waste organic solvents;

(c) waste of metal pikling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and

(d) other wastes from chemical or allied indusries.

The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. Subheading 3808.50 covers only goods of heading 38.08, containing one or more of the following substances: aldrin (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT(ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1,-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlororphenol (ISO); phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its salts or its esters.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 3825.41 and 3825.49, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1(a) For the purposes of tariff subheading 3824.90.03, biodiesel is fuel that comprises of mono-alkyd methyl esters of long chain fatty acids derived from vegetable or animal fats and oils; which is

(i) intended for use, advertised for use, put up for use or otherwise marketed or disposed of for use as a liquid fuel substitute for petroleum-based distillate fuels; or

(ii) used for blending with petroleum-based fuels.

(b)

. Biodiesel that does not conform to Note 1(a), is to be classified in tariff subheading 3824.90.05.

(c) Biodiesel classifiable in subheading 3824.90.03 does not include biodiesel blended with petroleum-based fuels classifiable in Chapter 27 or elsewhere in this Schedule.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
38.01			**Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures:**					
	3801.10	8	- Artificial graphite	kg	free	free	free	free
	3801.20	2	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	kg	free	free	free	free
	3801.30	7	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3801.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
38.02			**Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:**					
	3802.10	1	- Activated carbon	kg	free	free	free	free
	3802.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
38.03	3803.00	0	**Tall oil, whether or not refined**	kg	free	free	free	free
38.04	3804.00	4	**Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03**	kg	free	free	free	free
38.05			**Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent:**					
	3805.10	2	- Gum,wood or sulphate turpentine oils	kg	free	free	free	free
	3805.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
38.06			**Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:**					
	3806.10	6	- Rosin and resin acids	kg	free	free	free	free
	3806.20	0	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids (excluding salts of rosin adducts)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3806.30	5	- Ester gums	kg	free	free	free	free
	3806.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
38.07	3807.00	5	**Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch**	kg	free	free	free	free
38.08			**Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers):**					
	3808.50		- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:					
	3808.50.01	4	- - Insecticides	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.50.03	6	- - Fungicides suitable for the treatment of wood, plants, trees or seeds (excluding those containing compounds of copper, chromium and arsenic or metallic compounds of dithiocarbamates or bis-dithiocarbamates as active ingredient but not excluding those fungicides containing manganese ethylenebis (dithiocarbamate) (polymeric) complex with zinc salts as active ingredient)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.50.05	2	- - Other fungicides	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.50.06	0	- - Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant growth regulators with one of the following active ingredients: atrazin; alachlor; 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid or its derivatives; 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid or its derivatives; trifluralin	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.50.07	9	- - Other herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant growth regulators with diuron or simazine as active ingredient	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3808.50.08	7	- - Other plant-growth regulators and anti-sprouting products	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.50.09	5	- - Disinfectants in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 5 kg or in containers not holding more than 5 li	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3808.50.10	9	- - Trichlorocyanuric acid (TCIA) containing disinfectants	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	3808.50.13	3	- - Other disinfectants with a coal tar derivative as active ingredient	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3808.50.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.9		- Other:					
	3808.91		- - Insecticides:					
	3808.91.10	3	- - - Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.91.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.92		- - Fungicides:					
	3808.92.20	7	- - - Suitable for the treatment of wood, plants, trees or seed (excluding those containing compounds of copper, chromium and arsenic or metallic compounds of dithiocarbamates or bis-dithiocarbamates as active ingredient but not excluding those containing manganese ethylenebis (dithiocarbamate) (polymeric) complex with zinc salts as active ingredient)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3808.92.30	4	- - - Other, containing bomomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.92.90	8	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.93		- - Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators:					
	3808.93.05	0	- - - With atrazine as active ingredient	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.93.10	6	- - - With alachlor as active ingredient	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.93.17	3	- - - With diuron or simazine as active ingredient	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3808.93.30	0	- - - With 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid or its derivatives as active ingredient	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.93.35	1	- - - With 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid or its derivatives as active ingredient	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.93.40	8	- - - With trifluralin as active ingredient	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.93.80	7	- - - Other plant-growth regulators and anti-sprouting products	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3808.93.81	5	- - - Other, containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.93.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.94		- - Disinfectants:					
	3808.94.10	2	- - - In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 5 kg or in containers holding not more than 5 litre	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3808.94.30	7	- - - Trichlorocyanuric acid (TCIA) containing disinfectants	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	3808.94.80	3	- - - Other, with a coal tar derivate as active ingredient	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3808.94.85	4	- - - Other, containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.94.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.99		- - Other:	kg				
	3808.99.10	4	- - - Other, containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	3808.99.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
38.09			**Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	3809.10	7	- With a basis of amylaceous substances	kg	free	free	free	free
	3809.9		- Other:					
	3809.91	1	- - Of a kind used in the textile or like industry	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3809.92	6	- - Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	kg	free	free	free	free
	3809.93	2	- - Of a kind used in the leather or like industries	kg	free	free	free	free
38.10			**Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:**					
	3810.10	7	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	kg	free	free	free	free
	3810.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
38.11			**Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:**					
	3811.1		- Anti-knock preparations:					
	3811.11	7	- - Based on lead compounds	kg	free	free	free	free
	3811.19	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3811.2		- Additives for lubricating oils:					
	3811.21	1	- - Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous materials	kg	free	free	free	free
	3811.29	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3811.90	7	-	kg	free	free	free	free
38.12			**Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics:**					
	3812.10	4	- Prepared rubber accelerators	kg	free	free	free	free
	3812.20	9	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	kg	free	free	free	free
	3812.30		- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics:					
	3812.30.10	0	- - Anti-oxidising preparations for rubber	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3812.30.20	8	- - Compound stabilisers containing cadmium caprylate, cadmium naphthanatebenzoate, cadmium octoate, barium caprylate, barium nonyl phenate, dibutyltin thioglycolate, dimethyltin thioglycolate, zinc octoate, potassium octoate or zinc stearate	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3812.30.90	9	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
38.13	3813.00		**Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades:**					
	3813.00.15	1	- Preparations in liquid form, containing fluorine compounds or containing protein	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3813.00.17	8	- Other, containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromo-tetrafluoroethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
	3813.00.19	4	- Other, containing methane, ethane or propane hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3813.00.21	6	- Other, containing methane, ethane or propane hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3813.00.23	2	- Other, containing bromochloromethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	3813.00.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
38.14	3814.00		**Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers:**					
	3814.00.10	4	- Containing methane, ethane or propnane chlorofluorocarbons (CFC's), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFC's)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3814.00.20	1	- Containing methane, ethane or propane hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3814.00.30	9	- Containing carbon tetrachloride, bromochloromethane or 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3814.00.90	2	- Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
38.15			**Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	3815.1		- Supported catalysts:					
	3815.11	1	- - With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	kg	free	free	free	free
	3815.12	8	- - With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	kg	free	free	free	free
	3815.19	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3815.90	1	-	kg	free	free	free	free
38.16	3816.00	4	**Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions (excluding products of heading 38.01)**	kg	free	free	free	free
38.17	3817.00		**Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes (excluding those of heading 27.07 or 29.02):**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3817.00.10	5	- Mixed alkylbenzenes	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3817.00.20	2	- Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	kg	free	free	free	free
38.18	3818.00		**Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers of similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics:**					
	3818.00.10	9	- Chemical elements	kg	free	free	free	free
	3818.00.20	6	- Chemical compounds, packed for retail sale	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3818.00.90	7	- Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
38.19	3819.00		**Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 per cent by mass of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:**					
	3819.00.20	5	- Prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, containing 44 percent or more by mass of diethyl glycol and 38 per cent or more of ethylene or propylene copolymers	kg	free	free	free	free
	3819.00.90	0	- Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
38.20	3820.00	5	**Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids**	kg	10%	free	free	free
38.21	3821.00	9	**Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells**	kg	free	free	free	free
38.22	3822.00	2	**Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing (excluding those of heading 30.02 or 30.06); certified reference materials**	kg	free	free	free	free
38.23			**Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:**					
	3823.1		- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:					
	3823.11	7	- - Stearic acid	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3823.12	3	- - Oleic acid	kg	free	free	free	free
	3823.13	7	- - Tall oil fatty acids	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3823.19	8	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3823.70	8	- Industrial fatty alcohols	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
38.24			**Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	3824.10	4	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.30	3	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.40	8	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.50	2	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.60	7	- Sorbitol (excluding that of subheading 2905.44)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.7		- Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane:					
	3824.71		- - Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs):					
	3824.71.10	5	- - - Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3824.71.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.72		- - Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane or dibromotetrafluoroethanes:	kg				
	3824.72.10	1	- - - Containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens (excluding acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated with fluorine and chlorine)	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	3824.72.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.73		- - Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs):	kg				
	3824.73.10	8	- - - Containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens (excluding acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated with fluorine and chlorine)	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	3824.73.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.74		- - Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs):	kg				
	3824.74.10	4	- - - Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated with fluorine and chlorine	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3824.74.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3824.75	3	- - Containing carbon tetrachloride	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.76	2	- - Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.77		- - Containing bromomethane (methyl bromide) or bromochloromethane:					
	3824.77.10	3	- - - Containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens (excluding acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated with fluorine and chlorine)	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	3824.77.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.78	2	- - Containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.79		- - Other:					
	3824.79.10	6	- - - Containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens (excluding acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated with fluorine and chlorine)	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	3824.79.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.8		- Mixtures and preparations containing oxirane (ethylene oxide), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate:					
	3824.81	2	- - Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.82	9	- - Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.83	5	- - Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3824.90		- Other:					
	3824.90.01	9	- - Mixtures of hydrocarbons and lubricity agents	kg	0,183c/li	free	free	free
	3824.90.03	5	- - Biodiesel as defined in Additional Note 1(a) to Chapter 38	li	0,183c/li	free	free	free
	3824.90.05	1	- - Other biodiesel	li	0,183c/li	free	free	free
	3824.90.25	6	- - Flotation reagents containing dicresyldithiophosphoric acid or alcyl dithiophosphates	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3824.90.37	1	- - Mono-, di- and triesters of glycerol with unmodified fatty acids, with a soap content (calculated as sodium stearate), by mass, of 3,5 per cent or more and a 1-monoglyceride content, by mass, not exceeding 38 per cent	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3824.90.40	2	- - Mono-, di- and triesters of glycerol with a soap content (calculated as sodium stearate), by mass, of less than 3,5 per cent and a 1-monoglyceride content, by mass, not exceeding 45 per cent	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3824.90.45	0	- - Phthalic acid esters of mixed aliphatic alcohols	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3824.90.47	7	- - Preparations put up as correction fluids	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3824.90.50	7	- - Chlorinated paraffins	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3824.90.60	4	- - Other mixtures consisting mainly of chemicals containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl group but not further carbon atoms	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3824.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
38.25	3825.00		**Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter:**					
	3825.10	8	- Municipal waste	kg	free	free	free	free
	3825.20	2	- Sewage sludge	kg	free	free	free	free
	3825.30	7	- Clinical waste	kg	free	free	free	free
	3825.4		- Waste organic solvents:					
	3825.41	8	- - Halogenated	kg	free	free	free	free
	3825.49	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3825.50	6	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	kg	free	free	free	free
	3825.6		- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:					
	3825.61	7	- - Mainly containing organic constituents	kg	free	free	free	free
	3825.69	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3825.90	4	-	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
   (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
   (b) presented together; and
   (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

2. Except for the goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

CHAPTER: 39

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. Throughout this Schedule the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.
Throughout this Schedule any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

(a) lubricating preparations of heading 27.10 or 34.03;

(b) waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;

(c) separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);

(d) heparin or its salts (heading 30.01);

(e) solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the mass of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent of the mass of the solution (heading 32.08); stamping foils of heading 32.12;

(f) organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;

(g) run gums or ester gums (heading 38.06);

(h) prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils (heading 38.11);

(ij) prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 38.19);

(k) diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);

(l) synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;

(m) saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;

(n) plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;

(o) wall coverings of heading 48.14;

(p) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);

(q) articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);

(r) imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;

(s) articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);

(t) parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;

(u) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);

(v) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);

(w) articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);

(x) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);

(y) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

(z) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).

3. Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:

(a) liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 per cent by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);

(b) resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 39.11);

(c) other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;

(d) silicones (heading 39.10); or

(e) resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.

4. The expression "copolymers" cover all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95 per cet or more by mass to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by mass over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomers units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.
If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.

6. In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:

(a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions.

(b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

7. Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).

8. For the purposes of heading 39.17, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1,5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.

9. For the purposes of heading 39.18, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.

10. In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (excluding those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).

11. Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of Subchapter II:

(a) reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres;

(b) structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;

(c) gutters and fittings therefor;

(d) doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;

(e) balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;

(f) shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;

(g) large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;

(h) ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and

(ij fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:

(a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:

(1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer untis of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 per cent or more by mass of the total polymer content.
(2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 per cent or more by mass of the total polymer content.
(3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
(4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) and (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by mass over every single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

(b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:

(1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by mass over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
(2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

2. For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purposes of headings 39.01 to 39.14 the word "powder" means products of which 90 per cent or more, by mass, passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 420 micrometres.

2. For the purposes of this Chapter the expression "heat shrinkable" has a bearing on products which at a temperature of 120°C have a shrinkage coefficient of 15 per cent or more.

SUBCHAPTER I

PRIMARY FORMS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
39.01			**Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:**					
	3901.10	0	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0,94	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3901.20	4	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0,94 or more	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3901.30		- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers:					
	3901.30.10	6	- - Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding 220c/kg	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3901.30.20	3	- - Of a value for duty purposes exceeding 220c/kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	3901.90		- Other:					
	3901.90.10	3	- - Copolymers of ethylene and acrylic or methacrylic acid in which the carboxyl groups are partially linked or partially neutralised by metal ions	kg	free	free	free	free
	3901.90.20	0	- - Other ethylene methacrylate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3901.90.30	8	- - Other, chlorinated	kg	free	free	free	free
	3901.90.90	1	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
39.02			**Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:**					
	3902.10		- Polypropylene:					
	3902.10.10	0	- - Expanded beads	kg	free	free	free	free
	3902.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3902.20	8	- Polyisobutylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	3902.30	2	- Propylene copolymers	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3902.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.03			**Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:**					
	3903.1		- Polystyrene:					
	3903.11	3	- - Expansible	kg	free	free	free	free
	3903.19	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3903.20	1	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	kg	free	free	free	free
	3903.30	6	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	kg	free	free	free	free
	3903.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.04			**Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3904.10	0	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3904.2		- Other poly(vinyl chloride):					
	3904.21	1	- - Non-plasticised	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3904.22	8	- - Plasticised	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3904.30	7	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	kg	free	free	free	free
	3904.40	4	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3904.50	9	- Vinylidene chloride polymers	kg	free	free	free	free
	3904.6		- Fluoro-polymers:					
	3904.61	5	- - Polytetrafluoroethylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	3904.69	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3904.90	7	-	kg	free	free	free	free
39.05			**Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:**					
	3905.1		- Poly(vinyl acetate):					
	3905.12	7	- - In aqueous dispersion	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3905.19	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3905.2		- Vinyl acetate copolymers:					
	3905.21	5	- - In aqueous dispersion	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3905.29	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3905.30	3	- Poly(vinyl alcohols), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	kg	free	free	free	free
	3905.9		- Other:					
	3905.91	7	- - Copolymers	kg	free	free	free	free
	3905.99	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.06			**Acrylic polymers in primary forms:**					
	3906.10	8	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3906.90		- Other:					
	3906.90.20	9	- - Liquids and pastes [excluding polyacrylamide flocculating agents and the like (anionic and nonionic)]	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3906.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.07			**Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms:**					
	3907.10	1	- Polyacetals	kg	free	free	free	free
	3907.20		- Other polyethers:					
	3907.20.15	4	- - Polyether-polyols, containing 2 or more hydroxyl groups, liquids or pastes, with a hydroxyl number exceeding 100 mg KOH/g but not exceeding 800 mg KOH/g	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3907.20.90	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3907.30	0	- Epoxide resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3907.40	5	- Polycarbonates	kg	free	free	free	free
	3907.50	4	- Alkyd resins	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3907.60		- Poly(ethylene terephthalate):					
	3907.60.10	1	- - Liquids and pastes	kg	free	free	free	free
	3907.60.90	1	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3907.70	9	- Poly(lactic acid)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3907.9		- Other polyesters:					
	3907.91	4	- - Unsaturated	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3907.99	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.08			**Polyamides in primary forms:**					
	3908.10	5	- Polyamide-6,-11,-12,-6,6,-6,9,-6,10 or -6,12	kg	free	free	free	free
	3908.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.09			**Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:**					
	3909.10	9	- Urea resins; thiourea resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3909.20	3	- Melamine resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3909.30	8	- Other amino-resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3909.40		- Phenolic resins:					
	3909.40.20	7	- - Oil-soluble resins	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3909.40.90	8	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3909.50	7	- Polyurethanes	kg	free	free	free	free
39.10	3910.00	4	**Silicones in primary forms**	kg	free	free	free	free
39.11			**Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:**					
	3911.10	2	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	kg	free	free	free	free
	3911.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.12			**Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:**					
	3912.1		- Cellulose acetates:					
	3912.11	2	- - Non-plasticised	kg	free	free	free	free
	3912.12	9	- - Plasticised	kg	free	free	free	free
	3912.20	0	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3912.3		- Cellulose ethers:					
	3912.31	1	- - Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3912.39	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3912.90	2	-	kg	free	free	free	free
39.13			**Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:**					
	3913.10	8	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters	kg	free	free	free	free
	3913.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.14	3914.00	9	**Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms**	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER II

WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
39.15			**Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:**					
	3915.10	7	- Of polymers of ethylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3915.20	1	- Of polymers of styrene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3915.30	6	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3915.90		- Of other plastics:					
	3915.90.40	2	- - Of carboxymethylcellulose	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	3915.90.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
39.16			**Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:**					
	3916.10	0	- Of polymers of ethylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3916.20		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:					
	3916.20.20	5	- - Plaiting material with a rattan core	kg	free	free	free	free
	3916.20.90	0	- - Other	kg	18%	6,84%	13,5%	free
	3916.90		- Of other plastics:					
	3916.90.10	4	- - Of phenolic resins compounded with fibre, fabric or paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	3916.90.20	1	- - Of silicones	kg	free	free	free	free
	3916.90.60	0	- - Of cellulose nitrates	kg	free	free	free	free
	3916.90.70	8	- - Of artificial resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3916.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
39.17			**Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:**					
	3917.10		- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials:					
	3917.10.30	6	- - Unprinted	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.10.90	3	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3917.2		- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:					
	3917.21		- - Of polymers of ethylene:					
	3917.21.10	2	- - - Seamless, with an outside cross-sectional dimension of 305 mm or more but not exceeding 495 mm, with an integral spiral baffle without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3917.21.90	0	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.22	1	- - Of polymers of propylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.23	8	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.29		- - Of other plastics:					
	3917.29.10	3	- - - Seamless, of phenoplasts compounded with fibre, fabric or paper, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.29.20	0	- - - Of silicones, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.29.30	8	- - - Of polymers of styrene, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.29.40	5	- - - Of vinylidene polymers, vinyl acetate polymers, polyvinyl alcohol or acrylic polymers, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.29.50	2	- - - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.29.60	0	- - - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.29.70	7	- - - Of cellulose nitrate, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.29.80	4	- - - Of other artificial resins, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.29.85	5	- - - Other, seamless, without fittings	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3917.29.90	1	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.3		- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:					
	3917.31		- - Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27,6 MPa:					
	3917.31.05	0	- - - Composite tubes consisting of a core tube of polyesters and an outer tube of polyurethane with a braided textile reinforcing material between the core tube and outer tube, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.31.10	7	- - - Of silicones, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.31.20	4	- - - Of polymers of ethylene, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.31.30	1	- - - Of polymers of styrene, seamless without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.31.40	9	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.31.50	6	- - - Of polymers of propylene, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.31.60	3	- - - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, polymers of vinyl acetate, polyvinyl alcohol or acrylic polymers, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.31.70	0	- - - Of cellulose nitrate, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.31.75	1	- - - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.31.80	8	- - - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.31.85	9	- - - Other, seamless, without fittings	kg	10%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3917.31.90	5	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.32		- - Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:					
	3917.32.03	0	- - - Artificial guts (sausage casings), seamed or with closed ends, unprinted	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.32.05	7	- - - Artificial guts (sausage casings) seamed or with closed ends, printed	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3917.32.10	3	- - - Of silicones, seamless	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.32.15	4	- - - Lay-flat, seamless tubing, of polymers of ethylene, with a thickness of 200 microns or more but not exceeding 300 microns, printed, having a burst pressure of less than 0,5 MPa and an inside cross-section of 200 cm or more but not exceeding 500 cm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.32.20	0	- - - Other, of polymers of ethylene, seamless	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.32.30	8	- - - Of polymers of styrene, seamless	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.32.40	5	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride, seamless	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.32.50	2	- - - Of polymers of propylene, seamless	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.32.60	2	- - - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, polymers of vinyl acetate, polyvinyl alcohol or acrylic polymers, seamless	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.32.70	7	- - - Of cellulose nitrates, seamless	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.32.75	8	- - - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products, seamless	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.32.80	4	- - - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products, seamless	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.32.85	5	- - - Other, seamless	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3917.32.90	1	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.33	2	- - Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.39		- - Other:					
	3917.39.10	8	- - - Of silicones, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.39.15	9	- - - Of phenoplasts compounded with fibre, fabric or paper, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.39.20	5	- - - Of polymers of ethylene, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.39.25	6	- - - Of polymers of styrene, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.39.30	2	- - - Of polymers of vinyl chloride, seamless, without fittings (excluding plaiting material with a rattan core)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.39.35	3	- - - Plaiting material, seamless, of polymers of vinyl chloride with a rattan core, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.39.40	0	- - - Of polymers of propylene, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.39.45	0	- - - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, polymers of vinyl acetate, polyvinyl alcohol or acrylic polymers, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3917.39.50	7	- - - Of cellulose nitrate, seamless, without fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	3917.39.55	8	- - - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.39.60	4	- - - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.39.65	5	- - - Other, seamless, without fittings	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3917.39.90	6	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3917.40	8	- Fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
39.18			**Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter:**					
	3918.10	8	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3918.90		- Of other plastics:					
	3918.90.20	9	- - Of polyethylene terephthalates, not self-adhesive	kg	free	free	free	free
	3918.90.30	6	- - Of silicones	kg	free	free	free	free
	3918.90.40	3	- - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3918.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
39.19			**Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:**					
	3919.10		- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:					
	3919.10.01	4	- - Of alkyds, coated with glass microspheres or microprisms	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.03	6	- - Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.05	2	- - Of silicones	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.06	0	- - Of cellular polyurethane, self-adhesive on both sides, commonly known as double-sided adhesive tape	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.07	9	- - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.10	9	- - Of polymers of ethylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.13	3	- - Of polymers of styrene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.30	3	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.35	4	- - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.37	0	- - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, (excluding that of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted), polymers of vinyl acetate and polyvinyl alcohol	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3919.10.39	7	- - Of acrylic polymers, coated with microspheres or microprisms	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.40	0	- - Of acrylic polymers	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.41	9	- - Of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene (excluding that which is self-adhesive on both sides), of a width not exceeding 25 mm and of a value for duty purposes exceeding 1 300c/m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.43	5	- - Of biaxially orientated polymers of propylene (excluding that which is self-adhesive on both sides), of a width not exceeding 150 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.47	8	- - Other, of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.50	8	- - Other, of polymers of propylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.53	2	- - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.55	9	- - Of regenerated cellulose film	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.57	5	- - Of cellulose nitrates	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.60	5	- - Of hardened proteins	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.63	2	- - Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.65	6	- - Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.10.67	2	- - Of other artificial resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.10.90	7	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3919.90		- Other:					
	3919.90.01	6	- - Of alkyds or polyurethane, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.03	2	- - Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.05	9	- - Of silicones	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.06	7	- - Of cellular polyurethane , self-adhesive on both sides, commonly known as double-sided adhesive tape	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.07	5	- - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products, seamless, without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.10	5	- - Of polymers of ethylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.13	9	- - Of polymers of styrene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.21	0	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,25 mm, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.30	9	- - Of other polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	16%	6,08%	12%	free
	3919.90.33	4	- - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.35	0	- - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride (excluding that of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted), polymers of vinyl acetate and polyvinyl alcohol	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.36	9	- - Of acrylic polymers, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3919.90.37	7	- - Of other acrylic polymers	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.40	7	- - Of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene (excluding that which is self-adhesive on both sides)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.43	1	- - Other, of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.45	8	- - Other, of polymers of propylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.47	4	- - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.50	4	- - Of regenerated cellulose film	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.53	9	- - Of cellulose nitrate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.55	5	- - Of hardened proteins	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3919.90.59	8	- - Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.63	6	- - Of other artificial resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3919.90.90	3	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
39.20			**Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:**					
	3920.10	1	- Of polymers of ethylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.20		- Of polymers of propylene:					
	3920.20.20	0	- - Biaxially oriented (excluding that of a thickness exceeding 0,012 mm but not exceeding 0,06 mm, not heat shrinkable)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3920.20.90	1	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.30	0	- Of polymers of styrene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.4		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:					
	3920.43	4	- - Containing by mass not less than 6 per cent of plasticisers	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.49	2	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.5		- Of acrylic polymers:					
	3920.51	6	- - Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.59	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.6		- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:					
	3920.61	0	- - Of polycarbonates	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.62		- - Of poly(ethylene terephthalate):					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3920.62.10	4	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 0,18 mm but not exceeding 6 mm	kg	15%	free	free	free
	3920.62.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	3920.63	3	- - Of unsaturated polyesters	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.69	1	- - Of other polyesters	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.7		- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:					
	3920.71	5	- - Of regenerated cellulose	kg	free	free	free	free
	3920.73	8	- - Of cellulose acetate	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3920.79		- - Of other cellulose derivatives:					
	3920.79.10	3	- - - Of cellulose nitrate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3920.79.90	1	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3920.9		- Of other plastics:					
	3920.91	4	- - Of poly(vinyl butyral)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.92	0	- - Of polyamides	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.93	7	- - Of amino-resins	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.94	3	- - Of phenolic resins	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.99		- - Of other plastics:					
	3920.99.05	6	- - - Of silicones	kg	free	free	free	free
	3920.99.10	2	- - - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.99.15	3	- - - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted	kg	free	free	free	free
	3920.99.20	1	- - - Of other polymers of vinylidene chloride, polymers of vinyl acetate or polyvinyl alcohol	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.99.25	0	- - - Strip of polytetrafluoroethylene, suitable for use as thread-sealing tape	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.99.30	7	- - - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.99.40	4	- - - Of hardened proteins	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.99.50	1	- - - Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3920.99.60	9	- - - Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3920.99.70	6	- - - Of other artificial resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3920.99.90	0	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
39.21			**Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:**					
	3921.1		- Cellular:					
	3921.11	1	- - Of polymers of styrene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.12	8	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	16%	6,08%	12%	free
	3921.13	4	- - Of polyurethanes	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.14	0	- - Of regenerated cellulose	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3921.19		- - Of other plastics:					
	3921.19.10	5	- - - Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.19.30	4	- - - Of other condensation, polycondensation and poly-addition products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.19.40	1	- - - Of polymers of ethylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.19.50	9	- - - Of polymers of vinylidene, of polymers of vinyl acetate or of polyvinyl alcohol	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.19.55	3	- - - Of acrylic polymers	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.19.60	6	- - - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.19.65	7	- - - Of cellulose nitrate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.19.70	3	- - - Of hardened proteins	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.19.75	4	- - - Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.19.80	0	- - - Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.19.85	1	- - - Of other artificial resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.19.90	8	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3921.90		- Other:					
	3921.90.05	2	- - Laminates of phenolic resins with a basis of paper or textile fibre, thermosetting	kg	10%	free	free	free
	3921.90.12	5	- - Other laminates of phenolic resin, thermosetting	kg	15%	free	free	free
	3921.90.14	1	- - Of alkyd resins, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.16	8	- - Textile fabrics embedded in or coated or covered on both sides with polyurethane	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.18	4	- - Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.20	6	- - Of silicones	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.22	2	- - Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3921.90.24	9	- - Textile fabrics embedded in or coated or covered on both sides with polymers of ethylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.26	5	- - Other, of polymers of ethylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.28	1	- - Of polymers of styrene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.47	8	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.50	8	- - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.52	4	- - Of polymers of vinylidene chloride (excluding that of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted), of polymers of vinyl acetate or of polyvinyl alcohol	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.53	2	- - Of acrylic polymers, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.54	0	- - Of other acrylic polymers	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.63	2	- - Of polymers of propylene	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.64	8	- - Textile fabrics embedded in or coated or covered on both sides with polymerisation or copolymerisation products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.66	4	- - Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.68	0	- - Film of regenerated cellulose	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.70	2	- - Of cellulose nitrate	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.72	9	- - Of hardened proteins	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3921.90.74	5	- - Of rubber hydrochloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.76	1	- - Of rubber hydrochloride, of a thickness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.78	8	- - Of other artificial resins	kg	free	free	free	free
	3921.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
39.22			**Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:**					
	3922.10	9	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3922.20	3	- Lavatory seats and covers	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3922.90		- Other:					
	3922.90.10	2	- - Portable toilets of plastics, with a mass not exceeding 5 kg and with a removeable waste tank with a capacity not exceeding 20 litres	kg	free	free	free	free
	3922.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
39.23			**Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3923.10	2	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.2		- Sacks and bags (including cones):					
	3923.21		- - Of polymers of ethylene:					
	3923.21.05	4	- - - Carrier bags, with a thickness of 24 microns or more, unprinted or printed with a single resin system ink based on a co-solvent polyamide with a mass of dry solid content not exceeding 2,25 per cent of the mass of the unprinted bag or printed with other inks with a mass of dry solid content not exceeding 1,125 per cent of the mass of the unprinted bag	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.21.15	1	- - - Flat bags, with a thickness of 24 microns or more, unprinted or printed with a single resin system ink based on a co-solvent polyamide with a mass of dry solid content not exceeding 2,25 per cent of the mass of the unprinted bag or printed with other inks with a mass of dry solid content not exceeding 1,125 per cent of the mass of the unprinted bag (excluding immediate packings as defined in Note 6(c), refuse bags and refuse bin liners)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.21.90	9	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.29		- - Of other plastics:					
	3923.29.05	5	- - - Carrier bags, of polymers of propylene, with a thickness of 24 microns or more, unprinted or printed with a single resin system ink based on a co-solvent polyamide with a mass of dry solid content not exceeding 2,25 per cent of the mass of the unprinted bag or printed with other inks with a mass of dry solid content not exceeding 1,125 per cent of the mass of the unprinted bag	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.29.15	2	- - - Flat bags, of polymers of propylene, with a thickness of 24 microns or more, unprinted or printed with a single resin system ink based on a co-solvent polyamide with a mass of dry solid content not exceeding 2,25 per cent of the mass of the unprinted bag or printed with other inks with a mass of dry solid content not exceeding 1,125 per cent of the mass of the unprinted bag (excluding immediate packings as defined in Note 6(c), refuse bags and refuse bin liners)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.29.90	1	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.30	1	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.40		- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports:					
	3923.40.10	3	- - For use with textile machinery	kg	free	free	free	free
	3923.40.90	1	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.50		- Stoppers, lids caps and other closures:					
	3923.50.10	8	- - Cylindrical closures of a length not exceeding 75 mm and of a diameter of 15 mm or more but not exceeding 24 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3923.50.20	5	- - Bag closures of non-cellular polystyrene, in the form of flat shapes, with a thickness not exceeding 2 mm and with no side exceeding 30 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	3923.50.90	6	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3923.90		- Other:					
	3923.90.10	6	- - Textile spinning cans	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3923.90.20	3	- - Capsules and tubular neckbands, for bottles and similar containers	kg	5%	free	free	free
	3923.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
39.24			**Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics:**					
	3924.10	6	- Tableware and kitchenware	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3924.90	2	- Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
39.25			**Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	3925.10	6	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 li	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3925.20	4	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3925.30	9	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3925.90	6	- Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
39.26			**Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14:**					
	3926.10	3	- Office or school supplies	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3926.20		- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts):					
	3926.20.20	2	- - Protective jackets and one-piece protective suits, incorporating fittings for connection to breathing apparatus	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.20.90	3	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3926.30	2	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3926.40	7	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	3926.90		- Other:					
	3926.90.03	4	- - Beads, not coated with pearl essence	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	3926.90.05	0	- - Sheets consisting predominantly of polyethylene, with one side not exceeding 160 mm and the other side not exceeding 465 mm, with 16 flat plastic spoons affixed to it	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.15	8	- - Protectors, heat shrinkable or prestretched, specially designed for the protection, insulation and strain relief of wire, cable, cable joints and the like from abrasion, corrosion and moisture	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.17	4	- - Laboratory ware (excluding those of polymers of vinyl chloride)	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.20	4	- - Transmission belts	kg	5%	free	free	free
	3926.90.25	5	- - Power transmission line equipment	kg	5%	free	free	free
	3926.90.27	1	- - Washers	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	3926.90.30	1	- - Anti-noise ear protectors	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.33	6	- - Cinematographic film, perforated, without sound track	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.36	0	- - Fishing net floats	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.43	3	- - Face shields	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.80	8	- - Tags of plastics, with imprinted identification markings, used for marking live fish	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.85	9	- - Saddle-trees	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.87	5	- - Condoms	kg	free	free	free	free
	3926.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	20%	12%	15%	free

CHAPTER: 40

RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);

   (b) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;

   (c) headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;

   (d) mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;

   (e) articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or

   (f) articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 40.11 to 40.13).

3. In headings 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05 the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:

   (a) liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);

   (b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.

4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 40.02, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to:

   (a) unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(B)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;

   (b) thioplasts (TM); and

   (c) natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

5. .

   (A) Headings 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:

      (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);

      (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;

      (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (B);

   (B) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:

      (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;

      (ii) small amount of breadown products of emulsifiers;

      (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.

6. For the purposes of heading 40.04 the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 40.08.

8. Heading 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered of sheathed with rubber.

9. In headings 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.
In heading 40.08 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
40.01			**Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:**					
	4001.10	1	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised	kg	free	free	free	free
	4001.2		- Natural rubber in other forms:					
	4001.21	2	- - Smoked sheets	kg	free	free	free	free
	4001.22	9	- - Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4001.29	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4001.30		- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums:					
	4001.30.15	9	- - Inter-mixtures (excluding crêpe soling sheets)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4001.30.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
40.02			**Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:**					
	4002.1		- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):					
	4002.11		- - Latex:					
	4002.11.20	6	- - - Pre-vulcanised	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.11.90	7	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.19		- - Other:					
	4002.19.20	7	- - - Styrene-butadiene-styrene	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.19.90	8	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4002.20		- Butadiene rubber (BR):					
	4002.20.20	4	- - Pre-vulcanised latex	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.20.30	1	- - Other latex	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4002.3		- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):					
	4002.31		- - Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR):					
	4002.31.30	2	- - - Latex (excluding pre-vulcanised latex)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.31.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4002.39		- - Other:					
	4002.39.30	3	- - - Latex (excluding pre-vulcanised latex)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.39.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.4		- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):					
	4002.41		- - Latex:					
	4002.41.20	4	- - - Pre-vulcanised	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.41.30	7	- - - Other, containing by mass 90 per cent or more chloroprene in solid form	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.41.90	0	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.49	6	- -	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.5		- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):					
	4002.51		- - Latex:					
	4002.51.20	4	- - - Pre-vulcanised	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.51.90	5	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.59	0	- -	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.60	8	- Isoprene rubber (IR)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.70		- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM):					
	4002.70.30	4	- - Latex (excluding pre-vulcanised latex)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.70.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.80	7	- Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.9		- Other:					
	4002.91		- - Latex:					
	4002.91.20	2	- - - Vinylpyridene butadiene styrene latex	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.91.30	1	- - - Other, pre-vulcanised	kg	free	free	free	free
	4002.91.90	3	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4002.99	9	- -	kg	free	free	free	free
40.03	4003.00	4	**Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
40.04	4004.00	8	**Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (excluding hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom**	kg	free	free	free	free
40.05			**Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:**					
	4005.10	6	- Compounded with carbon black or silica	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	4005.20	0	- Solutions; dispersions (excluding those of subheading 4005.10)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4005.9		- Other:					
	4005.91		- - Plates, sheets and strip:					
	4005.91.30	0	- - - Strip (excluding that of balata, gutta-percha or factice), self-adhesive, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	4005.91.90	4	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4005.99		- - Other:					
	4005.99.10	7	- - - Granules of unvulcanised natural rubber or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; mixtures of natural and synthetic rubber	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4005.99.20	4	- - - Natural rubber and gutta-percha	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4005.99.30	1	- - - Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4005.99.40	9	- - - Butadiene rubber (BR)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4005.99.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
40.06			**Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber:**					
	4006.10	4	- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4006.90	6	- Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
40.07	4007.00	9	**Vulcanised rubber thread and cord**	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
40.08			**Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber):**					
	4008.1		- Of cellular rubber:					
	4008.11		- - Plates, sheets and strip:					
	4008.11.30	5	- - - Strip, self-adhesive, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4008.11.90	9	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4008.19	4	- -	kg	free	free	free	free
	4008.2		- Of non-cellular rubber:					
	4008.21		- - Plates, sheets and strip:					
	4008.21.40	7	- - - Strip, self-adhesive, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	4008.21.70	9	- - - Printing blankets with a micro grounded surface in standard gauges of 1 mm or more but not exceeding 2,58 mm and elasticity or stretching capability not exceeding 0,7 per cent at 500 N/5 cm	kg	free	free	free	free
	4008.21.80	6	- - - Other, containing 90 per cent or more by mass of natural rubber	kg	free	free	free	free
	4008.21.90	3	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4008.29	9	- -	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
40.09			**Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber), with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):**					
	4009.1		- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:					
	4009.11	7	- - Without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4009.12	3	- - With fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4009.2		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:					
	4009.21	1	- - Without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4009.22	8	- - With fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4009.3		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:					
	4009.31	6	- - Without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4009.32	2	- - With fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4009.4		- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:					
	4009.41	0	- - Without fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4009.42	7	- - With fittings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
40.10			**Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:**					
	4010.1		- Conveyor belts or belting:					
	4010.11	7	- - Reinforced only with metal	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4010.12	3	- - Reinforced only with textile materials	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4010.19	8	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4010.3		- Transmission belts or belting:					
	4010.31	6	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	kg	15%	5,7%	11%	free
	4010.32	2	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts) (excluding V-ribbed), of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	kg	15%	5,7%	11%	free
	4010.33	9	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	kg	15%	5,7%	11%	free
	4010.34	5	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts) (excluding V-ribbed), of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	kg	15%	5,7%	11%	free
	4010.35	1	- - Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	kg	free	free	free	free
	4010.36	8	- - Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4010.39	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
40.11			**New pneumatic tyres, of rubber:**					
	4011.10	4	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	u	30%	15%	15%	free
	4011.20		- Of a kind used on buses or lorries:					
	4011.20.15	7	- - With a load index not exceeding 121	u	25%	15%	15%	free
	4011.20.25	4	- - With a load index exceeding 121	u	25%	15%	15%	free
	4011.30	3	- Of a kind used on aircraft	u	free	free	free	free
	4011.40	8	- Of a kind used on motorcycles	u	free	free	free	free
	4011.50	2	- Of a kind used on bicycles	u	free	free	free	free
	4011.6		- Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:					
	4011.61		- - Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines:					
	4011.61.10	0	- - - Having a rim size of less than 91 cm	u	20%	10%	10%	free
	4011.61.20	8	- - - Having a rim size of 91 cm or more	u	free	free	free	free
	4011.62	3	- - Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	u	20%	10%	10%	free
	4011.63		- - Of a kind used on costruction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm:					
	4011.63.10	3	- - - Having a rim size of less than 91 cm	u	20%	10%	10%	free
	4011.63.20	0	- - - Having a rim size of 91 cm or more	u	free	free	free	free
	4011.69		- - Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4011.69.10	1	- - - Having a rim size of less than 91 cm	u	20%	10%	10%	free
	4011.69.20	9	- - - Having a rim size of 91 cm or more	u	free	free	free	free
	4011.9		- Other:					
	4011.92		- - Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines:					
	4011.92.10	0	- - - Having a rim size of less than 91 cm	u	20%	10%	10%	free
	4011.92.20	8	- - - Having a rim size of 91 cm or more	u	free	free	free	free
	4011.93	1	- - Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	u	20%	10%	10%	free
	4011.94		- - Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm:					
	4011.94.10	3	- - - Having a rim size of less than 91 cm	u	20%	10%	10%	free
	4011.94.20	0	- - - Having a rim size of 91 cm or more	u	free	free	free	free
	4011.99		- - Other:					
	4011.99.10	5	- - - Having a rim size of less than 91 cm (excluding those for use on wheelchairs)	u	20%	10%	10%	free
	4011.99.90	3	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
40.12			**Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:**					
	4012.1		- Retreaded tyres:					
	4012.11	4	- - Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	u	43%	15%	15%	free
	4012.12	0	- - Of a kind used on buses or lorries	u	36%	15%	15%	free
	4012.13	7	- - Of a kind used on aircraft	u	free	free	free	free
	4012.19	5	- - Other	u	43%	15%	15%	free
	4012.20	2	- Used pneumatic tyres	u	free	free	free	free
	4012.90	4	- Other	kg	25%	15%	15%	free
40.13			**Inner tubes, of rubber:**					
	4013.10	1	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	u	free	free	free	free
	4013.20	6	- Of a kind used on bicycles	u	free	free	free	free
	4013.90	8	- Other	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
40.14			**Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:**					
	4014.10	5	- Sheath contraceptives	kg	free	free	free	free
	4014.90		- Other:					
	4014.90.50	8	- - Syringes of a capacity exceeding 230 cm³ ; enemas; cushions (ring type) and other inflatable articles for specialised nursing; oxygen bags, cannulae, vaporisers and other articles for the treatment or prevention of affections or diseases of the body (including earplugs); hot water bottles	kg	free	free	free	free
	4014.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
40.15			**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber):**					
	4015.1		- Gloves, mittens and mitts:					
	4015.11	5	- - Surgical	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4015.19		- - Other:					
	4015.19.10	3	- - - Specially designed for outdoor sports or games (excluding that for diving activities)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4015.19.90	1	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4015.90	5	-	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
40.16			**Other articles of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber):**					
	4016.10		- Of cellular rubber:					
	4016.10.10	3	- - Identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.10.90	8	- - Other	kg	15%	11%	11%	free
	4016.9		- Other:					
	4016.91	5	- - Floor coverings and mats	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4016.92	1	- - Erasers	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4016.93		- - Gaskets, washers and other seals:					
	4016.93.10	5	- - - Identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.93.90	3	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4016.94	4	- - Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4016.95		- - Other inflatable articles:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4016.95.10	8	- - - Identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.95.20	5	- - - Of rubberised fabric, with hermetically sealed ends, for use as moulds in the manufacture, construction or maintenance of concrete pipes, voided (cavity) blocks, beams, slabs and structures	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.95.30	2	- - - Of rubberised fabric with hermetically sealed ends, for use as stoppers in the closing or sealing of pipes	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.95.90	6	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4016.99		- - Other:					
	4016.99.10	3	- - - Parts of railway and tramway locomotive and rolling-stock; parts of railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.13	8	- - - Vulcanised rubber bands in immediate packaging of 20 kg or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.15	4	- - - Parts of air brakes, vacuum brakes, hydraulic-air brakes or hydraulic-vacuum brakes, suitable for use with heavy motor vehicles	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.17	0	- - - Unmounted rubber strips for windscreen wiper blades	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.20	0	- - - Other parts for use with motor vehicles	kg	20%	12%	15%	free
	4016.99.30	8	- - - Parts of aircraft, parachutes, rotochutes, aircraft launching gear, deck-arrester or similar gear and ground flying trainers	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.40	5	- - - Plugs for baths, sinks and washbasins	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4016.99.50	2	- - - Castrating rings	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4016.99.60	4	- - - Cable for launching gliders	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.70	7	- - - Collapsible containers, of a capacity of 2 m³ or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.85	5	- - - Other, identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.87	1	- - - Profile shapes, reinforced with steel, of a length exceeding 175 cm but not exceeding 225 cm, with two or more but not exceeding six longitudinal grooves	kg	free	free	free	free
	4016.99.90	1	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
40.17	4017.00	1	**Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber**	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (EXCLUDING SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER: 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);

   (b) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or

   (c) hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, or deer, roebucks or of dogs.

2. (A) Headings 41.04 and 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversable (headings 41.01 to 41.03, as the case may be).

   (B) For the purposes of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.

3. Throughout this Schedule the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 41.15.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
41.01			**Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:**					
	4101.20		- Whole hides and skins, of a mass per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:					
	4101.20.10	5	- - Of bovine animals of a unit surface area exceeding 2,15 m² which have undergone a tanning process (including a pre-tanning process) which is reversible	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	4101.20.90	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4101.50		- Whole hides and skins, of a mass exceeding 16 kg:					
	4101.50.10	9	- - Which have undergone a tanning process (including a pretanning process) which is reversible	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	4101.50.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4101.90		- Other, including butts, bends and bellies:					
	4101.90.10	7	- - Which have undergone a tanning process (including a pretanning process) which is reversible	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	4101.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
41.02			**Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split (excluding those excluded by Note 1(c) to this Chapter):**					
	4102.10	7	- With wool on	kg	free	free	free	free
	4102.2		- Without wool on:					
	4102.21		- - Pickled:					
	4102.21.10	5	- - - Which have undergone a tanning process (including a pretanning process) which is reversible	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	4102.21.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4102.29		- - Other:					
	4102.29.10	6	- - - Which have undergone a tanning process (including a pretanning process) which is reversible	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	4102.29.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
41.03			**Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split (excluding those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter):**					
	4103.20	5	- Of reptiles	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4103.30	4	- Of swine	kg	free	free	free	free
	4103.90		- Other:					
	4103.90.10	4	- - Of ostriches	kg	free	free	free	free
	4103.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
41.04			**Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:**					
	4104.1		- In the wet state (including wet-blue):					
	4104.11		- - Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:					
	4104.11.10	8	- - - Full grain, of bovine animals, unsplit, of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	4104.11.90	6	- - - Other	kg	10%	2%	free	free
	4104.19		- - Other:					
	4104.19.10	9	- - - Whole bovine hides and skins of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m² (excluding flesh splits)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4104.19.90	7	- - - Other	kg	10%	2%	free	free
	4104.4		- In the dry state (crust):					
	4104.41		- - Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:					
	4104.41.10	1	- - - Whole bovine hides and skins of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	4104.41.90	0	- - - Other	kg	10%	2%	6%	free
	4104.49		- - Other:					
	4104.49.10	2	- - - Whole bovine hides and skins of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m² (excluding flesh splits)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4104.49.90	0	- - - Other	kg	10%	2%	6%	free
41.05			**Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:**					
	4105.10	8	- In the wet state (including wet-blue)	kg	10%	2%	6%	free
	4105.30	7	- In the dry state (crust)	kg	10%	2%	6%	free
41.06			**Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:**					
	4106.2		- Of goats or kids:					
	4106.21	2	- - In the wet state (including wet-blue)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4106.22	9	- - In the dry state (crust)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4106.3		- Of swine:					
	4106.31	7	- - In the wet state (including wet-blue)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4106.32	3	- - In the dry state (crust)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4106.40	5	- Of reptiles	kg	free	free	free	free
	4106.9		- Other:					
	4106.91		- - In the wet state (including wet-blue):					
	4106.91.10	1	- - - Of ostriches	kg	free	free	free	free
	4106.91.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4106.92		- - In the dry state (crust):					
	4106.92.10	8	- - - Of ostriches	kg	free	free	free	free
	4106.92.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
41.07			**Leather furher prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split (excluding leather of heading 41.14):**					
	4107.1		- Whole hides and skins:					
	4107.11		- - Full grains, unsplit:					
	4107.11.10	9	- - - Of bovine animals, of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	4107.11.90	7	- - - Other	kg	10%	2%	free	free
	4107.12		- - Grain splits:					
	4107.12.10	5	- - - Of bovine animals, of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	4107.12.90	3	- - - Other	kg	10%	2%	free	free
	4107.19		- - Other:					
	4107.19.10	9	- - - Of bovine animals, of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m² (excluding flesh splits)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4107.19.90	8	- - - Other	kg	10%	2%	free	free
	4107.9		- Other, including sides:					
	4107.91	8	- - Full grains, unsplit	kg	10%	2%	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4107.92	4	- - Grain splits	kg	10%	2%	free	free
	4107.99	9	- - Other	kg	10%	2%	free	free
41.08	4108.00		.					
41.09	4109.00		.					
41.10	4110.00		.					
41.11	4111.00		.					
41.12	4112.00	5	**Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split (excluding leather of heading 41.14)**	kg	10%	2%	free	free
41.13			**Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split (excluding leather of heading 41.14):**					
	4113.10	3	- Of goats or kids	kg	free	free	free	free
	4113.20	8	- Of swine	kg	free	free	free	free
	4113.30	2	- Of reptiles	kg	free	free	free	free
	4113.90		- Other:					
	4113.90.10	7	- - Of ostriches	kg	free	free	free	free
	4113.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
41.14			**Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and laminated leather; metallised leather:**					
	4114.10	7	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4114.20	1	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	kg	free	free	free	free
41.15			**Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:**					
	4115.10	0	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	kg	free	free	free	free
	4115.20	5	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 30.06);

   (b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 43.03 or 43.04);

   (c) made up articles of netting (heading 56.08);

   (d) articles of Chapter 64;

   (e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;

   (f) whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 66.02;

   (g) cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);

   (h) fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);

   (ij strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 92.09);

   (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);

   (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

   (m) buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 96.06.

2. .

   (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 42.02 does not cover:

      (a) bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 39.23);

      (b) articles of plaiting materials (heading 46.02).

   (B) Articles of headings 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.

3. For the purposes of heading 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, INTER ALIA, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 91.13).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
42.01	4201.00	0	**Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material**	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
42.02			**Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper:**					
	4202.1		- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:					
	4202.11	5	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	u	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.12	1	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	u	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.19	6	- - Other	u	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.2		- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:					
	4202.21		- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:					
	4202.21.10	7	- - - Of ostrich leather	u	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.21.90	5	- - - Other	u	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.22	6	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	u	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.29	0	- - Other	u	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.3		- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:					
	4202.31		- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:					
	4202.31.10	1	- - - Of ostrich leather	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.31.90	1	- - - Other	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.32	0	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.39	5	- - Other	kg	30%	20%	24%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4202.9		- Other:					
	4202.91	1	- - With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.92	8	- - With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4202.99	2	- - Other	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
42.03			**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:**					
	4203.10		- Articles of apparel:					
	4203.10.10	4	- - Of ostrich leather	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4203.10.90	8	- - Other	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4203.2		- Gloves, mittens and mitts:					
	4203.21	3	- - Specially designed for use in sports	kg	10%	2%	6%	free
	4203.29	4	- - Other	kg	20%	20%	20%	free
	4203.30		- Belts and bandoliers:					
	4203.30.10	9	- - Of ostrich leather	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4203.30.90	7	- - Other	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
	4203.40	6	- Other clothing accessories	kg	30%	20%	24%	free
42.05	4205.00		**Other articles of leather or of composition leather:**					
	4205.00.10	2	- Articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses	kg	free	free	free	free
	4205.00.90	0	- Other	kg	15%	15%	11%	free
42.06	4206.00	9	**Articles of gut (excluding silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons**	kg	15%	15%	10%	free

CHAPTER: 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. Throughout this Schedule references to "furskins" (excluding to raw furskins of heading 43.01), apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 05.05 or 67.01);

   (b) raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);

   (c) gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 42.03);

   (d) articles of Chapter 64;

   (e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or

   (f) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

3. Heading 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.

4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.

5. Throughout this Schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 58.01 or 60.01).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
43.01			**Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use) (excluding raw hides and skins of heading No. 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03):**					
	4301.10	7	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg	free	free	free	free
	4301.30	6	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg	free	free	free	free
	4301.60	2	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg	free	free	free	free
	4301.80	9	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	kg	free	free	free	free
	4301.90	3	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furrier's use	kg	free	free	free	free
43.02			**Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) (excluding those of heading 43.03):**					
	4302.1		- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:					
	4302.11	7	- - Of mink	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4302.19		- - Other:					
	4302.19.10	5	- - - Of lamb, the following Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	kg	free	free	free	free
	4302.19.90	3	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4302.20	5	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4302.30	3	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
43.03			**Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin:**					
	4303.10	4	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	4303.90	0	- Other	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
43.04	4304.00	3	**Artificial fur and articles thereof**	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free

SECTION: IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER: 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 12.11);

   (b) bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 14.01);

   (c) wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 14.04);

   (d) activated charcoal (heading 38.02);

   (e) articles of heading 42.02;

   (f) goods of Chapter 46;

   (g) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;

   (h) goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);

   (ij) goods of heading 68.08);

   (k) imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;

   (l) goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);

   (m) goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);

   (n) parts of firearms (heading 93.05);

   (o) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

   (p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);

   (q) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 96.03; or

   (r) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

3. Headings 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.

4. Products of heading 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes (excluding square or rectangular) or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.

5. Heading 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.

6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.21 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.31, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Gautemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Paw Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
44.01			**Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:**					
	4401.10	9	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	kg	free	free	free	free
	4401.2		- Wood in chips or particles:					
	4401.21	3	- - Coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4401.22	6	- - Non-coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4401.30	8	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	kg	free	free	free	free
44.02	4402.00		**Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated:**					
	4402.10	2	- Of bamboo	kg	free	free	free	free
	4402.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
44.03			**Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:**					
	4403.10	6	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	m³	free	free	free	free
	4403.20	0	- Other, coniferous	m³	free	free	free	free
	4403.4		- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:					
	4403.41	6	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	m³	free	free	free	free
	4403.49	7	- - Other	m³	free	free	free	free
	4403.9		- Other:					
	4403.91	9	- - Of oak (QUERCUS SPP.)	m³	free	free	free	free
	4403.92	5	- - Of beech (FAGUS SPP.)	m³	free	free	free	free
	4403.99	5	- - Other	m³	free	free	free	free
44.04			**Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood. pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4404.10	2	- Coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4404.20	4	- Non-coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
44.05	4405.00	9	**Wood wool; wood flour**	kg	free	free	free	free
44.06			**Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:**					
	4406.10	7	- Not impregnated	m³	free	free	free	free
	4406.90	3	- Other	m³	free	free	free	free
44.07			**Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:**					
	4407.10	0	- Coniferous	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.2		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:					
	4407.21	1	- - Mahogany (SWIETENIA SPP.)	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.22	8	- - Virola, Imbuia and Balsa	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.25	7	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, Meranti Bakau	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.26	3	- - White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.27	7	- - Sapelli	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.28	6	- - Iroko	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.29	2	- - Other	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.9		- Other:					
	4407.91	3	- - Of oak (QUERCUS SPP.)	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.92	5	- - Of beech (FAGUS SPP.)	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.93	6	- - Of maple (ACER SPP.)	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.94	2	- - Of cherry (PRUNUS SPP.)	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.95	9	- - Of ash (FRAXINUS SPP.)	m³	free	free	free	free
	4407.99	4	- - Other	m³	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
44.08			**Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:**					
	4408.10	4	- Coniferous	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4408.3		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:					
	4408.31		- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau:					
	4408.31.10	7	- - - Sheets for veneering which are obtained by slicing laminated wood	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4408.31.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4408.39		- - Other:					
	4408.39.10	8	- - - Sheets for veneering which are obtained by slicing laminated wood	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4408.39.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4408.90		- Other:					
	4408.90.10	8	- - Sheet for veneering which are obtained by slicing laminated wood	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4408.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
44.09			**Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed:**					
	4409.10	8	- Coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4409.2		- Non-coniferous:					
	4409.21		- - Of bamboo:					
	4409.21.10	6	- - - Pegwood, ceiling boards and flooring boards; strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled	kg	free	free	free	free
	4409.21.90	4	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4409.29		- - Other:					
	4409.29.15	8	- - - Pegwood; ceiling boards and flooring boards; strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled	kg	free	free	free	free
	4409.29.90	5	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
44.10			**Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:**					
	4410.1		- Of wood:					
	4410.11	4	- - Particle board	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4410.12	0	- - Oriented strand board (OSB)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4410.19	5	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4410.90	4	-	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
44.11			**Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:**					
	4411.1		- Medium density fibreboard (MDF):					
	4411.12	4	- - Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4411.13	0	- - Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4411.14	7	- - Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4411.9		- Other:					
	4411.92	0	- - Of a density exceeding 0,8 g/cm³	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4411.93	7	- - Of a density exceeding 0,5 g/cm³ but not exceeding 0,8 g/cm³	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4411.94	3	- - Of a density not exceeding 0,5 g/cm³	kg	10%	free	free	free
44.12			**Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:**					
	4412.10	5	- Of bamboo	m³	10%	free	free	free
	4412.3		- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (excluding bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:					
	4412.31	0	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	m³	10%	free	free	free
	4412.32	7	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	m³	10%	free	free	free
	4412.39	1	- - Other	m³	10%	free	free	free
	4412.9		- Other:					
	4412.94	7	- - Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4412.99	9	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
44.13	4413.00	4	**Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes**	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
44.14	4414.00	8	**Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects**	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
44.15			**Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:**					
	4415.10	6	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	u	10%	free	free	free
	4415.20		- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:					
	4415.20.10	8	- - Pallets, box pallets and other load boards	u	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4415.20.20	5	- - Pallet collars	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
44.16	4416.00	5	**Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves**	kg	free	free	free	free
44.17	4417.00	9	**Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood**	kg	10%	free	free	free
44.18			**Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes:**					
	4418.10	7	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4418.20	1	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4418.40	0	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4418.50	5	- Shingles and shakes	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4418.60	6	- Posts and beams	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4418.7		- Assembled flooring panels:					
	4418.71	0	- - For mosaic floors	kg	free	free	free	free
	4418.72		- - Other, multilayer:					
	4418.72.10	4	- - - Parquet panels	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4418.72.90	2	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4418.79		- - Other:					
	4418.79.10	9	- - - Parquet panels	kg	free	free	free	free
	4418.79.90	7	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4418.90	3	-	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
44.19	4419.00	6	**Tableware and kitchenware, of wood**	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
44.20			**Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94:**					
	4420.10	0	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	4420.90	7	- Other	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
44.21			**Other articles of wood:**					
	4421.10	4	- Clothes hangers	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	4421.90		- Other:					
	4421.90.05	1	- - Clothes pegs	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	4421.90.10	8	- - Spools, reels, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood, for use with textile machinery	kg	free	free	free	free
	4421.90.15	9	- - Shoe splines, wooden pegs or pins, for footwear	kg	free	free	free	free
	4421.90.20	5	- - Match splints, of a length not exceeding 42 mm and with a thickness or a width not exceeding 2,1 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	4421.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

CHAPTER: 45

CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;

   (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or

   (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
45.01			**Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:**					
	4501.10	0	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	kg	free	free	free	free
	4501.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
45.02	4502.00	3	**Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)**	kg	free	free	free	free
45.03			**Articles of natural cork:**					
	4503.10	8	- Corks and stoppers	kg	free	free	free	free
	4503.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
45.04			**Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:**					
	4504.10	1	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	kg	free	free	free	free
	4504.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattans, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of barks, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) wall coverings of heading 48.14;

   (b) twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 56.07);

   (c) footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;

   (d) vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basket ware (Chapter 87); or

   (e) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).

3. For the purposes of heading 46.01, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
46.01			**Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):**					
	4601.2		- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:					
	4601.21	3	- - Of bamboo	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4601.22	1	- - Of rattan	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4601.29	4	- - Other	kg	20%	7.6%	15%	free
	4601.9		- Other:					
	4601.92	1	- - Of bamboo	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4601.93		- - Of rattan:					
	4601.93.10	5	- - - Woven	kg	free	free	free	free
	4601.93.90	3	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4601.94	4	- - Of other vegetable materials	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4601.99	6	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
46.02			**Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah:**					
	4602.1		- Of vegetable materials:					
	4602.11	2	- - Of bamboo	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4602.12	9	- - Of rattan	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4602.19	3	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	4602.90	2	-	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

SECTION: X

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP), PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER: 47

PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

NOTE:

1. For the purposes of heading 47.02, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by mass an insoluble fraction of 92 per cent or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88 per cent or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 per cent sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0,15 per cent by mass.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
47.01	4701.00	2	**Mechanical wood pulp**	kg	free	free	free	free
47.02	4702.00	3	**Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades**	kg	free	free	free	free
47.03			**Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades:**					
	4703.1		- Unbleached:					
	4703.11	8	- - Coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4703.19	9	- - Non-coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4703.2		- Semi-bleached or bleached:					
	4703.21	2	- - Coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4703.29	3	- - Non-coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
47.04			**Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades:**					
	4704.1		- Unbleached:					
	4704.11	1	- - Coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4704.19	2	- - Non-coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4704.2		- Semi-bleached or bleached:					
	4704.21	6	- - Coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
	4704.29	7	- - Non-coniferous	kg	free	free	free	free
47.05	4705.00	4	**Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes**	kg	free	free		free
47.06			**Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material:**					
	4706.10	2	- Cotton linters pulp	kg	free	free	free	free
	4706.20	7	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	kg	free	free	free	free
	4706.30	1	- Other, of bamboo	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4706.9		- Other:					
	4706.91	5	- - Mechanical	kg	free	free	free	free
	4706.92	1	- - Chemical	kg	free	free	free	free
	4706.93	8	- - Semi-chemical	kg	free	free	free	free
47.07			**Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard:**					
	4707.10	6	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	kg	free	free	free	free
	4707.20	0	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	kg	free	free	free	free
	4707.30	5	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	kg	free	free	free	free
	4707.90	2	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

NOTES:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of the thickness or mass per m²).

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) articles of Chapter 30;

   (b) stamping foils of heading 32.12;

   (c) perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);

   (d) paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);

   (e) sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;

   (f) paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);

   (g) paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials (excluding wall coverings of heading 48.14) (Chapter 39);

   (h) articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);

   (ij) articles of Chapter 46 (manufacturers of plaiting material);

   (k) paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);

   (l) articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;

   (m) abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);

   (n) metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or Section XV);

   (o) articles of heading 92.09; or

   (p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wading or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.

4. In this Chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2,5 micrometers (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m².

5. For the purposes of heading 48.02, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:
   For paper or paperboard of a mass of not more than 150 g/m²:

   (a) containing 10 per cent or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and

      1. of a mass of not more than 80 g/m², or

      2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) containing more than 8 per cent ash, and

1. of a mass of not more than 80 g/m², or

2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(c) containing more than 3 per cent ash and having a brightness of 60 per cent or more; or

(d) containing more than 3 per cent but not more than 8 per cent ash, having a brightness less than 60 per cent, and a burst index equal to or less than 2,5k Pa·m²/g; or

(e) containing 3 per cent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 per cent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2,5 kPa·m²/g.

For paper or paperboard of a mass of more than 150 g/m²:

(a) coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) having a brightness of 60 per cent or more , and

1. a caliper of 225 micrometers (microns) or less, or

2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometers (microns) but not more than 508 micrometers (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 per cent; or

(c) having a brightness of less than 60 per cent, a caliper of 254 micrometers (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 per cent.

Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

6. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.

7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Schedule.

8. Headings 48.01 and 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:

(a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or

(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

9. For the purposes of heading 48.14, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:

(a) paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:

(i) grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;

(ii) with an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;

(iii) coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or

(iv) covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;

(b) borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;

(c) wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.23.

10. Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.

11. Heading 48.23 applies, INTER ALIA, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.

12. Except for the goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, of a mass exceeding 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other mass.

Mass (g/m²)	Minimum Mullen bursting strength (kPa)
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, of a mass of not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:

(a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3,7 kPa·m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4,5 per cent in the cross direction and of more than 2 per cent in the machine direction.

(b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other mass:

Mass (g/m²)	Minimum tear (mN)		Minimum tensile (kN/m)	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1 510	1,9	6
70	830	1 790	2,3	7,2
80	965	2 070	2,8	8,3
100	1 230	2 635	3,7	10,6
115	1 425	3 060	4,4	12,3

3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.10, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1,8 newtons/g/m² at 50 per cent relative humidity, at 23°C.

4. Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, of a mass of 130 g/m² or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1,4 newtons/g/m² at 50 per cent relative humidity, at 23°C.

5. Subheadings 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa m²/g.

6. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 per cent and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1,47 kPa m²/g.

7. For the purposes of subheading 4810.22, "light-mass coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total mass not exceeding 72 g/m², with a coating mass not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
48.01	4801.00	1	**Newsprint, in rolls or sheets**	kg	free	free	free	free
48.02			**Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size (excluding paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03); hand-made paper and paperboard:**					
	4802.10	0	- Hand-made paper and paperboard	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.20		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard:					
	4802.20.20	9	- - In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.20.90	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4802.40		- Wallpaper base:					
	4802.40.20	8	- - In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.40.90	9	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.5		- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:					
	4802.54		- - Of a mass of less than 40 g/m²:					
	4802.54.05	4	- - - Of a mass of 25 g/m² or more but not exceeding 35 g/m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.54.20	8	- - - Other, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.54.30	5	- - - Other carbonising base paper	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.54.90	9	- - - Other	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.55		- - Of a mass of 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m², in rolls:					
	4802.55.20	4	- - - Of a width exceeding 150 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.55.30	1	- - - Other carbonising base paper	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.55.90	5	- - - Other	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.56		- - Of a mass of 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m², in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:					
	4802.56.20	0	- - - In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4802.56.30	8	- - - Other carbonising base paper	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.56.90	1	- - - Other	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.57		- - Other, of a mass of 40 g/m² or more but not more than 150 g/m²:					
	4802.57.20	7	- - - In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.57.30	4	- - - Other carbonising base paper	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.57.90	8	- - - Other	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.58		- - Of a mass of more than 150 g/m²:					
	4802.58.20	3	- - - In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.58.30	0	- - - Other carbonising base paper	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.58.90	4	- - - Other	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.6		- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:					
	4802.61		- - In rolls:					
	4802.61.20	3	- - - Of a width exceeding 150 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.61.30	0	- - - Other carbonising base paper	kg	15%	5,7	free	free
	4802.61.90	4	- - - Other	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.62		- - In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:					
	4802.62.20	6	- - - In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.62.30	7	- - - Other carbonising base paper	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.62.90	0	- - - Other	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.69		- - Other:					
	4802.69.20	4	- - - In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	free	free	free	free
	4802.69.30	1	- - - Other carbonising base paper	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	4802.69.90	5	- - - Other	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
48.03	4803.00	9	**Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets**	kg	5%	free	free	free
48.04			**Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets (excluding that of heading 48.02 or 48.03):**					
	4804.1		- Kraftliner:					
	4804.11	3	- - Unbleached	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.19	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.2		- Sack kraft paper:					
	4804.21	8	- - Unbleached	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.29	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.3		- Other kraft paper and paperboard of a mass of 150 g/m² or less:					
	4804.31	2	- - Unbleached	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.39	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.4		- Other kraft paper and paperboard of a mass of more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m²:					
	4804.41	7	- - Unbleached	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.42	3	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.49	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.5		- Other kraft paper and paperboard of a mass of 225 g/m² or more:					
	4804.51	1	- - Unbleached	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.52	8	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	kg	free	free	free	free
	4804.59	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
48.05			**Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:**					
	4805.1		- Fluting paper:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4805.11	7	- - Semi-chemical fluting paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.12	3	- - Straw fluting paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.19	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.2		- Testliner (recycled liner board):					
	4805.24	0	- - Of a mass of 150 g/m² or less	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.25	7	- - Of a mass of more than 150 g/m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.30	7	- Sulphite wrapping paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.40	4	- Filter paper and paperboard	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.50	9	- Felt paper and paperboard	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.9		- Other:					
	4805.91	3	- - Of a mass of 150 g/m² or less	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.92	3	- - Of a mass of more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	4805.93	6	- - Of a mass of 225 g/m² or more	kg	free	free	free	free
48.06			**Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets:**					
	4806.10	4	- Vegetable parchment	kg	free	free	free	free
	4806.20	9	- Greaseproof papers	kg	free	free	free	free
	4806.30	3	- Tracing papers	kg	free	free	free	free
	4806.40	8	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	kg	free	free	free	free
48.07	4807.00	3	**Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets**	kg	free	free	free	free
48.08			**Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets (excluding that of heading 48.03):**					
	4808.10	1	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	kg	free	free	free	free
	4808.20	6	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4808.30	0	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled whether or not embossed or perforated	kg	free	free	free	free
	4808.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
48.09			**Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:**					
	4809.20	5	- Self-copy paper	kg	3,8%	3,8%	2,9%	free
	4809.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
48.10			**Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size:**					
	4810.1		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consist of such fibres:					
	4810.13		- - In rolls:					
	4810.13.20	9	- - - Of a width not exceeding 150 mm	kg	5,7%	5,7%	4,3%	free
	4810.13.30	6	- - - Other thermocopy paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.13.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.14		- - In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:					
	4810.14.05	1	- - - Thermocopy paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.14.10	8	- - - Other, with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	4,3%	free
	4810.14.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.19		- - Other:					
	4810.19.05	3	- - - Thermocopy paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.19.10	7	- - - Other, in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	4,3%	free
	4810.19.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.2		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:					
	4810.22		- - Light-mass coated paper:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4810.22.10	9	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4810.22.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.29		- - Other:					
	4810.29.05	8	- - - Thermocopy paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.29.10	4	- - - Other, in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4810.29.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.3		- Kraft paper and paperboard (excluding that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes):					
	4810.31		- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and of a mass of 150 g/m² or less:					
	4810.31.10	8	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4810.31.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.32		- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and of a mass of more than 150 g/m²:					
	4810.32.10	4	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4810.32.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.39		- - Other:					
	4810.39.10	9	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4810.39.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.9		- Other paper and paperboard:					
	4810.92		- - Multy-ply:					
	4810.92.10	1	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4810.92.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4810.99		- - Other:					
	4810.99.10	6	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4810.99.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
48.11			**Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size (excluding goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10):**					
	4811.10		- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard:					
	4811.10.10	6	- - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state (excluding floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size)	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4811.10.90	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4811.4		- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:					
	4811.41		- - Self-adhesive:					
	4811.41.10	6	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	4,3%	free
	4811.41.90	4	- - - Other	kg	12%	3,6%	9%	free
	4811.49		- - Other:					
	4811.49.10	7	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	4,3%	free
	4811.49.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4811.5		- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):					
	4811.51		- - Bleached, of a mass of more than 150 g/m²:					
	4811.51.10	0	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state (excluding floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size)	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4811.51.90	9	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4811.59		- - Other:					
	4811.59.10	1	- - - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state (excluding floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size)	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4811.59.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4811.60		- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4811.60.10	9	- - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4811.60.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4811.90		- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:					
	4811.90.10	2	- - In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	kg	5,7%	5,7%	free	free
	4811.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
48.12	4812.00	8	**Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp**	kg	free	free	free	free
48.13			**Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:**					
	4813.10	6	- In the form of booklets or tubes	kg	free	free	free	free
	4813.20	0	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	kg	free	free	free	free
	4813.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
48.14			**Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper:**					
	4814.10	8	- "Ingrain" paper	kg	free	free	free	free
	4814.20	4	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer or plastics	kg	free	free	free	free
	4814.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
48.16			**Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (excluding those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:**					
	4816.20	1	- Self-copy paper	kg	3,8%	3,8%	2,9%	free
	4816.90		- Other:					
	4816.90.10	0	- - Carbon or similar copying papers	kg	3,8%	free	free	free
	4816.90.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
48.17			**Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4817.10	0	- Envelopes	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	4817.20	5	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	4817.30	5	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
48.18			**Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres:**					
	4818.10	4	- Toilet paper	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	4818.20	9	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	4818.30	3	- Tablecloths and serviettes	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	4818.40	8	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	4818.50	2	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	4818.90	0	- Other	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
48.19			**Cartons, boxes. cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:**					
	4819.10	8	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4819.20	2	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4819.30	7	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4819.40	1	- Other sacks and bags, including cones	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4819.50	6	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	4819.60	0	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
48.20			**Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard:**					
	4820.10	8	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4820.20	2	- Exercise books	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4820.30	7	- Binders (excluding book covers), folders and file covers	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4820.40	1	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4820.50	6	- Albums for samples or for collections	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4820.90	4	- Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
48.21			**Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:**					
	4821.10	1	- Printed	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4821.90	8	- Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
48.22			**Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):**					
	4822.10		- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn:					
	4822.10.10	2	- - Of a kind used with textile machinery, cone-shaped	kg	10%	free	free	free
	4822.10.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	4822.90	1	-	kg	free	free	free	free
48.23			**Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres:**					
	4823.20	3	- Filter paper and paperboard	kg	free	free	free	free
	4823.40	2	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	kg	15%	free	free	free
	4823.6		- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard:					
	4823.61	8	- - Of bamboo	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4823.69	9	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4823.70	6	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	kg	free	free	free	free
	4823.90		- Other:					
	4823.90.03	3	- - Self-adhesive paper, in strips or in rolls	kg	20%	7,6%	free	free
	4823.90.07	2	- - Cards for use with Jacquard or similar textile machines	kg	free	free	free	free
	4823.90.10	2	- - Textile spinning cans	kg	free	free	free	free
	4823.90.40	4	- - Glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls of a width of 110 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	4823.90.50	1	- - Garment patterns	kg	free	free	free	free
	4823.90.80	3	- - Other, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 360 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	4823.90.85	4	- - Floor coverings on a base of paper and paperboard	kg	free	free	free	free
	4823.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

CHAPTER: 49

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);

   (b) maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90.23);

   (c) playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or

   (d) original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.

2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.

3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.

4. Heading 49.01 also covers the following:

   (a) a collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;

   (b) a pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and

   (c) printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

   However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 49.11.

5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 49.11.

6. For the purposes of heading 49.03, the expression "'children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
49.01			**Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:**					
	4901.10	8	- In single sheets whether or not folded	kg	free	free	free	free
	4901.9		- Other:					
	4901.91	0	- - Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	4901.99	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
49.02			**Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:**					
	4902.10	1	- Appearing at least four times a week	kg	free	free	free	free
	4902.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
49.03	4903.00	0	**Children's picture, drawing or colouring books**	kg	free	free	free	free
49.04	4904.00	4	**Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated**	kg	free	free	free	free
49.05			**Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed:**					
	4905.10	2	- Globes	kg	free	free	free	free
	4905.9		- Other:					
	4905.91	5	- - In book form	kg	free	free	free	free
	4905.99	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
49.06	4906.00	1	**Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
49.07	4907.00		**Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title:**					
	4907.00.10	2	- Postage stamps, revenue stamps and banknotes	kg	free	free	free	free
	4907.00.30	7	- Travellers cheques and bills of exchange, denominated in a foreign currency	kg	free	free	free	free
	4907.00.90	0	- Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
49.08			**Transfers (decalcomanias):**					
	4908.10		- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable:					
	4908.10.10	0	- - In rolls, of a width of 150 cm or more and a width of the printed area of 130 cm or more	kg	5%	free	free	free
	4908.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	4908.90		- Other:					
	4908.90.10	7	- - In rolls, of a width of 150 cm or more and a width of the printed area of 130 cm or more	kg	5%	free	free	free
	4908.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
49.09	4909.00	2	**Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings**	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
49.10	4910.00	2	**Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks**	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
49.11			**Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:**					
	4911.10		- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:					
	4911.10.10	8	- - Catalogues, price lists and trade publications of firms or persons having no established place of business in the Republic or no representative holding stocks in the Republic	kg	free	free	free	free
	4911.10.20	5	- - Publications and other advertising matter, relating to fairs, exhibitions and tourism in foreign countries	kg	free	free	free	free
	4911.10.30	2	- - Cut samples of cloth, leather, linoleum, wallpaper, carpets or plastic, in book form; colour cards, for paints or similar surfacing preparations, whether or not in book form	kg	free	free	free	free
	4911.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	4911.9		- Other:					
	4911.91	3	- - Pictures, designs and photographs	kg	free	free	free	free
	4911.99		- - Other:					
	4911.99.10	1	- - - Mottoes and texts, of religious subjects	kg	free	free	free	free
	4911.99.90	9	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

SECTION: XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:

(a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 05.11);

(b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), excluding straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 59.11);

(c) cotton linters and other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;

(d) asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos and other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13;

(e) articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 33.06;

(f) sensitised textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04;

(g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or and the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basket ware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);

(h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or non-wovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, and articles thereof, of Chapter 39;

(ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or non-wovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, and articles thereof, of Chapter 40;

(k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 43.03 or 43.04;

(l) articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02;

(m) products and articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);

(n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;

(o) hair nets and other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;

(p) goods of Chapter 67;

(q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 68.15;

(r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres (excluding embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric) (Chapter 70);

(s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);

(t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);

(u) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or

(v) articles of Chapter 97.

2. .

(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by mass over any other single textile material.
When no one textile material predominates by mass, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule:

(a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the mass of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the masses of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;

(b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining FIRST the Chapter and THEN the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;

(c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;

(d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3.

(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":

(a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20 000 dtex;

(b) of man-mae fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10 000 dtex;

(c) of true hemp or flax:

(i) polished or glazed, measuring 1 429 dtex or more; or

(ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20 000 dtex;

(d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies;

(e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20 000 dtex; or

(f) reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn (excluding yarn reinforced with metal thread);

(b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;

(c) silk worm gut of heading 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;

(d) metallised yarn of heading 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)(f) above; and

(e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.

4.

(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:

(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a mass (including support) not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or

(ii) 125 g in the cases;

(b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a mass not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3 000 decitex, silk or silk waste;

(ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2 000 decitex; or

(iii) 500 g in other cases;

(c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform mass not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filaments; or

(ii) 125 g in other cases.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:

(i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and

(ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5 000 decitex;

(b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:

(i) of silk or waste silk, however put up; or

(ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins:

(c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and

(d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:

(i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or

(ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindels, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:

(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a mass (including support) not exceeding 1 000 g;

(b) dressed for use as sewing thread; and

(c) with a final "Z" twist.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters .... 60 cN/tex

Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, of polyesters .....53 cN/tex

Single, multiple (folded) or cable yarn of viscose rayon .... 27 cN/tex.

7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:

(a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;

(b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);

(c) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;

(d) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;

(e) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (excluding piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);

(f) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:

(a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and

(b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapter 56 to 59.

9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.

10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.

11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".

12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids".

13. For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale.

. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 61.01 to 61.14 and headings 62.01 to 62.11.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) UNBLEACHED YARN:

Yarn which:

(i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or

(ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(b) BLEACHED YARN:

Yarn which:

(i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;

(ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or

(iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(c) COLOURED (DYED OR PRINTED) YARN

Yarn which:

(i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) (excluding white or in a fugitive colour), or printed or made from dyed or printed fibres;

(ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;

(iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed, or

(iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(d) UNBLEACHED WOVEN FABRIC:

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(e) BLEACHED WOVEN FABRIC:

Woven fabric which:

(i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;

(ii) consists of bleached yarn; or

(iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(f) DYED WOVEN FABRIC:

Woven fabric which:

(i) is dyed a single uniform colour (excluding white) (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish (excluding white) (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
(ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(g) WOVEN FABRIC OF YARNS OF DIFFERENT COLOURS:

Woven fabric (excluding printed woven fabric) which:

(i) consist of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (excluding the natural colour of the constituent fibres);

(ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or

(iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvedges and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(h) PRINTED WOVEN FABRIC:

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)
The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at (g) to (h) apply, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

(ij) PLAIN WEAVE:

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. .

(A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 58.09 consisting of the same textile materials.
(B) For the application of this rule:

(a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under General Note A.3. shall be taken into account;

(b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;

(c) in the case of embroidery of heading 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

CHAPTER: 50

SILK

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
50.01	5001.00	5	**Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling**	kg	free	free	free	free
50.02	5002.00	9	**Raw silk (not thrown)**	kg	free	free	free	free
50.03	5003.00	2	**Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)**	kg	free	free	free	free
50.04	5004.00	6	**Silk yarn (excluding yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale**	kg	free	free	free	free
50.05	5005.00	5	**Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale**	kg	free	free	free	free
50.06	5006.00	3	**Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut**	kg	free	free	free	free
50.07			**Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:**					
	5007.10	1	- Fabrics of noil silk	kg	free	free	free	free
	5007.20	6	- Other fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of silk or of silk waste (excluding noil silk)	kg	free	free	free	free
	5007.90	8	- Other fabrics	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 51

WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

NOTE:

1. Throughout this Schedule:

   (a) "wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;

   (b) "fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel (including dromedary), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;

   (c) "coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 05.02) and horsehair (heading 05.11).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
51.01			**Wool, not carded or combed:**					
	5101.1		- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:					
	5101.11	8	- - Shorn wool	kg	free	free	free	free
	5101.19	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5101.2		- Degreased, not carbonised:					
	5101.21	2	- - Shorn wool	kg	free	free	free	free
	5101.29	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5101.30		- Carbonised:					
	5101.30.10	8	- - Not bleached, dyed or otherwise processed	kg	free	free	free	free
	5101.30.20	5	- - Bleached, dyed or otherwise processed	kg	8,5%	3,23%	5,1%	free
51.02			**Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:**					
	5102.1		- Fine animal hair:					
	5102.11		- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:					
	5102.11.10	9	- - - Not further processed than bleached or dyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	5102.11.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5102.19		- - Other:					
	5102.19.10	2	- - - Not further processed than bleached or dyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	5102.19.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5102.20		- Coarse animal hair:					
	5102.20.10	7	- - Not further processed than bleached	kg	free	free	free	free
	5102.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	8,5%	3,23%	5,1%	free
51.03			**Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock:**					
	5103.10	9	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	kg	free	free	free	free
	5103.20	3	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	kg	free	free	free	free
	5103.30	8	- Waste of coarse animal hair	kg	free	free	free	free
51.04	5104.00	8	**Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
51.05			**Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments):**					
	5105.10	6	- Carded wool	kg	free	free	free	free
	5105.2		- Wool tops and other combed wool:					
	5105.21	7	- - Combed wool in fragments	kg	free	free	free	free
	5105.29	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5105.3		- Fine animal hair, carded or combed:					
	5105.31	1	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	kg	free	free	free	free
	5105.39	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5105.40	2	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	kg	free	free	free	free
51.06			**Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:**					
	5106.10	3	- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool	kg	free	free	free	free
	5106.20	4	- Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of wool	kg	free	free	free	free
51.07			**Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:**					
	5107.10	3	- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5107.20	8	- Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of wool	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
51.08			**Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:**					
	5108.10	7	- Carded	kg	free	free	free	free
	5108.20	1	- Combed	kg	free	free	free	free
51.09			**Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:**					
	5109.10		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool or of fine animal hair:					
	5109.10.10	8	- - Single yarn of carded wool, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	5109.10.20	5	- - Single yarn of combed wool, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5109.10.30	2	- - Single yarn of fine animal hair, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5109.10.40	0	- - Other yarn of wool only	kg	15%	5%	7%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5109.10.50	7	- - Other yarn of wool	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5109.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5109.90		- Other:					
	5109.90.10	4	- - Single yarn of carded wool, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	5109.90.20	1	- - Single yarn of combed wool, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5109.90.30	9	- - Single yarn of fine animal hair, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5109.90.40	6	- - Other yarn of wool only	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5109.90.50	3	- - Other yarn of wool	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5109.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
51.10	5110.00	6	**Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale**	kg	free	free	free	free
51.11			**Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:**					
	5111.1		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool or of fine animal hair:					
	5111.11	0	- - Of a mass not exceeding 300 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5111.19	1	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5111.20	9	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5111.30	3	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5111.90	0	- Other	kg	22%	free	12%	free
51.12			**Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:**					
	5112.1		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool or of fine animal hair:					
	5112.11	4	- - Of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5112.19	5	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5112.20	2	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5112.30	7	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5112.90	4	- Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
51.13	5113.00	7	**Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair**	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC

CHAPTER: 52

COTTON

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3 thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
52.01	5201.00		**Cotton, not carded or combed:**					
	5201.00.10	6	- Not ginned	kg	free	free	free	free
	5201.00.20	3	- Ginned but not further processed	kg	160c/kg	60,8c/kg	160c/kg	free
	5201.00.90	4	- Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
52.02			**Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):**					
	5202.10	7	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)	kg	free	free	free	free
	5202.9		- Other:					
	5202.91	0	- - Garnetted stock	kg	free	free	free	free
	5202.99	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
52.03	5203.00	6	**Cotton, carded or combed**	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
52.04			**Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:**					
	5204.1		- Not put up for retail sale:					
	5204.11	0	- - Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5204.19	1	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5204.20	9	- Put up for retail sale	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
52.05			**Cotton yarn (excluding sewing thread), containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, not put up for retail sale:**					
	5205.1		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:					
	5205.11	4	- - Measuring 714,29 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.12	0	- - Measuring less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.13	7	- - Measuring less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.14	3	- - Measuring less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.15	1	- - Measuring less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.2		- Single yarn, of combed fibres:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5205.21	9	- - Measuring 714,29 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.22	5	- - Measuring less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.23	1	- - Measuring less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.24	8	- - Measuring less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.26	0	- - Measuring less than 125 dtex but not less than 106,38 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.27	7	- - Measuring less than 106,38 dtex but not less than 83,33 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.28	3	- - Measuring less than 83,33 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.3		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:					
	5205.31	3	- - Measuring per single yarn 714,29 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.32	1	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.33	6	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.34	2	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.35	9	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.4		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:					
	5205.41	8	- - Measuring per single yarn 714,29 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.42	4	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.43	0	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.44	7	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.46	9	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 dtex but not less than 106,38 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.47	6	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 106,38 dtex but not less than 83,33 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5205.48	2	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 83,33 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
52.06			**Cotton yarn (excluding sewing thread), containing less than 85 per cent by mass of cotton, not put up for retail sale:**					
	5206.1		- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:					
	5206.11	8	- - Measuring 714,29 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.12	4	- - Measuring less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.13	0	- - Measuring less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.14	7	- - Measuring less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5206.15	3	- - Measuring less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.2		- Single yarn, of combed fibres:					
	5206.21	2	- - Measuring 714,29 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.22	9	- - Measuring less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.23	5	- - Measuring less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.24	1	- - Measuring less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.25	8	- - Measuring less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.3		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:					
	5206.31	7	- - Measuring per single yarn 714,29 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.32	3	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.33	0	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.34	6	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.35	2	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.4		- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:					
	5206.41	1	- - Measuring per single yarn 714,29 dtex or more	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.42	8	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.43	4	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.44	0	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5206.45	7	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
52.07			**Cotton yarn (excluding sewing thread) put up for retail sale:**					
	5207.10	5	- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5207.90	1	- Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
52.08			**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m²:**					
	5208.1		- Unbleached:					
	5208.11	5	- - Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.12	1	- - Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5208.13	8	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.19	6	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.2		- Bleached:					
	5208.21	0	- - Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.22	6	- - Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.23	2	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.29	0	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.3		- Dyed:					
	5208.31	4	- - Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.32	0	- - Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.33	7	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.39	5	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.4		- Of yarns of different colours:					
	5208.41	9	- - Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.42	5	- - Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.43	1	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.49	6	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.5		- Printed:					
	5208.51	3	- - Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.52	8	- - Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5208.59	4	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
52.09			**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, of a mass exceeding 200 g/m²:**					
	5209.1		- Unbleached:					
	5209.11	9	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.12	5	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.19	7	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.2		- Bleached:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5209.21	3	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.22	9	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.29	4	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.3		- Dyed:					
	5209.31	8	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.32	4	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.39	9	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.4		- Of yarns of different colours:					
	5209.41	2	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.42	9	- - Denim	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.43	5	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.49	3	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.5		- Printed:					
	5209.51	7	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.52	3	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5209.59	8	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
52.10			**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 per cent of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m²:**					
	5210.1		- Unbleached:					
	5210.11	9	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.19	2	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.2		- Bleached:					
	5210.21	3	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.29	4	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.3		- Dyed:					
	5210.31	8	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.32	4	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5210.39	9	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.4		- Of yarns of different colours:					
	5210.41	2	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.49	3	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.5		- Printed:					
	5210.51	7	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5210.59	8	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
52.11			**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, of a mass exceeding 200 g/m²:**					
	5211.1		- Unbleached:					
	5211.11	2	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.12	9	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.19	3	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.20	0	- Bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.3		- Dyed:					
	5211.31	1	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.32	8	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.39	2	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.4		- Of yarns of different colours:					
	5211.41	6	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.42	2	- - Denim	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.43	9	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.49	7	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.5		- Printed:					
	5211.51	0	- - Plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.52	7	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5211.59	1	- - Other fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
52.12			**Other woven fabrics of cotton:**					
	5212.1		- Of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m²:					
	5212.11	6	- - Unbleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.12	2	- - Bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.13	9	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.14	5	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.15	1	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.2		- Of a mass exceeding 200 g/m²:					
	5212.21	0	- - Unbleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.22	7	- - Bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.23	3	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.24	2	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5212.25	6	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

CHAPTER: 53

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
53.01			**Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):**					
	5301.10	5	- Flax, raw or retted	kg	free	free	free	free
	5301.2		- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:					
	5301.21	6	- - Broken or scutched	kg	free	free	free	free
	5301.29	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5301.30	4	- Flax tow and waste	kg	free	free	free	free
53.02			**True hemp (CANNABIS SATIVA L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):**					
	5302.10	9	- True hemp, raw or retted	kg	free	free	free	free
	5302.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
53.03			**Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):**					
	5303.10	2	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	kg	free	free	free	free
	5303.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
53.05	5305.00	5	**Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or MUSA TEXTILIS NEE), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)**	kg	free	free	free	free
53.06			**Flax yarn:**					
	5306.10	3	- Single	kg	free	free	free	free
	5306.20	8	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	kg	free	free	free	free
53.07			**Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:**					
	5307.10	7	- Single	kg	free	free	free	free
	5307.20	1	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	kg	free	free	free	free
53.08			**Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5308.10	0	- Coir yarn	kg	free	free	free	free
	5308.20	5	- True hemp yarn	kg	free	free	free	free
	5308.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
53.09			**Woven fabrics of flax:**					
	5309.1		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of flax:					
	5309.11	0	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5309.19	1	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5309.2		- Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of flax:					
	5309.21	5	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5309.29	6	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
53.10			**Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:**					
	5310.10	4	- Unbleached	kg	free	free	free	free
	5310.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
53.11	5311.00	3	**Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 54

MAN-MADE FILAMENTS; STRIP AND THE LIKE OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS

NOTES:

1. Throughout this Schedule, the term "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:

   (a) by polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate); or

   (b) by dissolution of chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or algiric acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

   The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b). Strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05 are not considered to be man-made fibres.

   The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".

2. Headings 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
54.01			**Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:**					
	5401.10	7	- Of synthetic filaments	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5401.20		- Of artificial filaments:					
	5401.20.10	9	- - Put up for retail sale	kg	free	free	free	free
	5401.20.90	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
54.02			**Synthetic filament yarn (excluding sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 dtex:**					
	5402.1		- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:					
	5402.11	7	- - Of aramids	kg	free	free	free	free
	5402.19	8	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.20	5	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.3		- Textured yarn:					
	5402.31	6	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 500 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.32	2	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 500 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.33	9	- - Of polyesters	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.34	5	- - Of polypropylene	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.39	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.4		- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per m:					
	5402.44		- - Elastomeric:					
	5402.44.10	7	- - - Of polyurethane	kg	free	free	free	free
	5402.44.90	5	- - - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.45	6	- - Other, of nylon or other polyamides	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.46	2	- - Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.47	9	- - Other, of polyesters	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.48	5	- - Other, of polypropylene	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.49	1	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.5		- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per m:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5402.51	5	- - Of nylon or other polyamides	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.52	1	- - Of polyesters	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.59	6	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.6		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:					
	5402.61	0	- - Of nylon or other polyamides	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.62	6	- - Of polyesters	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5402.69	0	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
54.03			**Artificial filament yarn (excluding sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 dtex:**					
	5403.10	4	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.3		- Other yarn, single:					
	5403.31		- - Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per m:					
	5403.31.10	7	- - - Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5403.31.20	4	- - - Other textured yarn (excluding those not exceeding 150 dtex and those exceeding 700 dtex)	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.31.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.32		- - Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per m:					
	5403.32.10	3	- - - Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5403.32.20	0	- - - Other textured yarn (excluding those not exceeding 150 dtex and those exceeding 700 dtex)	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.32.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.33		- - Of cellulose acetate:					
	5403.33.10	0	- - - Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5403.33.20	7	- - - Other textured yarn (excluding those not exceeding 150 dtex and those exceeding 700 dtex)	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.33.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.39		- - Other:					
	5403.39.10	8	- - - Textured yarn of cellulosic fibres exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5403.39.20	5	- - - Other textured yarn of cellulosic fibres (excluding those not exceeding 150 dtex and those exceeding 700 dtex)	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.39.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.41		- - Of viscose rayon:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5403.41.10	1	- - - Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5403.41.20	9	- - - Other textured yarn (excluding those not exceeding 150 dtex and those exceeding 700 dtex)	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.41.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.42		- - Of cellulose acetate:					
	5403.42.10	8	- - - Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5403.42.20	5	- - - Other textured yarn (excluding those not exceeding 150 dtex and those exceeding 700 dtex)	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.42.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.49		- - Other:					
	5403.49.20	7	- - - Textured yarn of cellulosic fibres exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5403.49.25	0	- - - Textured yarn of cellulosic fibres not exceeding 150 dtex and those exceeding 700 dtex	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.49.30	7	- - - Other of cellulosic fibres	kg	free	free	free	free
	5403.49.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
54.04			**Synthetic monofilament of 67 dtex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:**					
	5404.1		- Monofilament:					
	5404.11	4	- - Elastomeric	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5404.12	0	- - Other, of polypropylene	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5404.19	5	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5404.90	4	-	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
54.05	5405.00	7	**Artificial monofilament of 67 dtex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm**	kg	free	free	free	free
54.06			**Man-made filament yarn (excluding sewing thread), put up for retail sale:**					
	5406.00.10	8	- Synthetic filament yarn	kg	15%	free	7%	free
	5406.00.20	5	- Artificial filament yarn	kg	5%	free	5%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
54.07			**Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04:**					
	5407.10	9	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.20	3	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5407.30	8	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.4		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:					
	5407.41	9	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.42	5	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.43	1	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.44	8	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.5		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of textured polyester filaments:					
	5407.51	3	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.52	7	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.53	6	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.54	2	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.6		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of polyester filaments:					
	5407.61	8	- - Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of non-textured polyester filaments	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.69	9	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.7		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of synthetic filaments:					
	5407.71	2	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.72	9	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.73	5	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.74	1	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.8		- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:					
	5407.81	7	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.82	3	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.83	5	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.84	6	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5407.9		- Other woven fabrics:					
	5407.91	1	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.92	8	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.93	4	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5407.94	0	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
54.08			**Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05:**					
	5408.10	2	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5408.2		- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of artificial filament or strip or the like:					
	5408.21	3	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5408.22	8	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5408.23	6	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5408.24	2	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5408.3		- Other woven fabrics:					
	5408.31	8	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5408.32	4	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5408.33	0	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5408.34	7	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

CHAPTER: 55

MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES

NOTES:

1. Headings 55.01 and 55.02 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:

   (a) length of tow exceeding 2 m;

   (b) twist less than 5 turns/m;

   (c) measuring per filament less than 67 dtex;

   (d) synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 per cent of its length;

   (e) total measurement of tow more than 20 000 dtex.

   Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 55.03 or 55.04.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
55.01			**Synthetic filament tow:**					
	5501.10	9	- Of nylon or other polyamides	kg	free	free	free	free
	5501.20	3	- Of polyesters	kg	7,5%	2,85%	5,6%	free
	5501.30	8	- Acrylic or modacrylic	kg	free	free	free	free
	5501.40	2	- Of polypropylene	kg	free	free	free	free
	5501.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
55.02	5502.00	8	**Artificial filament tow**	kg	free	free	free	free
55.03			**Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:**					
	5503.1		- Of nylon or other polyamides:					
	5503.11	2	- - Of aramids	kg	free	free	free	free
	5503.19	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5503.20	0	- Of polyesters	kg	7,5%	2,85%	5,6%	free
	5503.30	5	- Acrylic or modacrylic	kg	free	free	free	free
	5503.40	0	- Of polypropylene	kg	7,5%	2,85%	5,6%	free
	5503.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
55.04			**Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:**					
	5504.10	1	- Of viscose rayon	kg	free	free	free	free
	5504.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
55.05			**Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres:**					
	5505.10		- Of synthetic fibres:					
	5505.10.30	5	- - Of polyester or polypropylene fibres	kg	7,5%	2,85%	5,6%	free
	5505.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5505.20	8	- Of artificial fibres	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
55.06			**Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:**					
	5506.10	7	- Of nylon or other polyamides	kg	free	free	free	free
	5506.20	1	- Of polyesters	kg	7,5%	2,85%	5,6%	free
	5506.30	6	- Acrylic or modacrylic	kg	free	free	free	free
	5506.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
55.07	5507.00	6	**Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning**	kg	free	free	free	free
55.08			**Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale:**					
	5508.10	4	- Of synthetic staple fibres	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5508.20	9	- Of artificial staple fibres	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
55.09			**Yarn (excluding sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale:**					
	5509.1		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:					
	5509.11	4	- - Single yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.12	0	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.2		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of polyester staple fibres:					
	5509.21	9	- - Single yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.22	5	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.3		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:					
	5509.31	3	- - Single yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.32	6	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.4		- Other yarn, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of synthetic staple fibres:					
	5509.41	8	- - Single yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.42	4	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.5		- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:					
	5509.51	2	- - Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	kg	15%	5%	7%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5509.52	9	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.53	5	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.59	3	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.6		- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:					
	5509.61	7	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.62	3	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.69	8	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.9		- Other yarn:					
	5509.91	0	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.92	7	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5509.99	1	- - Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
55.10			**Yarn (excluding sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale:**					
	5510.1		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of artificial staple fibres:					
	5510.11	4	- - Single yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5510.12	0	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5510.20	2	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5510.30	7	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5510.90	4	- Other yarn	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
55.11			**Yarn (excluding sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale:**					
	5511.10	1	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of such fibres	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5511.20	6	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of such fibres	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5511.30	0	- Of artificial staple fibres	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
55.12			**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of synthetic staple fibres:**					
	5512.1		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of polyester staple fibres:					
	5512.11	1	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5512.19	2	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5512.2		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:					
	5512.21	6	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5512.29	7	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5512.9		- Other:					
	5512.91	8	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5512.99	9	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
55.13			**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a mass not exceeding 170 g/m²:**					
	5513.1		- Unbleached or bleached:					
	5513.11	5	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.12	1	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.13	8	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.19	6	- - Other woven fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.2		- Dyed:					
	5513.21	0	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.23	2	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.29	0	- - Other woven fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.3		- Of yarns of different colours:					
	5513.31	4	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.39	5	- - Other woven fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.4		- Printed:					
	5513.41	9	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5513.49	6	- - Other woven fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
55.14			**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a mass exceeding 170 g/m²:**					
	5514.1		- Unbleached or bleached:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5514.11	9	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.12	5	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.19	7	- - Other woven fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.2		- Dyed:					
	5514.21	3	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.22	9	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.23	6	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.29	4	- - Other woven fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.30	1	- Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.4		- Printed:					
	5514.41	2	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.42	9	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.43	5	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5514.49	3	- - Other woven fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
55.15			**Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres:**					
	5515.1		- Of polyester staple fibres:					
	5515.11	2	- - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5515.12	9	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5515.13	5	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5515.19	3	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5515.2		- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:					
	5515.21	7	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5515.22	3	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5515.29	8	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5515.9		- Other woven fabrics:					
	5515.91	9	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5515.99	2	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
55.16			**Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres:**					
	5516.1		- Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of artificial staple fibres:					
	5516.11	6	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.12	2	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.13	9	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.14	5	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.2		- Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:					
	5516.21	0	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.22	7	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.23	3	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.24	7	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.3		- Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:					
	5516.31	5	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.32	1	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.33	8	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.34	4	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.4		- Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:					
	5516.41	7	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.42	6	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.43	2	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.44	9	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.9		- Other:					
	5516.91	2	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.92	9	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.93	5	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5516.94	1	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

CHAPTER: 56

WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) wadding, felt or non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 34.05, fabric softeners of heading 38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;

   (b) textile products of heading 58.11;

   (c) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.05);

   (d) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.14); or

   (e) metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV).

2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.

3. Headings 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

   Heading 56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

   Headings 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover the following:

   (a) felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 per cent or less by mass of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);

   (b) nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or

   (c) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).

4. Heading 56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
56.01			**Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:**					
	5601.10	0	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	5601.2		- Wadding; other articles of wadding:					
	5601.21	1	- - Of cotton	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	5601.22	8	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5601.29	2	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5601.30	1	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	kg	free	free	free	free
56.02			**Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:**					
	5602.10	4	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5602.2		- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:					
	5602.21	5	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5602.29	6	- - Of other textile materials	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5602.90	0	- Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
56.03			**Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:**					
	5603.1		- Of man-made filaments:					
	5603.11		- - Of a mass not exceeding 25 g/m²:					
	5603.11.10	1	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5603.11.90	8	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5603.12		- - Of a mass exceeding 25 g/m² but not exceeding 70 g/m²:					
	5603.12.10	8	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5603.12.90	6	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5603.13		- - Of a mass exceeding 70 g/m² but not exceeding 150 g/m²:					
	5603.13.10	4	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5603.13.90	2	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5603.14		- - Of a mass exceeding 150 g/m²:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5603.14.10	0	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5603.14.90	9	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5603.9		- Other:					
	5603.91		- - Of a mass not exceeding 25 g/m²:					
	5603.91.10	8	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5603.91.90	6	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5603.92		- - Of a mass exceeding 25 g/m² but not exceeding 70 g/m²:					
	5603.92.10	4	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5603.92.90	2	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5603.93		- - Of a mass exceeding 70 g/m² but not exceeding 150 g/m²:					
	5603.93.10	0	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5603.93.90	9	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	5603.94		- - Of a mass exceeding 150 g/m²:					
	5603.94.10	7	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5603.94.90	5	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
56.04			**Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:**					
	5604.10	1	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
	5604.90	8	- Other	kg	15%	5%	7%	free
56.05	5605.00	0	**Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal**	kg	free	free	free	free
56.06	5606.00	4	**Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (excluding those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn**	kg	17,5%	5%	7%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
56.07			**Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:**					
	5607.2		- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus AGAVE:					
	5607.21	3	- - Binder or baler twine	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	5607.29	4	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	5607.4		- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:					
	5607.41	2	- - Binder or baler twine	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	5607.49	3	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	9%	free
	5607.50	0	- Of other synthetic fibres	kg	15%	free	11,3%	free
	5607.90		- Other:					
	5607.90.10	6	- - Braided imitation catgut of artificial fibres	kg	free	free	free	free
	5607.90.20	3	- - Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	kg	free	free	free	free
	5607.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
56.08			**Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:**					
	5608.1		- Of man-made textile materials:					
	5608.11	2	- - Made up fishing nets	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5608.19	3	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	12%	free
	5608.90	2	-	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
56.09	5609.00	5	**Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included**	kg	20%	5%	7%	free

CHAPTER: 57

CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

NOTES:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
57.01			**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:**					
	5701.10	2	- Of wool or fine animal hair	m²	5%	3%	5%	free
	5701.90	9	- Of other textile materials	m²	5%	3%	5%	free
57.02			**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "kelem", "schumacks", "karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:**					
	5702.10	6	- "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	m²	5%	3%	5%	free
	5702.20	0	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.3		- Other, of pile construction, not made up:					
	5702.31	1	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.32	8	- - Of man-made textile materials	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.39	2	- - Of other textile materials	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.4		- Other, of pile construction, made up:					
	5702.41	6	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.42	2	- - Of man-made textile materials	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.49	7	- - Of other textile materials	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.50	4	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.9		- Other, not of pile construction, made up:					
	5702.91	9	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.92	5	- - Of man-made textile materials	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5702.99	3	- - Of other textile materials	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
57.03			**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:**					
	5703.10	0	- Of wool or fine animal hair	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5703.20	4	- Of nylon or other polyamides	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5703.30	9	- Of other man-made textile materials	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5703.90	6	- Of other textile materials	m²	30%	15%	18%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
57.04			**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:**					
	5704.10	3	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m²	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
	5704.90	5	- Other	m²	30%	15%	18%	free
57.05	5705.00	2	**Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up**	m²	30%	15%	18%	free

CHAPTER: 58

SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.

2. Heading 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.

3. For the purposes of heading 58.03, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.

4. Heading 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 56.08.

5. For the purposes of heading 58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:

   (a) woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;

   (b) tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and

   (c) bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

   Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 58.08.

6. In heading 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, INTER ALIA, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 58.05).

7. In addition to the products of heading 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
58.01			**Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (excluding fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06):**					
	5801.10	4	- Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.2		- Of cotton:					
	5801.21	5	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.22	1	- - Cut corduroy	kg	free	free	free	free
	5801.23	8	- - Other weft pile fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.24	4	- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.25	0	- - Warp pile fabrics, cut	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.26	7	- - Chenille fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.3		- Of man-made fibres:					
	5801.31	9	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.32	6	- - Cut corduroy	kg	free	free	free	free
	5801.33	2	- - Other weft pile fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.34		- - Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut):					
	5801.34.07	6	- - - Velvet, of a mass exceeding 275 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.34.90	4	- - - Other	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5801.35		- - Warp pile fabrics, cut:					
	5801.35.07	2	- - - Velvet, of a mass exceeding 275 g/m²	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.35.90	0	- - - Other	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5801.36	1	- - Chenille fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5801.90	0	- Of other textile materials	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
58.02			**Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (excluding narrow fabrics of heading 58.06); tufted textile fabrics (excluding products of heading 57.03):**					
	5802.1		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:					
	5802.11	4	- - Unbleached	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
	5802.19	5	- - Other	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5802.20	2	- Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
	5802.30	7	- Tufted textile fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
58.03	5803.00	7	**Gauze (excluding narrow fabrics of heading 58.06)**	kg	free	free	free	free
58.04			**Tulles and other net fabrics (excluding woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics); lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs (excluding fabrics of heading 60.02 to 60.06):**					
	5804.10	5	- Tulles and other net fabrics	kg	free	free	free	free
	5804.2		- Mechanically made lace:					
	5804.21	6	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	22%	free	16,5%	free
	5804.29	7	- - Of other textile materials	kg	22%	free	16,5%	free
	5804.30	4	- Hand-made lace	kg	free	free	free	free
58.05	5805.00	4	**Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up**	kg	20%	12%	18%	free
58.06			**Narrow woven fabrics (excluding goods of heading 58.07); narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):**					
	5806.10	2	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry toweling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5806.20	7	- Other woven fabrics containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5806.3		- Other woven fabrics:					
	5806.31	8	- - Of cotton	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5806.32	4	- - Of man-made	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5806.39	9	- - Of other textile materials	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5806.40	6	- Fabrics consisting of a warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	kg	free	free	free	free
58.07			**Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:**					
	5807.10	6	- Woven	kg	25%	15%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5807.90	2	- Other	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
58.08			**Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery (excluding knitted or crocheted); tassels, pompons and similar articles:**					
	5808.10	6	- Braids in the piece	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
	5808.90	6	- Other	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
58.09	5809.00	9	**Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included**	kg	free	free	free	free
58.10			**Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:**					
	5810.10		- Embroidery without visible ground:					
	5810.10.10	0	- - Lace embroidery	kg	free	free	free	free
	5810.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
	5810.9		- Other embroidery:					
	5810.91		- - Of cotton:					
	5810.91.10	3	- - - Lace embroidery	kg	free	free	free	free
	5810.91.90	1	- - - Other	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
	5810.92		- - Of man-made fibres:					
	5810.92.10	5	- - - Lace embroidery	kg	free	free	free	free
	5810.92.90	8	- - - Other	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
	5810.99		- - Of other textile materials:					
	5810.99.10	4	- - - Lace embroidery	kg	free	free	free	free
	5810.99.90	2	- - - Other	kg	22%	13,2%	12%	free
58.11	5811.00		**Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise (excluding embroidery of heading 58.10):**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5811.00.45	2	- Of tulle and other net fabrics, not woven, knitted or crocheted, figured, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	kg	free	free	free	free
	5811.00.90	8	- Other	kg	25%	15%	12%	free

CHAPTER: 59

IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

NOTES:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 60.02 to 60.06.
2. Heading 59.03 applies to:

   (a) textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the mass per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular) excluding:

      (1) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
      (2) products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually Chapter 39);
      (3) products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
      (4) fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);

      (5) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or

      (6) textile products of heading 58.11;

   (b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 56.04.

3. For the purposes of heading 59.05, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).
   This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading 59.07).

4. For the purposes of heading 59.06, the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means:

   (a) textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,

      (i) of a mass of not more than 1 500 g/m²; or

      (ii) of a mass of more than 1 500 g/m² and containing more than 50 per cent by mass of textile material;

   (b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 56.04; and

   (c) fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their mass per square metre.

   This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strips of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 58.11.
5. Heading 59.07 does not apply to the following:

   (a) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
   (b) fabrics painted with designs (excluding painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);

   (c) fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;

   (d) fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;

   (e) wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 44.08);

(f) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.05);

(g) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.14); or

(h) metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).

6. Heading 59.10 does not apply to the following:

(a) transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or

(b) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 40.10).

7. Heading 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:

(a) textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (excluding those having the character of the products of heading 59.08 to 59.10), the following only:

(i) textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);

(ii) bolting cloth;

(iii) straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;

(iv) flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;

(v) textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;

(vi) cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;

(b) textile articles (excluding those of headings 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
59.01			**Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:**					
	5901.10	6	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	kg	free	free	free	free
	5901.90		- Other:					
	5901.90.10	5	- - Tracing cloth	kg	15%	9%	12%	free
	5901.90.20	7	- - Prepared painting canvas	kg	free	free	free	free
	5901.90.30	4	- - Other, woven, containing more than 50 per cent cellulosic fibres	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5901.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	15%	9%	12%	free
59.02			**Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:**					
	5902.10	9	- Of nylon or other polyamides	kg	15%	free	12%	free
	5902.20	4	- Of polyesters	kg	15%	9%	12%	free
	5902.90	6	- Other	kg	15%	9%	12%	free
59.03			**Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (excluding those of heading 59.02):**					
	5903.10		- With poly(vinyl chloride):					
	5903.10.10	0	- - In a plain weave, of a mass of the basic textile fabric exceeding 340 g/m², commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	kg	15%	9%	12%	free
	5903.10.20	8	- - Electrical insulating tape	kg	free	free	free	free
	5903.10.40	2	- - Other, incorporating glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	5903.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5903.20		- With polyurethane:					
	5903.20.10	5	- - In a plain weave, of a mass of the basic textile fabric exceeding 340 g/m², commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	kg	15%	9%	12%	free
	5903.20.20	2	- - Electrical insulating tape	kg	free	free	free	free
	5903.20.40	7	- - Other, incorporating glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	5903.20.90	3	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5903.90		- Other:					
	5903.90.10	7	- - In a plain weave, of a mass of the basic textile fabric exceeding 340 g/m², commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	kg	15%	9%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	5903.90.20	4	- - Electrical insulating tape	kg	free	free	free	free
	5903.90.35	2	- - Other, incorporating glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	5903.90.40	9	- - Other, of a mass of less than 200 g/m² and a width or circumference exceeding 200 mm	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5903.90.50	6	- - Other, of a mass of 200 g/m² or more and a width or circumference exceeding 200 mm	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5903.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
59.04			**Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:**					
	5904.10	7	- Linoleum	m²	10%	6%	10%	free
	5904.90	3	- Other	m²	20%	12%	12%	free
59.05	5905.00		**Textile wall coverings:**					
	5905.00.20	0	- Of tulle or other net fabrics or lace	m²	free	free	free	free
	5905.00.30	8	- Of parallel textile yarns with backing of paper	m²	free	free	free	free
	5905.00.90	1	- Other	m²	22%	13,2%	12%	free
59.06			**Rubberised textile fabrics (excluding those of heading 59.02):**					
	5906.10		- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm:					
	5906.10.10	1	- - Electrical insulating tape	kg	free	free	free	free
	5906.10.20	9	- - Other fabrics combined with cellular rubber	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5906.10.90	4	- - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5906.9		- Other:					
	5906.91		- - Knitted or crocheted:					
	5906.91.10	4	- - - Impregnated, coated or covered with rubber	kg	15%	9%	12%	free
	5906.91.90	2	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5906.99		- - Other:					
	5906.99.10	5	- - - Combined with cellular rubber	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5906.99.90	3	- - - Other	kg	15%	9%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
59.07	5907.00		**Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.**					
	5907.00.10	0	- Fabrics in a plain weave, of a mass of the basic textile fabric exceeding 340 g/m², commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	kg	15%	9%	12%	free
	5907.00.20	8	- Bandages, plasters and the like, containing zinc oxide; fracture bandages coated with plaster	kg	17,5%	10%	12%	free
	5907.00.30	5	- Oilcloth	kg	free	free	free	free
	5907.00.40	2	- Grafting tape for trees	kg	free	free	free	free
	5907.00.50	5	- Electrical insulating tape	kg	free	free	free	free
	5907.00.60	7	- Painted canvas, being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5907.00.80	1	- Other, of a width exceeding 20 cm, but not exceeding 40 cm	kg	free	free	free	free
	5907.00.90	9	- Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
59.08	5908.00		**Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:**					
	5908.00.10	4	- Candlewick	kg	22%	13,2%	18%	free
	5908.00.20	1	- Gas mantles	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	5908.00.90	2	- Other	kg	20%	12%	18%	free
59.09	5909.00	0	**Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials**	kg	15%	9%	15%	free
59.10	5910.00		**Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material:**					
	5910.00.10	8	- Transmission belts or belting	kg	5%	1,9%	3,8%	free
	5910.00.40	9	- Conveyor belts or belting	kg	20%	12%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
59.11			**Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter:**					
	5911.10		- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams):					
	5911.10.10	6	- - Narrow fabrics, made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	5911.10.90	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	5911.20	3	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	kg	free	free	free	free
	5911.3		- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):					
	5911.31	4	- - Of a mass of less than 650 g/m²	kg	free	free	free	free
	5911.32	0	- - Of a mass of 650 g/m² or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	5911.40	2	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	kg	free	free	free	free
	5911.90		- Other:					
	5911.90.10	2	- - Polishing and grinding buffs	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	5911.90.20	4	- - Filter elements suitable for use with motor vehicles	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5911.90.30	7	- - Filter elements suitable for use with motorcycles	kg	20%	free	12%	free
	5911.90.40	4	- - Filter bags	kg	free	free	free	free
	5911.90.50	1	- - Bags for vacuum cleaners	kg	free	free	free	free
	5911.90.60	9	- - Filter cloths for industrial filters, cut to size or shape	kg	free	free	free	free
	5911.90.70	6	- - Other filter cloths, cut to size or shape	kg	20%	10%	12%	free
	5911.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 60

KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) crochet lace of heading 58.04;

   (b) labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 58.07; or

   (c) knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 60.01.

2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

3. Throughout this Schedule any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
60.01			**Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6001.10	8	- "Long pile" fabrics	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6001.2		- Looped pile fabrics:					
	6001.21	9	- - Of cotton	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6001.22	5	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6001.29	3	- - Of other textile materials	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6001.9		- Other:					
	6001.91	0	- - Of cotton	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6001.92	7	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6001.99	1	- - Of other textile materials	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
60.02			**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (excluding those of heading 60.01):**					
	6002.40	5	- Containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6002.90	8	- Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
60.03			**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm (excluding those of heading 60.01 or 60.02):**					
	6003.10	5	- Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6003.20	5	- Of cotton	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6003.30	4	- Of synthetic fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6003.40	9	- Of artificial fibres	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6003.90	1	- Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
60.04			**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (excluding those of heading 60.01):**					
	6004.10	9	- Containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6004.90	5	- Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
60.05			**Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) (excluding those of heading 60.01 to 60.04):**					
	6005.2		- Of cotton:					
	6005.21	3	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.22	3	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.23	6	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.24	2	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.3		- Of synthetic fibres:					
	6005.31		- - Unbleached or bleached:					
	6005.31.05	9	- - - Tulle	kg	free	free	free	free
	6005.31.90	3	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.32		- - Dyed:					
	6005.32.05	5	- - - Tulle	kg	free	free	free	free
	6005.32.90	0	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.33		- - Of yarns of different colours:					
	6005.33.05	1	- - - Tulle	kg	free	free	free	free
	6005.33.90	6	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.34		- - Printed:					
	6005.34.05	8	- - - Tulle	kg	free	free	free	free
	6005.34.90	2	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.4		- Of artificial fibres:					
	6005.41		- - Unbleached or bleached:					
	6005.41.10	2	- - - Tulle	kg	free	free	free	free
	6005.41.90	8	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.42		- - Dyed:					
	6005.42.10	6	- - - Tulle	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6005.42.90	4	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.43		- - Of yarns of different colours:					
	6005.43.10	2	- - - Tulle	kg	free	free	free	free
	6005.43.90	0	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.44		- - Printed:					
	6005.44.10	9	- - - Tulle	kg	free	free	free	free
	6005.44.90	7	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6005.90	9	-	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
60.06			**Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:**					
	6006.10	6	- Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.2		- Of cotton:					
	6006.21	7	- - Unbleached or bleached	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.22	3	- - Dyed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.23	2	- - Of yarns of different colours	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.24	6	- - Printed	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.3		- Of synthetic fibres:					
	6006.31		- - Unbleached or bleached:					
	6006.31.05	2	- - - Tulle	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	6006.31.90	7	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.32		- - Dyed:					
	6006.32.05	9	- - - Tulle	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	6006.32.90	3	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.33		- - Of yarns of different colours:					
	6006.33.05	5	- - - Tulle	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	6006.33.90	9	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.34		- - Printed:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6006.34.05	1	- - - Tulle	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	6006.34.90	6	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.4		- Of artificial fibres:					
	6006.41		- - Unbleached or bleached:					
	6006.41.10	3	- - - Tulle	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	6006.41.90	1	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.42		- - Dyed:					
	6006.42.10	1	- - - Tulle	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	6006.42.90	8	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.43		- - Of yarns of different colours:					
	6006.43.10	6	- - - Tulle	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	6006.43.90	4	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.44		- - Printed:					
	6006.44.10	2	- - - Tulle	kg	5%	3%	5%	free
	6006.44.90	0	- - - Other	kg	22%	10%	12%	free
	6006.90	2	-	kg	22%	10%	12%	free

CHAPTER: 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

NOTES:

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) goods of heading 62.12;

   (b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or

   (c) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).

3. For the purposes of headings 61.03 and 61.04:

   (a) the term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

   - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
   - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (excluding swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

   All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.
   If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.
   The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

   - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;

   - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;

   - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

   (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (excluding suits and articles of heading 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
   - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
   - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (excluding swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

   All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 61.12.

4. Headings 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.

5. Heading 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.

6. For the purposes of heading 61.11:

   (a) the expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

   (b) articles which are, PRIMA FACIE, classifiable both in heading 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 61.11.

7. For the purposes of heading 61.12, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

(a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

(b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and

- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, PRIMA FACIE, classifiable both in heading 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 61.11, are to be classified in heading 61.13.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments.
These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.
Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
61.01			**Men`s or boys` overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (excluding those of heading 61.03):**					
	6101.20	4	- Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6101.30	9	- Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6101.90	6	- Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.02			**Women`s or girls` overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (excluding those of heading 61.04):**					
	6102.10	3	- Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6102.20	8	- Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6102.30	2	- Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6102.90	1	- Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.03			**Men`s or boys` suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear), knitted or crocheted:**					
	6103.10	7	- Suits	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.2		- Ensembles:					
	6103.22	4	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.23	0	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.29	9	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.3		- Jackets and blazers:					
	6103.31	2	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.32	9	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.33	5	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.39	3	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.4		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:					
	6103.41	7	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.42	3	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6103.43	2	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6103.49	8	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.04			**Women`s or girls` suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear), knitted or crocheted:**					
	6104.1		- Suits:					
	6104.13	3	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.19	8	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.2		- Ensembles:					
	6104.22	8	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.23	4	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.29	2	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.3		- Jackets and blazers:					
	6104.31	6	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.32	2	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.33	9	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.39	7	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.4		- Dresses:					
	6104.41	0	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.42	7	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.43	3	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.44	1	- - Of artificial fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.49	1	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.5		- Skirts and divided skirts:					
	6104.51	5	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.52	1	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.53	8	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.59	6	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6104.6		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:					
	6104.61	1	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.62	6	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.63	2	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6104.69	0	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.05			**Men`s or boys` shirts, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6105.10	4	- Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6105.20	9	- Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6105.90	0	- Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.06			**Women`s or girls` blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6106.10	8	- Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6106.20	2	- Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6106.90	4	- Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.07			**Men`s or boys` underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6107.1		- Underpants and briefs:					
	6107.11	8	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6107.12	4	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6107.19	9	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6107.2		- Nightshirts and pyjamas:					
	6107.21	2	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6107.22	9	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6107.29	3	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6107.9		- Other:					
	6107.91	4	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6107.99		- - Of other textile materials:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6107.99.10	2	- - - Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6107.99.20	4	- - - Other, of wool	u	free	free	free	free
	6107.99.90	0	- - - Other	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.08			**Women`s or girls` slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6108.1		- Slips and petticoats:					
	6108.11	1	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.19		- - Of other textile materials:					
	6108.19.10	8	- - - Of wool	u	free	free	free	free
	6108.19.90	8	- - - Other	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.2		- Briefs and panties:					
	6108.21	6	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.22	2	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.29	7	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.3		- Nightdresses and pyjamas:					
	6108.31	0	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.32	7	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.39	1	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.9		- Other:					
	6108.91	8	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.92	4	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6108.99	9	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.09			**T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6109.10	9	- Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6109.90	5	- Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.10			**Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6110.1		- Of wool or fine animal hair:					
	6110.11	5	- - Of wool	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6110.12	1	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6110.19	6	- - Other	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6110.20	3	- Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6110.30	8	- Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6110.90	5	- Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.11			**Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6111.20	7	- Of cotton	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6111.30	1	- Of synthetic fibres	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6111.90	9	- Of other textile materials	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
61.12			**Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6112.1		- Track suits:					
	6112.11	2	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6112.12	9	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6112.19	3	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6112.20	0	- Ski suits	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6112.3		- Men`s or boys` swimwear:					
	6112.31	1	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6112.39	2	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6112.4		- Women's or girls' swimwear:					
	6112.41	6	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6112.49	7	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
61.13	6113.00	5	**Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07** -	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
61.14			**Other garments, knitted or crocheted:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6114.20	8	- Of cotton	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6114.30	2	- Of man-made fibres	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6114.90	9	- Of other textile materials	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
61.15			**Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6115.10	7	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)	kg	free	free	free	free
	6115.2		- Other panty hose and tights:					
	6115.21	8	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 dtex	kg	20%	free	free	free
	6115.22	4	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 dtex or more	kg	20%	free	free	free
	6115.29	9	- - Of other textile materials	kg	20%	free	free	free
	6115.30	6	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 dtex	kg	20%	free	free	free
	6115.9		- Other:					
	6115.94	9	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6115.95	5	- - Of cotton	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6115.96	1	- - Of synthetic fibres	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6115.99	0	- - Of other textile materials	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
61.16			**Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:**					
	6116.10	0	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	kg	30%	free	free	free
	6116.9		- Other:					
	6116.91	3	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	kg	30%	free	free	free
	6116.92	7	- - Of cotton	kg	30%	free	free	free
	6116.93	6	- - Of synthetic fibres	kg	30%	free	free	free
	6116.99	4	- - Of other textile materials	kg	30%	free	free	free
61.17			**Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories:**					
	6117.10	4	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	u	30%	18%	23%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6117.80	6	- Other accessories	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6117.90	0	- Parts	kg	40%	20%	23%	free

CHAPTER: 62

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

NOTES:

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric except wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (excluding those of heading 62.12).

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or

   (b) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).

3. For the purposes of headings 62.03 and 62.04:

   (a) the term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

   - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
   - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (excluding swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

   All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.
   If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.
   The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

   - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;

   - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;

   - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

   (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (excluding suits and articles of heading 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
   - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and

   - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (excluding swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

   All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 62.11.

4. For the purposes of heading 62.09:

   (a) the expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

   (b) articles which are, PRIMA FACIE, classifiable both in heading 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 62.09.

5. Garments which are, PRIMA FACIE, classifiable both in heading 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 62.09, are to be classified in heading 62.10.

6. For the purposes of heading 62.11 "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

   (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

   (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind- jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and

- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 62.14.

8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as mens' or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.
Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
62.01			**Men`s or boys` overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles (excluding those of heading 62.03):**					
	6201.1		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:					
	6201.11	8	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6201.12	4	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6201.13	0	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6201.19	9	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6201.9		- Other:					
	6201.91	4	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6201.92	0	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6201.93	7	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6201.99	5	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
62.02			**Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles (excluding those of heading 62.04):**					
	6202.1		- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:					
	6202.11	1	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6202.12	8	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6202.13	4	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6202.19	2	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6202.9		- Other:					
	6202.91	8	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6202.92	4	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6202.93	0	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6202.99	9	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
62.03			**Men`s or boys` suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear):**					
	6203.1		- Suits:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6203.11	5	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.12	1	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.19	6	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.2		- Ensembles:					
	6203.22	6	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.23	2	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.29	0	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.3		- Jackets and blazers:					
	6203.31	4	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.32	0	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.33	7	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.39	5	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.4		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:					
	6203.41	9	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.42	5	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.43	1	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6203.49	9	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
62.04			**Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear):**					
	6204.1		- Suits:					
	6204.11	9	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.12	5	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.13	1	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.19	0	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.2		- Ensembles:					
	6204.21	3	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.22	2	- - Of cotton	u	40%	free	23%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6204.23	6	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.29	4	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.3		- Jackets and blazers:					
	6204.31	8	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.32	4	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.33	0	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.39	9	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.4		- Dresses:					
	6204.41	2	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.42	9	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.43	5	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.44	1	- - Of artificial fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.49	3	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.5		- Skirts and divided skirts:					
	6204.51	7	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.52	3	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.53	0	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.59	8	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.6		- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:					
	6204.61	1	- - Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.62	8	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.63	4	- - Of synthetic fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6204.69	2	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
62.05			**Men`s or boys` shirts:**					
	6205.20	0	- Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6205.30	5	- Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6205.90	2	- Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
62.06			**Women`s or girls` blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:**					
	6206.10	2	- Of silk or silk waste	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6206.20	4	- Of wool or fine animal hair	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6206.30	9	- Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6206.40	3	- Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6206.90	6	- Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
62.07			**Men`s or boys` singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:**					
	6207.1		- Underpants and briefs:					
	6207.11	1	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6207.19	0	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6207.2		- Nightshirts and pyjamas:					
	6207.21	4	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6207.22	0	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6207.29	5	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6207.9		- Other:					
	6207.91	6	- - Of cotton	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6207.99	7	- - Of other textile materials	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
62.08			**Women`s or girls` singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:**					
	6208.1		- Slips and petticoats:					
	6208.11	3	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6208.19	4	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6208.2		- Nightshirts and pyjamas:					
	6208.21	8	- - Of cotton	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6208.22	4	- - Of man-made fibres	u	40%	20%	23%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6208.29	9	- - Of other textile materials	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6208.9		- Other:					
	6208.91	6	- - Of cotton	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6208.92	6	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6208.99	0	- - Of other textile materials	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
62.09			**Babies` garments and clothing accessories:**					
	6209.20	5	- Of cotton	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6209.30	9	- Of synthetic fibres	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6209.90	7	- Of other textile materials	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
62.10			**Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07:**					
	6210.10		- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03:					
	6210.10.20	5	- - Disposable panties of fabrics of heading 56.03	kg	free	free	free	free
	6210.10.30	2	- - Sterilised surgical gowns	kg	free	free	free	free
	6210.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6210.20	5	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6210.30	4	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6210.40		- Other men's or boys' garments:					
	6210.40.20	9	- - One-piece protective suits incorporating outlet valves only, for use with breathing apparatus on the inside	kg	free	free	free	free
	6210.40.90	1	- - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6210.50	9	- Other women`s or girls` garments	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
62.11			**Tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments:**					
	6211.1		- Swimwear:					
	6211.11	0	- - Men`s or boys`	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.12	7	- - Women`s or girls`	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.20	9	- Ski suits	u	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.3		- Other garments, men`s or boys`:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6211.32		- - Of cotton:					
	6211.32.10	3	- - - Suits and overalls, conductive, designed for use by overhead transmission linesmen, of a value for duty purposes of R275 or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	6211.32.90	1	- - - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.33		- - Of man-made fibres:					
	6211.33.10	2	- - - Suits and overalls, conductive, designed for use by overhead transmission linesmen, of a value for duty purposes of R275 or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	6211.33.90	8	- - - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.39		- - Of other textile materials:					
	6211.39.10	8	- - - Suits and overalls, conductive, designed for use by overhead transmission linesmen, of a value for duty purposes of R275 or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	6211.39.90	6	- - - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.4		- Other garments, women's or girls':					
	6211.41		- - Of wool or fine animal hair:					
	6211.41.10	1	- - - Saris	kg	25%	free	free	free
	6211.41.90	0	- - - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.42		- - Of cotton:					
	6211.42.10	8	- - - Saris	kg	25%	free	free	free
	6211.42.90	6	- - - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.43		- - Of man-made fibres:					
	6211.43.10	4	- - - Saris	kg	25%	free	free	free
	6211.43.90	2	- - - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6211.49		- - Of other textile materials:					
	6211.49.10	2	- - - Saris	kg	25%	free	free	free
	6211.49.90	0	- - - Other	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
62.12			**Brassiéres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:**					
	6212.10	8	- Brassiéres	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6212.20	2	- Girdles and panty-girdles	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6212.30	7	- Corselettes	kg	40%	20%	23%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6212.90		- Other:					
	6212.90.10	1	- - Suspender belts	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6212.90.20	9	- - Corsets	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6212.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	30%	18%	23%	free
62.13			**Handkerchiefs:**					
	6213.20		- Of cotton:					
	6213.20.10	3	- - Containing lace or embroidered on multiple needle machines, of a value for duty purposes exceeding 6,25c	kg	30%	free	free	free
	6213.20.90	1	- - Other	kg	30%	18%	23%	free
	6213.90		- Of other textile materials:					
	6213.90.10	5	- - Of flax, containing lace or embroidered on multiple needle machines, of a value for duty purposes exceeding 6,25c	kg	30%	free	free	free
	6213.90.90	3	- - Other	kg	30%	18%	23%	free
62.14			**Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:**					
	6214.10	5	- Of silk or silk waste	u	30%	18%	23%	free
	6214.20	2	- Of wool or fine animal hair	u	30%	18%	23%	free
	6214.30	4	- Of synthetic fibres	u	30%	18%	23%	free
	6214.40	9	- Of artificial fibres	u	30%	18%	23%	free
	6214.90	1	- Of other textile materials	u	30%	18%	23%	free
62.15			**Ties, bow ties and cravats:**					
	6215.10	9	- Of silk or silk waste	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6215.20	3	- Of man-made fibres	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
	6215.90	5	- Of other textile materials	kg	40%	20%	23%	free
62.16	6216.00	8	**Gloves, mittens and mitts**	kg	30%	free	free	free
62.17			**Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories (excluding those of heading 62.12):**					
	6217.10		- Accessories:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6217.10.30	8	- - Printed labels and tabs	kg	25%	free	free	free
	6217.10.90	1	- - Other	kg	30%	free	free	free
	6217.90	2	- Parts	kg	30%	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 63

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

NOTES:

1. Sub-chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.

2. Sub-chapter I does not cover the following:

   (a) goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or

   (b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09.

3. Heading 63.09 applies only to the following goods:

   (a) Articles of textile materials:

      (i) clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;

      (ii) blankets and travelling rugs;

      (iii) bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;

      (iv) furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading 58.05;

   (b) footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

   In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

      (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and

      (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

SUBCHAPTER I

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
63.01			**Blankets and travelling rugs:**					
	6301.10	3	- Electric blankets	u	30%	18%	18%	free
	6301.20	8	- Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6301.30	2	- Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6301.40	7	- Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6301.90	0	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
63.02			**Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:**					
	6302.10	7	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.2		- Other bed linen, printed:					
	6302.21	8	- - Of cotton	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.22	4	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.29	9	- - Of other textile materials	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.3		- Other bed linen:					
	6302.31	2	- - Of cotton	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.32	9	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.39	3	- - Of other textile materials	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.40	0	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.5		- Other table linen:					
	6302.51	1	- - Of cotton	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.53	4	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.59	2	- - Of other textile materials	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.60	1	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.9		- Other:					
	6302.91	9	- - Of cotton	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.93	2	- - Of man-made fibres	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6302.99	0	- - Of other textile materials	kg	30%	18%	18%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
63.03			**Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:**					
	6303.1		- Knitted or crocheted:					
	6303.12	3	- - Of synthetic fibres	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6303.19	8	- - Of other textile materials	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6303.9		- Other:					
	6303.91	3	- - Of cotton	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6303.92	8	- - Of synthetic fibres	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6303.99	4	- - Of other textile materials	kg	30%	11,4%	18%	free
63.04			**Other furnishing articles (excluding those of heading 94.04):**					
	6304.1		- Bedspreads:					
	6304.11	0	- - Knitted or crocheted	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6304.19	1	- - Other	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6304.9		- Other:					
	6304.91		- - Knitted or crocheted:					
	6304.91.10	4	- - - Conical bed nets solely containing yarns of multi-filament polyesters	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6304.91.90	2	- - - Other	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6304.92	3	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6304.93	7	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
	6304.99	8	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	kg	30%	18%	18%	free
63.05			**Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:**					
	6305.10		- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:					
	6305.10.10	5	- - Knitted or crocheted	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6305.10.90	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	6305.20		- Of cotton:					
	6305.20.10	1	- - Knitted or crocheted	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6305.20.90	8	- - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6305.3		- Of man-made textile materials:					
	6305.32		- - Flexible intermediate bulk containers:					
	6305.32.10	7	- - - Knitted or crocheted	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6305.32.90	5	- - - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6305.33		- - Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like:					
	6305.33.10	3	- - - Knitted or crocheted	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6305.33.90	1	- - - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6305.39		- - Other:					
	6305.39.10	1	- - - Knitted or crocheted	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6305.39.90	5	- - - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6305.90		- Of other textile materials:					
	6305.90.10	1	- - Knitted or crocheted	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6305.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
63.06			**Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:**					
	6306.1		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:					
	6306.12	4	- - Of synthetic fibres	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6306.19	9	- - Of other textile materials	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6306.2		- Tents:					
	6306.22	9	- - Of synthetic fibres	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6306.29	3	- - Of other textile materials	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6306.30	0	- Sails	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6306.40		- Pneumatic mattresses:					
	6306.40.10	2	- - Of non-woven textile materials (excluding those of cotton)	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6306.40.90	0	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6306.9		- Other:					
	6306.91	4	- - Of cotton	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6306.99		- - Of other textile materials:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6306.99.10	2	- - - Of non-wovens	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6306.99.90	0	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
63.07			**Other made up articles, including dress patterns:**					
	6307.10	5	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6307.20		- Life-jackets and life-belts:					
	6307.20.10	7	- - Knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6307.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6307.90		- Other:					
	6307.90.10	9	- - Of non-wovens	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6307.90.20	6	- - Sanitary towels, not knitted or crocheted	kg	15%	free	free	free
	6307.90.30	3	- - Boot and shoe laces, not knitted or crocheted	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6307.90.40	0	- - Cheese cloths or bandages, not knitted or crocheted	kg	free	free	free	free
	6307.90.50	8	- - Supportive knee-caps, ankle guards and wrist bands, elastic or rubberised	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6307.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

SUBCHAPTER II

SETS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
63.08	6308.00	4	**Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale**	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

SUBCHAPTER III

WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
63.09	6309.00		**Worn clothing and other worn articles:**					
			-					
	6309.00.13	9	- Worn overcoats, car-coats, raincoats, anoraks, ski- jackets, duffle-coats, mantles, parkas and similar clothing articles (excluding windjackets and windcheaters)	kg	60% or 2500c/kg	60% or 2500c/kg	60% or 2500c/kg	60% or 2500c/kg
	6309.00.17	2	- Other worn clothing	kg	60% or 2500c/kg	60% or 2500c/kg	60% or 2500c/kg	60% or 2500c/kg
	6309.00.25	3	- Worn travelling rugs and blankets	kg	50c/u	50c/u	50c/u	50c/u
	6309.00.45	8	- Worn headgear	kg	35c/u	35c/u	35c/u	35c/u
	6309.00.90	3	- Other	kg	20%	20%	20%	20%
63.10			**Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials:**					
	6310.10	2	- Sorted	kg	20%	free	free	free
	6310.90	9	- Other	kg	20%	20%	20%	free

SECTION: XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH: ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

CHAPTER: 64

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles; these products are classified according to their constituent material;

   (b) footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);

   (c) worn footwear of heading 63.09;

   (d) articles of asbestos (heading 68.12);

   (e) orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 90.21); or

   (f) toy footwear and skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards and similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).

2. For the purposes of heading 64.06, the terms "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompoms or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 96.06.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter:

   (a) the terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and

   (b) the term "leather" refers to the goods of headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14.

4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:

   (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;

   (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to:

   (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;

   (b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, footwear sizes are to be taken to refer to foot length in millimetres (mondopoint length).

2. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "bedroom slippers" applies only to articles commonly known as bedroom slippers, with outer soles of a thickness of less than 1,5 mm.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter a half pair shall be deemed to be a pair.

4. For the purposes of subheading 6405.20.20 the expression "babies' bootees" applies only to bootees with uppers and soles of woven textile material, with the outer soles affixed to the uppers by sewing, having a length not exceeding 100 mm and a sole thickness not exceeding 2 mm.

.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
64.01			**Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:**					
	6401.10	5	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6401.9		- Other footwear:					
	6401.92	4	- - Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6401.99	9	- - Other	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
64.02			**Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:**					
	6402.1		- Sports footwear:					
	6402.12	1	- - Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	2u	30%	11,4%	24%	free
	6402.19	6	- - Other	2u	30% or 500c/2u	11,4% or 190c/2u	24%	free
	6402.20	3	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	2u	30% or 500c/2u	20%	24%	free
	6402.9		- Other footwear:					
	6402.91	1	- - Covering the ankle	2u	30% or 500c/2u	20%	24%	free
	6402.99	2	- - Other	2u	30% or 500c/2u	20%	24%	free
64.03			**Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather:**					
	6403.1		- Sports footwear:					
	6403.12	5	- - Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6403.19	9	- - Other	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6403.20	7	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6403.40	6	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6403.5		- Other footwear with outer soles of leather:					
	6403.51	7	- - Covering the ankle	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6403.59		- - Other:					
	6403.59.10	5	- - - Footwear with uppers of ostrich leather	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6403.59.90	3	- - - Other	2u	30%	20%	24%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6403.9		- Other footwear:					
	6403.91	5	- - Covering the ankle	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6403.99		- - Other:					
	6403.99.10	3	- - - Footwear with uppers of ostrich leather	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6403.99.90	1	- - - Other	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
64.04			**Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:**					
	6404.1		- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:					
	6404.11		- - Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:					
	6404.11.05	3	- - - Ski boots and cross-country ski footwear	2u	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6404.11.10	1	- - - Spiked athletic shoes	2u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6404.11.90	8	- - - Other	2u	30% or 500c/2u	20%	24%	free
	6404.19		- - Other:					
	6404.19.10	0	- - - Bedroom slippers	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6404.19.12	7	- - - Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	2u	free	free	free	free
	6404.19.15	1	- - - Other ballet shoes	2u	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6404.19.90	9	- - - Other	2u	30% or 500c/2u	20%	24%	free
	6404.20		- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:					
	6404.20.10	8	- - Bedroom slippers	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6404.20.20	5	- - Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	2u	free	free	free	free
	6404.20.30	2	- - Other ballet shoes	2u	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6404.20.90	6	- - Other	2u	30% or 500c/2u	20%	24%	free
64.05			**Other footwear:**					
	6405.10		- With uppers of leather or composition leather:					
	6405.10.35	2	- - Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	2u	free	free	free	free
	6405.10.90	5	- - Other	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6405.20		- With uppers of textile materials:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6405.20.10	1	- - Bedroom slippers	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6405.20.15	2	- - Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	2u	free	free	free	free
	6405.20.17	9	- - Other ballet shoes	2u	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6405.20.20	9	- - Babies' bootees	2u	free	free	free	free
	6405.20.90	8	- - Other	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6405.90		- Other:					
	6405.90.10	3	- - Bedroom slippers	2u	30%	20%	24%	free
	6405.90.15	4	- - Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	2u	free	free	free	free
	6405.90.17	0	- - Other ballet shoes	2u	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6405.90.90	1	- - Other	2u	30% or 500c/2u	20%	24%	free
64.06			**Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles (excluding outer soles)); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof:**					
	6406.10		- Uppers and parts thereof (excluding stiffeners):					
	6406.10.10	0	- - Half-pairs, mounted on dummy lasts of wood or unmounted, suitable for use as manufacturing models	kg	free	free	free	free
	6406.10.15	1	- - Protective metal toe caps	kg	free	free	free	free
	6406.10.25	9	- - Other parts, of iron or steel	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6406.10.35	6	- - Other, of textile materials, rubber or plastics	kg	20%	10%	20%	free
	6406.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	20%	10%	10%	free
	6406.20	8	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	kg	20%	10%	10%	free
	6406.9		- Other:					
	6406.91		- - Of wood:					
	6406.91.05	7	- - - Soles, heel and sole units, tips, heels, stiffeners, arch supports and heel socks	kg	free	free	free	free
	6406.91.40	5	- - - Removable fittings	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6406.91.90	1	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6406.99		- - Of other materials:					
	6406.99.10	4	- - - Gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof, wholly or principally of leather or composition leather	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6406.99.15	5	- - - Gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (excluding those wholly or principally of leather or composition leather)	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6406.99.25	2	- - - Clog soles, heel and sole units, tips and heels, of cork	kg	free	free	free	free
	6406.99.40	6	- - - Parts of iron, steel, copper or aluminium, for footwear	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6406.99.50	3	- - - Other stiffeners, arch supports and heel socks, for footwear	kg	free	free	free	free
	6406.99.60	0	- - - Other removable fittings, for footwear	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6406.99.90	2	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

CHAPTER: 65

HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) worn headgear of heading 63.09;

   (b) asbestos headgear (heading 68.12); or

   (c) dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.

2. Heading 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing (excluding those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
65.01	6501.00	2	**Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt**	kg	5%	free	free	free
65.02	6502.00	6	**Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed**	kg	5%	free	free	free
65.04	6504.00	3	**Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed**	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
65.05			**Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:**					
	6505.10	1	- Hair-nets	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6505.90	8	- Other	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
65.06			**Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:**					
	6506.10		- Safety headgear:					
	6506.10.10	2	- - Firemen`s helmets; headgear identifiable for use by miners and other industrial workers	u	free	free	free	free
	6506.10.90	0	- - Other	u	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6506.9		- Other:					
	6506.91		- - Of rubber or of plastics:					
	6506.91.10	5	- - - Rubber bathing caps	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6506.91.90	3	- - - Other	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	6506.99	9	- - Of other materials	kg	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
65.07	6507.00	4	**Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear**	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

CHAPTER: 66

UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 90.17);

   (b) firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or

   (c) goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).

2. Heading 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
66.01			**Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):**					
	6601.10	9	- Garden or similar umbrellas	u	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6601.9		- Other:					
	6601.91	1	- - Having a telescopic shaft	u	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
	6601.99	2	- - Other	u	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
66.02	6602.00	8	**Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like**	u	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
66.03			**Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02:**					
	6603.20	0	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6603.90	2	- Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

CHAPTER: 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) straining cloth of human hair (heading 59.11);

   (b) floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);

   (c) footwear (Chapter 64);

   (d) headgear and hair-nets (Chapter 65);

   (e) toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or

   (f) feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).

2. Heading 67.01 does not cover the following:

   (a) articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 94.04);

   (b) articles of apparel and clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or

   (c) artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 67.02.

3. Heading 67.02 does not cover the following:

   (a) articles of glass (Chapter 70); or

   (b) artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
67.01	6701.00	6	**Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (excluding goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes)**	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
67.02			**Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:**					
	6702.10	4	- Of plastics	kg	free	free	free	free
	6702.90	0	- Of other materials	kg	free	free	free	free
67.03	6703.00	3	**Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like**	kg	free	free	free	free
67.04			**Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	6704.1		- Of synthetic textile materials:					
	6704.11	8	- - Complete wigs	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6704.19	9	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6704.20	6	- Of human hair	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6704.90	8	- Of other materials	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

SECTION: XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER: 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) goods of Chapter 25;

   (b) coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bitumenised or asphalted paper and paperboard);

   (c) coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bitumenised or asphalted fabric);

   (d) articles of Chapter 71;

   (e) tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;

   (f) lithographic stones of heading 84.42;

   (g) electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;

   (h) dental burrs (heading 90.18);

   (ij) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);

   (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

   (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);

   (m) articles of heading 96.02, if made of materials specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 96.06 (for example buttons), 96.09 (for example, slate pencils) or 96.10 (for example, drawing slates); or

   (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In heading 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
68.01	6801.00	8	**Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (excluding slate)**	kg	free	free	free	free
68.02			**Worked monumental or building stone (excluding slate) and articles thereof (excluding goods of heading 68.01); mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):**					
	6802.10	6	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	kg	free	free	free	free
	6802.2		- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:					
	6802.21	7	- - Marble, travertine and alabaster	kg	free	free	free	free
	6802.23	8	- - Granite	kg	free	free	free	free
	6802.29	8	- - Other stone	kg	free	free	free	free
	6802.9		- Other:					
	6802.91	9	- - Marble, travertine and alabaster	kg	free	free	free	free
	6802.92	5	- - Other calcareous stone	kg	free	free	free	free
	6802.93	1	- - Granite	kg	free	free	free	free
	6802.99	2	- - Other stone	kg	free	free	free	free
68.03	6803.00	5	**Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate**	kg	free	free	free	free
68.04			**Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:**					
	6804.10	3	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	kg	free	free	free	free
	6804.2		- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:					
	6804.21	4	- - Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	kg	free	free	free	free
	6804.22		- - Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics:					
	6804.22.10	8	- - - Millstones, of a diameter exceeding 150 cm (excluding those of emery or corundum)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6804.22.90	6	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6804.23	7	- - Of natural stone	kg	free	free	free	free
	6804.30	2	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones	kg	free	free	free	free
68.05			**Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:**					
	6805.10	7	- On a base of woven textile fabrics only	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6805.20	1	- On a base of paper or paperboard only	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6805.30	6	- On a base of other materials	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
68.06			**Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials (excluding those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69):**					
	6806.10	0	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6806.20	5	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6806.90		- Other:					
	6806.90.30	9	- - Articles of slag wool, rock wool or similar wools	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6806.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
68.07			**Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):**					
	6807.10	4	- In rolls	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6807.90	0	- Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
68.08	6808.00	3	**Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders**	kg	free	free	free	free
68.09			**Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster:**					
	6809.1		- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6809.11	8	- - Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6809.19	9	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6809.90	8	- Other articles	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
68.10			**Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced:**					
	6810.1		- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:					
	6810.11	8	- - Building blocks and bricks	kg	free	free	free	free
	6810.19	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	6810.9		- Other articles:					
	6810.91	4	- - Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	kg	free	free	free	free
	6810.99	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
68.11			**Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:**					
	6811.40	9	- Containing asbestos	kg	free	free	free	free
	6811.8		- Not containing asbestos:					
	6811.81	3	- - Corrugated sheets	kg	free	free	free	free
	6811.82	5	- - Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	kg	free	free	free	free
	6811.83	6	- - Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	6811.89	4	- - Other articles	kg	free	free	free	free
68.12			**Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced (excluding goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13):**					
	6812.80		- Of crocidolite:	kg				
	6812.80.10	8	- - Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear; millboard, of a thickness of 1 mm or more, not reinforced and not containing added rubber; filter plates, of a thickness exceeding 2,5 mm; compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls (excluding those combined with metal sheeting)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6812.80.20	5	- - Cords and string, not braided or plaited	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	6812.80.30	2	- - Woven fabrics (excluding fabrics coated, covered or laminated with rubber or aluminium)	kA	15%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6812.80.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	6812.9		- Other:					
	6812.91	1	- - Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6812.92		- - Paper, millboard and felt:					
	6812.92.10	5	- - - Millboard, of a thickness of 1 mm or more, not reinforced and not containing added rubber	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6812.92.20	2	- - - Filter plates, of a thickness exceeding 2,5 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6812.92.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	6812.93		- - Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls:					
	6812.93.10	1	- - - Combined with metal sheeting	kg	free	free	free	free
	6812.93.90	1	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6812.99		- - Other:					
	6812.99.10	1	- - - Cords and string, not braided or plaited	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	6812.99.20	7	- - - Woven fabrics (excluding fabrics coated, covered or laminated with rubber or aluminium	kg	15%	free	free	free
	6812.99.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
68.13			**Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:**					
	6813.20		- Containing asbetos:					
	6813.20.10	4	- - Brake linings of pressure or similar moulded material	kg	15%	10%	15%	free
	6813.20.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	6813.8		- Not containing asebestos:					
	6813.81		- - Brake linings and pads:					
	6813.81.10	8	- - - Brake linings of pressure or similar moulded material	kg	15%	10%	15%	free
	6813.81.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	6813.89	1	- -	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
68.14			**Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials:**					
	6814.10	6	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	6814.90	2	- Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
68.15			**Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	6815.10	7	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon	kg	free	free	free	free
	6815.20	4	- Articles of peat	kg	free	free	free	free
	6815.9		- Other articles:					
	6815.91	2	- - Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	kg	free	free	free	free
	6815.99	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 69

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products (excluding those classifiable in headings 69.01 to 69.03).

2. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) products of heading 28.44;

   (b) articles of heading 68.04;

   (c) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);

   (d) cermets of heading 81.13;

   (e) articles of Chapter 82;

   (f) electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;

   (g) artificial teeth (heading 90.21);

   (h) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);

   (ij) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

   (k) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);

   (l) articles of heading 96.06 (for example buttons) or of heading 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes); or

   (m) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

SUBCHAPTER I

GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
69.01	6901.00	0	**Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths**	kg	free	free	free	free
69.02			**Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods (excluding those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths):**					
	6902.10	8	- Containing by mass, singly or together, more than 50 per cent of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as Mg0, Ca0 or Cr[2]0[3]	kg	free	free	free	free
	6902.20	2	- Containing by mass more than 50 per cent of alumina (Al[2]0[3]), of silica (SiO[2]) or of a mixture or compound of these products	kg	free	free	free	free
	6902.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
69.03			**Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods) (excluding those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths):**					
	6903.10	1	- Containing by mass more than 50 per cent of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	kg	free	free	free	free
	6903.20	6	- Containing by mass more than 50 per cent of alumina (Al[2]0[3]) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO[2])	kg	free	free	free	free
	6903.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER II

OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
69.04			**Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like:**					
	6904.10	5	- Building bricks	1000 u	free	free	free	free
	6904.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
69.05			**Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:**					
	6905.10	9	- Roofing tiles	kg	free	free	free	free
	6905.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
69.06	6906.00	8	**Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings**	kg	free	free	free	free
69.07			**Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:**					
	6907.10	6	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	m²	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6907.90	2	- Other	m²	20%	6%	12%	free
69.08			**Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:**					
	6908.10	5	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	m²	20%	6%	12%	free
	6908.90	6	- Other	m²	20%	6%	12%	free
69.09			**Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods:**					
	6909.1		- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:					
	6909.11	4	- - Of porcelain or china	kg	free	free	free	free
	6909.12	6	- - Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	kg	free	free	free	free
	6909.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	6909.90	0	-	kg	free	free	free	free
69.10			**Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	6910.10	3	- Of porcelain or china	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6910.90	5	- Other	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
69.11			**Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:**					
	6911.10	7	- Tableware and kitchenware	kg	30%	9%	18%	free
	6911.90	3	- Other	kg	30%	11,4%	22,5%	free
69.12	6912.00	6	**Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles (excluding those of porcelain or china)**	kg	30%	9%	18%	free
69.13			**Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:**					
	6913.10	4	- Of porcelain or china	kg	free	free	free	free
	6913.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
69.14			**Other ceramic articles:**					
	6914.10	8	- Of porcelain or china	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	6914.90	4	- Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

CHAPTER: 70

GLASS AND GLASSWARE

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) goods of heading 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);

   (b) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);

   (c) optical fibre cables of heading 85.44, electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;

   (d) optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;

   (e) lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 94.05;

   (f) toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or

   (g) buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.

2. For the purposes of headings 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05:

   (a) glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;

   (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;

   (c) the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.

3. The products referred to in heading 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.

4. For the purposes of heading 70.19, the expression "glass wool" means:

   (a) mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60 per cent by mass;

   (b) mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60 per cent but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5 per cent by mass or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2 per cent by mass.

   Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 68.06.

5. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.22, 7013.33, 7013.41 and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by mass of 24 per cent.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "optical glass" means special glasses used in the manufacture of optical instruments for photography, astronomy, observation (for example, microscopy, navigation), armaments (for example, sighting telescopes), laboratories or for the manufacture of corrective spectacle lenses. These glasses are highly transparent. They may have special light absorptive properties and therefore be coloured or black. They are clear, homogeneous, without air bubbles, and have refractive indices and dispersive powers unusual in other glasses.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
70.01	7001.00	1	**Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass**	kg	free	free	free	free
70.02			**Glass in balls (excluding microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked:**					
	7002.10	6	- Balls	kg	free	free	free	free
	7002.20	4	- Rods	kg	free	free	free	free
	7002.3		- Tubes:					
	7002.31	5	- - Of fused quartz or other fused silica	kg	free	free	free	free
	7002.32	1	- - Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5x10(-6) per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	kg	free	free	free	free
	7002.39	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
70.03			**Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:**					
	7003.1		- Non-wired sheets:					
	7003.12		- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:					
	7003.12.10	3	- - - Optical glass	m²	free	free	free	free
	7003.12.90	1	- - - Other	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7003.19		- - Other:					
	7003.19.10	8	- - - Optical glass	m²	free	free	free	free
	7003.19.90	6	- - - Other	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7003.20	8	- Wired sheets	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7003.30	2	- Profiles	m²	10%	free	free	free
70.04			**Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:**					
	7004.20		- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:					
	7004.20.10	9	- - Optical glass	m²	free	free	free	free
	7004.20.90	7	- - Other	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7004.90		- Other glass:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7004.90.10	0	- - Optical glass	m²	free	free	free	free
	7004.90.90	9	- - Other	m²	10%	free	free	free
70.05			**Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:**					
	7005.10		- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:					
	7005.10.10	8	- - Optical glass	m²	free	free	free	free
	7005.10.90	6	- - Other	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.2		- Other non-wired glass:					
	7005.21		- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground:					
	7005.21.10	9	- - - Optical glass	m²	free	free	free	free
	7005.21.13	3	- - - Of a thickness not exceeding 2 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.15	2	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 2 mm but not exceeding 2,5 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.17	6	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 2,5 mm but not exceeding 3 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.23	0	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.29	1	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.35	4	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.45	1	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding 8 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.55	9	- - - Of a thicness exceeding 8 mm but not exceeding 10 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.65	6	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 12 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.21.85	0	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 12 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29		- - Other:					
	7005.29.10	0	- - - Optical glass	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.13	4	- - - Of a thickness not exceeding 2 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.15	0	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 2 mm but not exceeding 2,5 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.17	7	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 2,5 mm but not exceeding 3 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.23	1	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.25	8	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7005.29.35	5	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.45	2	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding 8 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.55	8	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 8 mm but not exceeding 10 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.65	7	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 12 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.29.85	1	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 12 mm (excluding optical glass)	m²	10%	free	free	free
	7005.30	3	- Wired glass	m²	10%	free	free	free
70.06	7006.00		**Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:**					
	7006.00.30	1	- Optical glass; stained glass windows	kg	free	free	free	free
	7006.00.90	5	- Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
70.07			**Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:**					
	7007.1		- Toughened (tempered) safety glass:					
	7007.11	4	- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	kg	15%	15%	15%	free
	7007.19	5	- - Other	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7007.2		- Laminated safety glass:					
	7007.21	9	- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	kg	15%	15%	15%	free
	7007.29	9	- - Other	m²	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
70.08	7008.00	7	**Multiple-walled insulating units of glass**	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
70.09			**Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:**					
	7009.10	5	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7009.9		- Other:					
	7009.91	8	- - Unframed	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7009.92	4	- - Framed	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
70.10			**Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:**					
	7010.10	5	- Ampoules	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7010.20	6	- Stoppers, lids and other closures	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7010.90		- Other:					
	7010.90.10	9	- - Syphon vases; preserving jars	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7010.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
70.11			**Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like:**					
	7011.10	9	- For electric lighting	kg	free	free	free	free
	7011.20	3	- For cathode-ray tubes	kg	free	free	free	free
	7011.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
70.13			**Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (excluding that of heading 70.10 or 70.18):**					
	7013.10		- Of glass-ceramics:					
	7013.10.05	7	- - Ash trays	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7013.10.27	8	- - Plates, cups and saucers, machine-made	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7013.10.90	1	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.2		- Stemware drinking glasses (excluding those of glass-ceramics):					
	7013.22	3	- - Of lead crystal	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.28	1	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.3		- Other drinking glasses (excluding those of glass ceramics):					
	7013.33	4	- - Of lead crystal	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.37	1	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.4		- Glassware of a kind used for table (excluding drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes (excluding those of glass ceramics):					
	7013.41		- - Of lead crystal:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7013.41.10	3	- - - Plates, cups and saucers, machine-made	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7013.41.90	1	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.42		- - Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10(-6) per Kelvin within a temperature range of O°C to 300°C:					
	7013.42.10	2	- - - Plates, cups and saucers, machine-made	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7013.42.90	8	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.49		- - Other:					
	7013.49.10	4	- - - Plates, cups and saucers, machine made	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7013.49.90	2	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.9		- Other glassware:					
	7013.91	9	- - Of lead crystal	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7013.99	7	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
70.14	7014.00	5	**Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (excluding those of heading 70.15), not optically worked**	kg	free	free	free	free
70.15			**Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:**					
	7015.10	3	- Glasses for corrective spectacles	kg	free	free	free	free
	7015.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
70.16			**Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded, glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms:**					
	7016.10	7	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7016.90		- Other:					
	7016.90.10	0	- - Multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms	kg	free	free	free	free
	7016.90.20	8	- - Bricks (excluding those of multicellular or foam glass)	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7016.90.90	9	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
70.17			**Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:**					
	7017.10		- Of fused quartz or other fused silica:					
	7017.10.10	8	- - Blood sample collection tubes	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	7017.10.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7017.20		- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10(-6) per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C:					
	7017.20.10	2	- - Blood sample collection tubes	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	7017.20.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7017.90		- Other:					
	7017.90.10	4	- - Blood sample collection tubes	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	7017.90.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
70.18			**Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof (excluding imitation jewellery); glass eyes (excluding prosthetic articles); statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass (excluding imitation jewellery); glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:**					
	7018.10	4	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	7018.20	9	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	kg	free	free	free	free
	7018.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
70.19			**Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):**					
	7019.1		- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:					
	7019.11	4	- - Chopped strands, of a length not exceeding 50 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7019.12	0	- - Rovings	kg	free	free	free	free
	7019.19		- - Other:					
	7019.19.10	2	- - - Yarn	kg	free	free	free	free
	7019.19.90	0	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7019.3		- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7019.31	3	- - Mats	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7019.32	9	- - Thin sheets (voiles)	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	7019.39	4	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7019.40		- Woven fabrics of rovings:					
	7019.40.10	9	- - Fabrics woven from multifilament rovings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7019.40.20	6	- - Other, coated with plastics	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7019.40.90	7	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7019.5		- Other woven fabrics:					
	7019.51		- - Of a width not exceeding 30 cm:					
	7019.51.10	8	- - - Coated with plastics	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7019.51.90	8	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7019.52		- - Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, of a mass less than 250 g/m², of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 dtex:					
	7019.52.10	6	- - - Coated with plastics	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7019.52.90	4	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7019.59		- - Other:					
	7019.59.10	0	- - - Coated with plastics	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7019.59.90	9	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7019.90		- Other:					
	7019.90.30	6	- - Filter bags; prepared electrical insulating tape, coated or impregnated	kg	free	free	free	free
	7019.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
70.20	7020.00	3	**Other articles of glass**	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: XIV

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES,PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

NOTES:

1. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:

   (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or

   (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.

2. .

   (a) Headings Nos. 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles;

   (b) Heading No. 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).

3. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) Amalgams of precious metal, and colloidal precious metal (heading No. 28.43);

   (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings and other goods of Chapter 30;

   (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);

   (d) Supported catalysts (heading No 38.15);

   (e) Articles of heading No. 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 2(B) to Chapter 42;

   (f) Handbags and other articles of heading No. 42.02 and articles of heading No. 42.03;

   (g) Articles of heading No. 43.03 or 43.04;

   (h) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);

   (ij) Footwear, headgear and other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;

   (k) Umbrellas, walking-sticks and other articles of Chapter 66;

   (l) Abrasive goods of heading No. 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods, and parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading No. 85.22);

   (m) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);

   (n) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);

   (o) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;

   (p) Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or

   (q) Original sculptures and statuary (heading No. 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading No. 97.05) and antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading No. 97.06) (excluding natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones).

4. .

   (a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold, platinum.

(b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.

(c) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.

5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 per cent by mass, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:

(a) An alloy containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;

(b) An alloy containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 per cent, by mass, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;

(c) Other alloys containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular precious metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.

7. Throughout this Schedule the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading No. 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

9. For the purposes of heading No. 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:

(a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and

(b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).

10. For the purposes of heading No. 71.14, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

11. For the purposes of heading No. 71.17, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but excluding buttons or other articles of heading No. 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, and hairpins, of heading No. 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi- precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading Nos. 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 per cent or more by mass passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0,5 mm.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings Nos. 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.

3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading No. 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by mass over each other of these metals.

CHAPTER: 71

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELERY; COIN

NOTES:

1. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:

   (a) of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); or

   (b) of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.

2.

   (A) Headings 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles;

   (B) Heading 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (excluding as minor constituents).

3. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) amalgams of precious metal, and colloidal precious metal (heading 28.43);

   (b) sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;

   (c) goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);

   (d) supported catalysts (heading 38.15);

   (e) articles of heading 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 2(B) to Chapter 42;

   (f) articles of heading 43.03 or 43.04;

   (g) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);

   (h) footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;

   (ij) umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;

   (k) abrasive goods of heading 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural of synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious of semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22.);

   (l) articles of Chapter 90. 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);

   (m) arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);

   (n) articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;

   (o) articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or

   (p) original sculptures or statuary (heading 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 97.06) (excluding natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones).

4.

   (A) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold, platinum.

   (B) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.

(C) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.

5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 per cent by mass, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:

(a) An alloy containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;

(b) an alloy containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 per cent, by mass, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;

(c) other alloys containing 2 per cent or more, by mass, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular precious metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.

7. Throughout this Schedule the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule.

9. For the purposes of heading 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:

(a) any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and

(b) articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).

These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.

10. For the purposes of heading 71.14, the expression "articles of goldsmiths or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

11. For the purposes of heading 71.17, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but excluding buttons or other articles of heading 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90 per cent or more by mass passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0,5 mm.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(B), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.

3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by mass over each other of these metals.

SUBCHAPTER I

NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
71.01			**Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:**					
	7101.10	8	- Natural pearls	kg	free	free	free	free
	7101.2		- Cultured pearls:					
	7101.21	9	- - Unworked	kg	free	free	free	free
	7101.22	5	- - Worked	kg	free	free	free	free
71.02			**Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:**					
	7102.10	1	- Unsorted	carat	free	free	free	free
	7102.2		- Industrial:					
	7102.21	2	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	carat	free	free	free	free
	7102.29	3	- - Other	carat	free	free	free	free
	7102.3		- Non-industrial:					
	7102.31	7	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	carat	free	free	free	free
	7102.39	8	- - Other	carat	free	free	free	free
71.03			**Precious stones (excluding diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (excluding diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:**					
	7103.10	5	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	kg	free	free	free	free
	7103.9		- Otherwise worked:					
	7103.91	8	- - Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	carat	free	free	free	free
	7103.99	9	- - Other	carat	free	free	free	free
71.04			**Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:**					
	7104.10	9	- Piezo-electric quartz	kg	free	free	free	free
	7104.20	3	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7104.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
71.05			**Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:**					
	7105.10	2	- Of diamonds	carat	free	free	free	free
	7105.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER II

PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
71.06			**Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:**					
	7106.10	6	- Powder	kg	free	free	free	free
	7106.9		- Other:					
	7106.91	9	- - Unwrought	kg	free	free	free	free
	7106.92	5	- - Semi-manufactured	kg	free	free	free	free
71.07	7107.00	5	**Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured**	kg	free	free	free	free
71.08			**Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:**					
	7108.1		- Non-monetary:					
	7108.11	1	- - Powder	kg	free	free	free	free
	7108.12	6	- - Other unwrought forms	kg	free	free	free	free
	7108.13	2	- - Other semi-manufactured forms	kg	free	free	free	free
	7108.20	8	- Monetary	kg	free	free	free	free
71.09	7109.00	2	**Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured**	kg	free	free	free	free
71.10			**Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:**					
	7110.1		- Platinum:					
	7110.11	3	- - Unwrought or in powder form	kg	free	free	free	free
	7110.19	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7110.2		- Palladium:					
	7110.21	8	- - Unwrought or in powder form	kg	free	free	free	free
	7110.29	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7110.3		- Rhodium:					
	7110.31	2	- - Unwrought or in powder form	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7110.39	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7110.4		- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:					
	7110.41	7	- - Unwrought or in powder form	kg	free	free	free	free
	7110.49	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
71.11	7111.00	6	**Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured**	kg	free	free	free	free
71.12			**Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:**					
	7112.30	3	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	kg	free	free	free	free
	7112.9		- Other:					
	7112.91	7	- - Of gold, including metal clad with gold (excluding sweepings containing other precious metals)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7112.92	3	- - Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum (excluding sweepings containing other precious metals)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7112.99		- - Other:					
	7112.99.10	5	- - - Of plastics containing silver compounds	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7112.99.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER III

JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
71.13			**Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:**					
	7113.1		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:					
	7113.11	4	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	7113.19	5	- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	7113.20	2	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
71.14			**Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:**					
	7114.1		- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:					
	7114.11		- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:					
	7114.11.10	5	- - - Commemorative medallions	kg	free	free	free	free
	7114.11.90	3	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	7114.19		- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:					
	7114.19.10	6	- - - Commemorative medallions	kg	free	free	free	free
	7114.19.90	4	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	7114.20		- Of base metal clad with precious metal:					
	7114.20.10	3	- - Commemorative medallions	kg	free	free	free	free
	7114.20.90	1	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
71.15			**Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:**					
	7115.10	5	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	kg	free	free	free	free
	7115.90		- Other:					
	7115.90.30	3	- - Crucibles of platinum; wire cloth of platinum; laboratory equipment of platimum	kg	20%	free	free	free
	7115.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
71.16			**Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):**					
	7116.10	9	- Of natural or cultured pearls	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	7116.20	3	- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
71.17			**Imitation jewellery:**					
	7117.1		- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:					
	7117.11	9	- - Cuff-links and studs	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	7117.19	8	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	7117.90	9	-	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
71.18			**Coin:**					
	7118.10	6	- Coin (excluding gold coin), not being legal tender	kg	free	free	free	free
	7118.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:

   (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);

   (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 36.06);

   (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 65.06 or 65.07;

   (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 66.03;

   (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);

   (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);

   (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);

   (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;

   (ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);

   (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);

   (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);

   (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or

   (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means:

   (a) articles of headings 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metals;

   (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal (excluding clock or watch springs (heading 91.14)); and

   (c) articles of headings 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.

   In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

   Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, (columbium), rhenium and thallium.

4. Throughout this Schedule, the term "cerments" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic components. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).

5. Classification of alloys (excluding ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):

   (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by mass over each of the other metals;

   (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total mass of such metals equals or exceeds the total mass of the other elements present;

   (c) In this Section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (excluding cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under General Note A to this Schedule) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of base metal predominating by mass over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;

(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and

(c) a cermet of heading 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.

8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) WASTE AND SCRAP:

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) POWDERS:

Products of which 90 per cent or more by mass passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

CHAPTER: 72

IRON AND STEEL

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Schedule. the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig Iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 per cent by mass of carbon and which may contain by mass one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10 per cent of chromium
- not more than 6 per cent of manganese
- not more than 3 per cent of phosphorus
- not more than 8 per cent of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 per cent of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-cabon alloys containing by mass more than 6 per cent but not more than 30 per cent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by mass 4 per cent or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10 per cent of chromium
- more than 30 per cent of manganese
- more than 3 per cent of phosphorus
- more than 8 per cent of silicon
- a total of more than 10 per cent of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 percent in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

Ferrous materials (excluding those of heading 72.03) which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by mass 2 per cent or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless Steel

Alloy steels containing, by mass, 1,2 per cent or less of carbon and 10,5 per cent or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) Other Alloy Steel

Steel not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by mass one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0,3 per cent or more of aluminium
- 0,0008 per cent or more of boron

- 0,3 per cent or more of chromium
- 0,3 per cent or more of cobalt
- 0,4 per cent or more of copper
- 0,4 per cent or more of lead
- 1,65 per cent or more of manganese
- 0,08 per cent or more of molybdenum
- 0,3 per cent or more of nickel
- 0,06 per cent or more of niobium
- 0,6 per cent or more of silicon
- 0,05 per cent or more of titanium
- 0,3 per cent or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0,1 per cent or more of vanadium
- 0,05 per cent or more of zirconium
- 0,1 per cent or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosporus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting Scrap Ingots of Iron or Steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90 per cent by mass passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 per cent or more by mass passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) Semi-finished Products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled Products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4,75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) Bars and Rods, Hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments or circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other Bars and Rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may -

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, Shapes and Sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading No. 73.01 or 73.02.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow Drill Bars and Rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading No. 73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by mass.

3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy Pig Iron:

Pig iron containing, by mass, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0,2 per cent of chromium
- more than 0,3 per cent of copper
- more than 0,3 per cent of nickel
- more than 0,1 per cent of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Non-alloy Free-cutting Steel:

Non-alloy steel containing, by mass, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0,08 per cent or more of sulphur
- 0,1 per cent or more of lead
- more than 0,05 per cent of selenium
- more than 0,01 per cent of tellurium

- more than 0,05 per cent of bismuth

(c) Silicon-electrical Steel:

Alloy steels containing by mass at least 0,6 per cent but not more than 6 per cent of silicon and not more than 0,08 per cent of carbon. They may also contain by mass not more than 1 per cent of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) High Speed Steel:

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by mass of 7 per cent or more, 0,6 per cent or more of carbon and 3 to 6 per cent of chromium.

(e) Silico-manganese Steel:

Alloy steels containing by mass:

- not more than 0,7 per cent of carbon;
- 0,5 per cent or more but not more than 1,9 per cent of manganese; and
- 0,6 per cent or more but not more than 2,3 per cent of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading No. 72.02 the following rule should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimium percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.
For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1 (c) must each exceed 10 per cent by mass.

SUBCHAPTER I

PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
72.01			**Pig iron and, spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:**					
	7201.10	5	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by mass 0,5 per cent or less of phosphorus	kg	free	free	free	free
	7201.20	4	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by mass more than 0,5 per cent of phosphorus	kg	free	free	free	free
	7201.50	8	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	kg	free	free	free	free
72.02			**Ferro-alloys:**					
	7202.1		- Ferro-manganese:					
	7202.11	4	- - Containing by mass more than 2 per cent of carbon	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.2		- Ferro-silicon:					
	7202.21	4	- - Containing by mass more than 55 per cent of silicon	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.29	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.30	2	- Ferro-silico-manganese	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.4		- Ferro-chromium:					
	7202.41	3	- - Containing by mass more than 4 per cent of carbon	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.49	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.50	1	- Ferro-silico-chromium	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.60	6	- Ferro-nickel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.70	0	- Ferro-molybdenum	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.80	5	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.9		- Other:					
	7202.91	6	- - Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.92	2	- - Ferro-vanadium	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.93	9	- - Ferro-niobium	kg	free	free	free	free
	7202.99		- - Other:					free
	7202.99.30	9	- - - Ferro-silico-magnesium	kg	5%	free	3%	free
	7202.99.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
72.03			**Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by mass of 99,94 per cent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:**					
	7203.10	7	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	kg	free	free	free	free
	7203.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.04			**Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:**					
	7204.10	0	- Waste and scrap of cast iron	kg	free	free	free	free
	7204.2		- Waste and scrap of alloy steel:					
	7204.21	1	- - Of stainless steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7204.29	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7204.30	2	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7204.4		- Other waste and scrap:					
	7204.41	0	- - Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	kg	free	free	free	free
	7204.49	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7204.50	9	- Remelting scrap ingots	kg	free	free	free	free
72.05			**Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:**					
	7205.10	4	- Granules	kg	free	free	free	free
	7205.2		- Powders:					
	7205.21	5	- - Of alloy steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7205.29	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER II

IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
72.06			**Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03):**					
	7206.10	8	- Ingots	kg	free	free	free	free
	7206.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.07			**Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel:**					
	7207.1		- Containing by mass less than 0,25 per cent of carbon:					
	7207.11	8	- - Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	kg	free	free	free	free
	7207.12	4	- - Other, of rectangular (excluding square) cross-section	kg	free	free	free	free
	7207.19	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7207.20	6	- Containing by mass 0,25 per cent or more of carbon	kg	free	free	free	free
72.08			**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:**					
	7208.10	5	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.2		- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:					
	7208.25	1	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.26	8	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.27	4	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.3		- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:					
	7208.36	2	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.37	9	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.38	5	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.39	1	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.40	9	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.5		- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:					
	7208.51	8	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.52	6	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.53	2	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7208.54	9	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7208.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.09			**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated:**					
	7209.1		- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):					
	7209.15	0	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7209.16	7	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7209.17	3	- - Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7209.18	7	- - Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7209.2		- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):					
	7209.25	5	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7209.26	1	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7209.27	8	- - Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7209.28	4	- - Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7209.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.10			**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:**					
	7210.1		- Plated or coated with tin:					
	7210.11	5	- - Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.12	1	- - Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.20	3	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.30	8	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.4		- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:					
	7210.41	9	- - Corrugated	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.49	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.50	7	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.6		- Plated or coated with aluminium:					
	7210.61	8	- - Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7210.69	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.70	6	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	kg	free	free	free	free
	7210.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.11			**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated:**					
	7211.1		- Not further worked than hot-rolled:					
	7211.13	1	- - Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	kg	free	free	free	free
	7211.14	8	- - Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7211.19	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7211.2		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced):					
	7211.23	6	- - Containing by mass less than 0,25 per cent of carbon	kg	free	free	free	free
	7211.29	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7211.90	9	-	kg	free	free	free	free
72.12			**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:**					
	7212.10	6	- Plated or coated with tin	kg	free	free	free	free
	7212.20	0	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	kg	free	free	free	free
	7212.30	5	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	kg	free	free	free	free
	7212.40	2	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	kg	free	free	free	free
	7212.50	4	- Otherwise plated or coated	kg	free	free	free	free
	7212.60	9	- Clad	kg	free	free	free	free
72.13			**Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel:**					
	7213.10	3	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	kg	free	free	free	free
	7213.20	4	- Other, of free-cutting steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7213.9		- Other:					
	7213.91	2	- - Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	kg	free	free	free	free
	7213.99	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
72.14			**Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:**					
	7214.10	3	- Forged	kg	free	free	free	free
	7214.20	8	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	kg	free	free	free	free
	7214.30	2	- Of free-cutting steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7214.9		- Other:					
	7214.91	6	- - Of rectangular (excluding square) cross-section	kg	free	free	free	free
	7214.99	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.15			**Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel:**					
	7215.10	7	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	kg	free	free	free	free
	7215.50	5	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	kg	free	free	free	free
	7215.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.16			**Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel:**					
	7216.10	0	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.2		- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:					
	7216.21	1	- - L sections	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.22	8	- - T sections	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.3		- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:					
	7216.31	6	- - U sections	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.32	2	- - I sections	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.33	9	- - H sections	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.40	4	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.50	9	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.6		- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:					
	7216.61	8	- - Obtained from flat-rolled products	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.69	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7216.9		- Other:					
	7216.91	3	- - Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	kg	free	free	free	free
	7216.99	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.17			**Wire of iron or non-alloy steel:**					
	7217.10	4	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	kg	free	free	free	free
	7217.20	9	- - Plated or coated with zinc	kg	free	free	free	free
	7217.30	3	- - Plated or coated with other base metals	kg	free	free	free	free
	7217.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER III

STAINLESS STEEL

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
72.18			**Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel:**					
	7218.10	8	- Ingots and other primary forms	kg	free	free	free	free
	7218.9		- Other:					
	7218.91	0	- - Of rectangular (excluding square) cross-section	kg	free	free	free	free
	7218.99	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.19			**Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:**					
	7219.1		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:					
	7219.11	8	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.12	4	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.13	0	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.14	7	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.2		- Not further worked than hot rolled, not in coils:					
	7219.21	2	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.22	9	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.23	5	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.24	1	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.3		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):					
	7219.31	7	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.32	3	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.33	7	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.34	6	- - Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.35	2	- - Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7219.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.20			**Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:**					
	7220.1		- Not further worked than hot-rolled:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7220.11	8	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7220.12	4	- - Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7220.20	6	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7220.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.21	7221.00	0	**Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel**	kg	free	free	free	free
72.22			**Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:**					
	7222.1		- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:					
	7222.11	5	- - Of circular cross-section	kg	free	free	free	free
	7222.19	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7222.20	3	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	kg	free	free	free	free
	7222.30	8	- Other bars and rods	kg	free	free	free	free
	7222.40	2	- Angles, shapes and sections	kg	free	free	free	free
72.23	7223.00	8	**Wire of stainless steel**	kg	free	free	free	free

SUBCHAPTER IV

OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
72.24			**Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel:**					
	7224.10	6	- Ingots and other primary forms	kg	free	free	free	free
	7224.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.25			**Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:**					
	7225.1		- Of silicon-electrical steel:					
	7225.11	6	- - Grain-oriented	kg	free	free	free	free
	7225.19	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7225.30	9	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	kg	free	free	free	free
	7225.40	3	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	kg	free	free	free	free
	7225.50	8	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7225.9		- Other:					
	7225.91	2	- - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	kg	free	free	free	free
	7225.92	9	- - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	kg	free	free	free	free
	7225.99	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.26			**Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:**					
	7226.1		- Of silicon-electrical steel:					
	7226.11	0	- - Grain-oriented	kg	free	free	free	free
	7226.19	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7226.20	8	- Of high speed steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7226.9		- Other:					
	7226.91	6	- - Not further worked than hot-rolled	kg	free	free	free	free
	7226.92	2	- - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7226.99	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.27			**Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:**					
	7227.10	7	- Of high speed steel	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7227.20	1	- Of silico-manganese steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7227.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
72.28			**Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:**					
	7228.10	0	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7228.20	5	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7228.30	8	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	kg	free	free	free	free
	7228.40	4	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	kg	free	free	free	free
	7228.50	9	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	kg	free	free	free	free
	7228.60	3	- Other bars and rods	kg	free	free	free	free
	7228.70	8	- Angles, shapes and sections	kg	free	free	free	free
	7228.80	2	- Hollow drill bars and rods	kg	free	free	free	free
72.29			**Wire of other alloy steel:**					
	7229.20	9	- Of silico-manganese steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7229.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 73

ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the expresion "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by mass over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to Chapter 72.
2. In this Chapter the word "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
73.01			**Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:**					
	7301.10	1	- Sheet piling	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7301.20	6	- Angles, shapes and sections	kg	10%	free	free	free
73.02			**Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:**					
	7302.10	5	- Rails	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7302.30	4	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7302.40	9	- Fish-plates and sole plates	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7302.90	1	- Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
73.03	7303.00	4	**Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron**	kg	free	free	free	free
73.04			**Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (excluding cast iron) or steel:**					
	7304.1		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:					
	7304.11	9	- - Of stainless steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	7304.19	9	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7304.2		- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:					
	7304.22	1	- - Drill pipe of stainless steel	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7304.23	6	- - Other drill pipe	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7304.24	2	- - Other, of stainless steel	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7304.29	4	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7304.3		- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:					
	7304.31	8	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7304.39		- - Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7304.39.35	1	- - - Of a wall thickness exceeding 25 mm or an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 170 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7304.39.90	4	- - - Other	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7304.4		- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:					
	7304.41	2	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7304.49	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7304.5		- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:					
	7304.51	7	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7304.59		- - Other:					
	7304.59.45	8	- - - Of a wall thickness exceeding 25 mm or an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 170 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7304.59.90	3	- - - Other	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7304.90	9	-	kg	15%	free	free	free
73.05			**Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406,4 mm, of iron or steel:**					
	7305.1		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:					
	7305.11	2	- - Longitudinally submerged arc welded	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7305.12	9	- - Other, longitudinally welded	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7305.19	3	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7305.20	0	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7305.3		- Other, welded:					
	7305.31		- - Longitudinally welded:					
	7305.31.10	9	- - - High-pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, with an internal cross-sectional dimension exceeding 400 mm and a wall thickness exceeding 10,5 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7305.31.90	7	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7305.39		- - Other:					
	7305.39.10	7	- - - High-pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, with an internal cross-sectional dimension exceeding 400 mm and a wall thickness exceeding 10,5 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7305.39.90	8	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7305.90		- Other:					
	7305.90.10	7	- - High-pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, with an internal cross-sectional dimension exceeding 400 mm and a wall thickness exceeding 10,5 mm	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7305.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
73.06			**Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:**					
	7306.1		- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:					
	7306.11	6	- - Welded, of stainless steel	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.19	7	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.2		- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:					
	7306.21	0	- - Welded, of stainless steel	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.29	1	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.30	9	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.40	3	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.50	8	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.6		- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section:					
	7306.61	9	- - Of square or rectangular cross-section	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.69	5	- - Of other non-circular cross-section	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7306.90	6	- Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
73.07			**Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:**					
	7307.1		- Cast fittings:					
	7307.11		- - Of non-malleable cast iron:					
	7307.11.10	7	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.11.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.19		- - Other:					
	7307.19.10	8	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.19.80	9	- - - Other, of cast iron	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.19.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.2		- Other, of stainless steel:					
	7307.21		- - Flanges:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7307.21.10	1	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.21.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.22		- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:					
	7307.22.10	8	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.22.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.23		- - Butt welding fittings:					
	7307.23.10	4	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.23.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.29		- - Other:					
	7307.29.10	2	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.29.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.9		- Other:					
	7307.91		- - Flanges:					
	7307.91.10	3	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.91.20	0	- - - For use with electrical wiring conduit	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.91.35	9	- - - Slip-on type, of an inside cross-sectional dimension of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 1 200 mm (excluding those for use with electrical wiring conduit, down pipes and gutter pipes)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.91.40	5	- - - Other, of an inside cross-sectional dimension of 400 mm or more but not exceeding 610 mm	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.91.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.92		- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:					
	7307.92.10	5	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.92.20	7	- - - For use with electrical wiring conduit	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.92.30	4	- - - Branch pipe pieces and Y-pieces, for use with pipes of an inside diameter not exceeding 30 mm (excluding those for use with electrical wiring conduit, down pipes and gutter pipes)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.92.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.93		- - Butt welding fittings:					
	7307.93.10	6	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.93.20	3	- - - For use with electrical wiring conduit	kg	10%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7307.93.30	0	- - - Branch pipe pieces and Y-pieces, for use with pipes of an inside diameter not exceeding 30 mm (excluding those for use with electrical wiring conduit, down pipes and gutter pipes)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.93.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7307.99		- - Other:					
	7307.99.10	4	- - - For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.99.20	1	- - - For use with electrical wiring conduit	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.99.30	9	- - - Branch pipe pieces and Y-pieces, for use with pipes of an inside diameter not exceeding 30 mm (excluding those for use with electrical wiring conduit, down pipes and gutter pipes)	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7307.99.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
73.08			**Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:**					
	7308.10	7	- Bridges and bridge-sections	kg	15%	free	11,3%	free
	7308.20		- Towers and lattice masts:					
	7308.20.10	9	- - Lattice masts for telegraph lines or electric power lines	kg	free	free	free	free
	7308.20.90	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7308.30		- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:					
	7308.30.10	3	- - Doors or gates for lifts	kg	free	free	free	free
	7308.30.90	1	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7308.40		- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping:					
	7308.40.10	8	- - Mining appliances	kg	free	free	free	free
	7308.40.90	6	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7308.90		- Other:					
	7308.90.30	5	- - Spiral chutes; smoke stacks	kg	free	free	free	free
	7308.90.90	9	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
73.09	7309.00	6	**Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 li, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment**	kg	free	free	free	free
73.10			**Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 li, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:**					
	7310.10	0	- Of a capacity of 50 li or more	kg	free	free	free	free
	7310.2		- Of a capacity of less than 50 li:					
	7310.21	1	- - Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	kg	free	free	free	free
	7310.29	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
73.11	7311.00		**Containers for compressed or liquified gas, of iron or steel:**					
	7311.00.10	7	- Of a welded construction, indelibly stamped that it has a water capacity of 1,5 litres or more but not exceeding 150 litres, identifiable for use with liquefied petroleum gas	kg	15%	free	free	free
	7311.00.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
73.12			**Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:**					
	7312.10		- Stranded wire, ropes and cables:					
	7312.10.15	6	- - Stranded wire, of wire which is plated, coated or clad with tin	kg	free	free	free	free
	7312.10.20	2	- - Other stranded wire	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7312.10.25	3	- - Ropes and cables, of wire which is not plated, coated or clad	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7312.10.40	7	- - Ropes and cables, of wire which is plated, coated or clad with zinc	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7312.10.90	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7312.90	4	-	kg	free	free	free	free
73.13	7313.00	7	**Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel**	kg	5%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
73.14			**Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire, expanded metal of iron or steel:**					
	7314.1		- Woven cloth:					
	7314.12		- - Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel:					
	7314.12.10	5	- - - With 4 or more but not exceeding 10 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.12.20	2	- - - With more than 10 but not exceeding 80 apertures per cm in the weft	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.12.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7314.14		- - Other woven cloth, of stainless steel:					
	7314.14.10	8	- - - Insect screening, being woven wire with 5 or more but not exceeding 7 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft, woven from wire of a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 0,32 mm	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.14.20	5	- - - With 4 or more but not exceeding 10 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft (excluding insect screening)	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.14.30	2	- - - With more than 10 but not exceeding 80 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.14.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7314.19		- - Other:					
	7314.19.20	7	- - - Insect screening, being woven wire materials with 5 or more but not exceeding 7 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft, woven from wire of a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 0,32 mm	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.19.30	4	- - - With 4 or more but not exceeding 10 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft (excluding insect screening)	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.19.40	1	- - - With more than 10 but not exceeding 80 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.19.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7314.20	1	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm² or more	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.3		- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection					
	7314.31	0	- - Plated or coated with zinc	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.39	1	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.4		- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:					
	7314.41	5	- - Plated or coated with zinc	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.42	1	- - Coated with plastics	kg	5%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7314.49	6	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7314.50	3	- Expanded metal	kg	5%	free	free	free
73.15			**Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**					
	7315.1		- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:					
	7315.11		- - Roller chain:					
	7315.11.10	2	- - - Bush roller conveyor chain of a mass of 20 kg/m or more but not exceeding 50 kg/m	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7315.11.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7315.12		- - Other chain:					
	7315.12.35	4	- - - Articulated conveyor chain, of a mass of 0,8 kg/m or more but not exceeding 1,4 kg/m and a width of 50 mm or more but not exceeding 80 mm	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7315.12.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7315.19		- - Parts:					
	7315.19.10	3	- - - Of bush roller conveyor chain, the following, by mass per piece: pins - exceeding 300 g, bushes - exceeding 190 g, rollers - exceeding 800 g and side plates - exceeding 950 g	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7315.19.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7315.20	3	- Skid chain	kg	free	free	free	free
	7315.8		- Other chain:					
	7315.81	7	- - Stud-link	kg	free	free	free	free
	7315.82	3	- - Other, welded link	kg	free	free	free	free
	7315.89		- - Other:					
	7315.89.10	5	- - - Transmission, conveyor or elevator chain	kg	free	free	free	free
	7315.89.90	3	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7315.90		- Other parts:					
	7315.90.10	2	- - For transmission, conveyor or elevator chain or welded link chain	kg	free	free	free	free
	7315.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
73.16	7316.00	8	**Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
73.17	7317.00		**Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material (excluding such articles with heads of copper):**					
	7317.00.10	9	- Wire nails	kg	5%	free	free	free
	7317.00.15	9	- Drawing pins; corrugated nails	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7317.00.40	0	- Staples	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7317.00.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
73.18			**Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:**					
	7318.1		- Threaded articles:					
	7318.11	6	- - Coach screws	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.12	2	- - Other wood screws	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.13	9	- - Screw hooks and screw rings	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7318.14	5	- - Self-tapping screws	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.15		- - Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:					
	7318.15.26	5	- - - Socket screws	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.15.33	8	- - - Bolts (including bolt ends, screw studs and screw studding) identifiable for use on aircraft	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.15.90	7	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	7318.16		- - Nuts:					
	7318.16.05	9	- - - Identifiable for use on aircraft	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.16.90	3	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7318.19	7	- -	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.2		- Non-threaded articles:					
	7318.21		- - Spring washers and other lock washers:					
	7318.21.10	8	- - - Spring washers, split or double-coiled	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7318.21.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7318.22	7	- - Other washers	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.23	3	- - Rivets	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.24	7	- - Cotters and cotter-pins	kg	free	free	free	free
	7318.29	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
73.19			**Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	7319.20	8	- Safety pins	kg	free	free	free	free
	7319.30	2	- Other pins	kg	free	free	free	free
	7319.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
73.20			**Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:**					
	7320.10	3	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	kg	5%	free	3%	free
	7320.20	8	- Helical springs	kg	5%	free	3%	free
	7320.90	9	- Other	kg	5%	free	3%	free
73.21			**Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**					
	7321.1		- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:					
	7321.11	3	- - For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7321.12	2	- - For liquid fuel	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7321.19	4	- - Other, including appliances for solid fuel	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7321.8		- Other appliances:					
	7321.81	5	- - For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7321.82	1	- - For liquid fuel	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7321.89	6	- - Other, including appliances for solid fuel	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7321.90	3	- Parts	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
73.22			**Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, or iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**					
	7322.1		- Radiators and parts thereof:					
	7322.11	7	- - Of cast iron	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7322.19	8	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7322.90	7	-	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
73.23			**Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:**					
	7323.10	4	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7323.9		- Other:					
	7323.91	7	- - Of cast iron, not enamelled	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7323.92	3	- - Of cast iron, enamelled	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7323.93		- - Of stainless steel:					
	7323.93.20	4	- - - Hollowware for kitchen or table use (excluding those plated with precious metal)	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	7323.93.90	5	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7323.94	6	- - Of iron (excluding cast iron) or steel, enamelled	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7323.99	8	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
73.24			**Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**					
	7324.10	8	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7324.2		- Baths:					
	7324.21		- - Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled:					
	7324.21.10	6	- - - Plated with precious metal	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7324.21.90	4	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	7324.29	7	- -	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7324.90	4	- Other, including parts	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
73.25			**Other cast articles of iron or steel:**					
	7325.10	1	- Of non-malleable cast iron	kg	free	free	free	free
	7325.9		- Other:					
	7325.91	4	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	kg	free	free	free	free
	7325.99	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
73.26			**Other articles of iron or steel:**					
	7326.1		- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:					
	7326.11	1	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	kg	free	free	free	free
	7326.19	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7326.20		- Articles of iron or steel wire:					
	7326.20.10	7	- - Gabions of wire netting	kg	free	free	free	free
	7326.20.30	1	- - Calyx supports, commonly used by florists with carnations	kg	free	free	free	free
	7326.20.40	9	- - Tobacco leaf harvesting and curing appliances with spiral clips	kg	free	free	free	free
	7326.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7326.90		- Other:					
	7326.90.10	9	- - Hose clamps	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	7326.90.50	8	- - Calender rims	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	7326.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 74

COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) REFINED COPPER:

Metal containing at least 99,85 per cent by mass of copper; or

metal containing at least 97,5 per cent by mass of copper, provided that the content by mass of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting Content percentage by mass
Ag - Silver	0,25
As - Arsenic	0,5
Cd - Cadmium	1,3
Cr - Chromium	1,4
Mg - Magnesium	0,8
Pb - Lead	1,5
S - Sulphur	0,7
Sn - Tin	0,8
Te - Tellurium	0,8
Zn - Zinc	1
Zr - Zirconium	0,3
Other elements*, each	0,3

* Other elements are for example: Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

(b) COPPER ALLOYS:

Metallic substances (excluding unrefined copper) in which copper predominates by mass over each of the other elements, provided:

(i) the content by mass of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by mass of such other elements exceeds 2,5 per cent.

(c) MASTER ALLOYS:

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 per cent by mass of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 per cent by mass of phosphorus falls in heading 28.48.

(d) BARS AND RODS:

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 74.03.

(e) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(f) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(g) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 74.03), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 74.09 and 74.10 apply, INTER ALIA, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) COPPER-ZINC BASE ALLOYS (BRASSES):

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by mass over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by mass is less than 5 per cent (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by mass is less than 3 per cent (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes).

(b) COPPER-TIN BASE ALLOYS (BRONZES):

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by mass over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 per cent or more the zinc content by mass may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 per cent.

(c) COPPER-NICKEL-ZINC BASE ALLOYS (NICKEL SILVERS):

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 per cent or more by mass (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) COPPER-NICKEL BASE ALLOYS:

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by mass not more than 1 per cent of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by mass over each of such other elements.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
74.01	7401.00	9	**Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)**	kg	free	free	free	free
74.02	7402.00	2	**Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining**	kg	free	free	free	free
74.03			**Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:**					
	7403.1		- Refined copper:					
	7403.11	7	- - Cathodes and sections of cathodes	kg	free	free	free	free
	7403.12	3	- - Wire-bars	kg	free	free	free	free
	7403.13	1	- - Billets	kg	free	free	free	free
	7403.19	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7403.2		- Copper alloys:					
	7403.21	1	- - Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7403.22	8	- - Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7403.29	2	- - Other copper alloys (excluding master alloys of heading 74.05)	kg	free	free	free	free
74.04	7404.00	2	**Copper waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free
74.05	7405.00	3	**Master alloys of copper**	kg	free	free	free	free
74.06			**Copper powders and flakes:**					
	7406.10	1	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	kg	free	free	free	free
	7406.20	6	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	kg	free	free	free	free
74.07			**Copper bars, rods and profiles:**					
	7407.10	5	- Of refined copper	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7407.2		- Of copper alloys:					
	7407.21	6	- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7407.29		- - Other:					
	7407.29.10	4	- - - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) (excluding hollow profiles)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7407.29.90	2	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
74.08			**Copper wire:**					
	7408.1		- Of refined copper:					
	7408.11	5	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7408.19	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7408.2		- Of copper alloys:					
	7408.21	8	- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	kg	3%	free	free	free
	7408.22	6	- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7408.29	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
74.09			**Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm:**					
	7409.1		- Of refined copper:					
	7409.11	9	- - In coils	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7409.19	5	- - Other	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7409.2		- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):					
	7409.21	3	- - In coils	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7409.29	4	- - Other	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7409.3		- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):					
	7409.31	8	- - In coils	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7409.39	9	- - Other	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7409.40	6	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7409.90	9	- Of other copper alloys	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
74.10			**Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,15 mm:**					
	7410.1		- Not backed:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7410.11	9	- - Of refined copper	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7410.12	5	- - Of copper alloys	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7410.2		- Backed:					
	7410.21	3	- - Of refined copper	kg	free	free	free	free
	7410.22	2	- - Of copper alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
74.11			**Copper tubes and pipes:**					
	7411.10		- Of refined copper:					
	7411.10.10	3	- - With an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 115 mm	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7411.10.40	5	- - With an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 115 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7411.2		- Of copper alloys:					
	7411.21		- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):					
	7411.21.15	5	- - - With an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 115 mm (excluding those with an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 10 mm and a wall thickness not exceeding 0,3 mm)	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7411.21.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7411.22		- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):					
	7411.22.10	0	- - - With an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 115 mm	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7411.22.40	2	- - - With an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 115 mm but not exceeding 152 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7411.29		- - Other:					
	7411.29.10	5	- - - With an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 115 mm	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7411.29.40	7	- - - With an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 115 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
74.12			**Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):**					
	7412.10		- Of refined copper:					
	7412.10.10	7	- - Branch pipe pieces, Y-pieces and couplings, for use with piping of an inside diameter not exceeding 25,4 mm	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7412.10.80	8	- - Other, for use with piping of an inside diameter of less than 12,7 mm	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7412.10.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7412.20		- Of copper alloys:					
	7412.20.10	1	- - Brass bends and junctions, for use with sanitary or waste water pipes	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7412.20.20	9	- - Branch pipe pieces, Y-pieces and couplings, for use with piping of an inside diameter not exceeding 25,4 mm	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7412.20.80	2	- - Other, for use with piping of an inside diameter of less than 12,7 mm	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7412.20.90	9	- - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
74.13	7413.00		**Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated:**					
	7413.00.30	0	- Cables, cordage and rope; electric wire or cable	kg	5%	free	3,8%	free
	7413.00.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
74.15			**Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:**					
	7415.10	0	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	kg	free	free	free	free
	7415.2		- Other articles, not threaded:					
	7415.21	1	- - Washers (including spring washers)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7415.29	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7415.3		- Other threaded articles:					
	7415.33	9	- - Screws; bolts and nuts	kg	free	free	free	free
	7415.39	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
74.18			**Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:**					
	7418.1		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:					
	7418.11	8	- - Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7418.19	9	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7418.20	6	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	kg	20%	free	20%	free
74.19			**Other articles of copper:**					
	7419.10	5	- Chain and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7419.9		- Other:					
	7419.91	8	- - Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	7419.99		- - Other:	kg				
	7419.99.10	6	- - - Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting of wire; expanded metal	kg	free	free	free	free
	7419.99.20	3	- - - Springs	kg	free	free	free	free
	7419.99.30	0	- - - Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7419.99.90	4	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free

CHAPTER: 75

NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) BARS AND RODS:

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 75.02), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 75.06 applies, INTER ALIA, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) NICKEL, NOT ALLOYED:

Metal containing by mass at least 99 per cent of nickel plus cobalt, provided:

(i) the cobalt content by mass does not exceed 1,5 per cent, and

(ii) the content by mass of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

_____

Element	Limiting content percentage by mass
Fe - Iron	0,5
O - Oxygen	0,4
Other elements, each	0,3

(b) NICKEL ALLOYS:

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by mass over each of the other elements provided:

(i) the content by mass of cobalt exceeds 1,5 per cent,

(ii) the content by mass of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or

(iii) the total content by mass of elements (excluding nickel plus cobalt) exceeds 1 per cent.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils,of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
75.01			**Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:**					
	7501.10	5	- Nickel mattes	kg	free	free	free	free
	7501.20	2	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	kg	free	free	free	free
75.02			**Unwrought nickel:**					
	7502.10	9	- Nickel, not alloyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	7502.20	3	- Nickel alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
75.03	7503.00	8	**Nickel waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free
75.04	7504.00	1	**Nickel powders and flakes**	kg	free	free	free	free
75.05			**Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:**					
	7505.1		- Bars, rods and profiles:					
	7505.11	6	- - Of nickel, not alloyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	7505.12	2	- - Of nickel alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
	7505.2		- Wire:					
	7505.21	0	- - Of nickel, not alloyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	7505.22	7	- - Of nickel alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
75.06			**Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:**					
	7506.10	3	- Of nickel, not alloyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	7506.20	8	- Of nickel alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
75.07			**Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):**					
	7507.1		- Tubes and pipes:					
	7507.11	3	- - Of nickel, not alloyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	7507.12	8	- - Of nickel alloys	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7507.20	1	- Tube or pipe fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
75.08			**Other articles of nickel:**					
	7508.10	0	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	kg	free	free	free	free
	7508.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 76

ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) BARS AND RODS:

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified-rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 76.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings 76.06 and 76.07 apply, INTER ALIA, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) ALUMINIUM, NOT ALLOYED:

Metal containing by mass at least 99 per cent of aluminium, provided that the content by mass of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting content per cent by mass

Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements(¹), each	0,1(²)

(¹) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(²) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0,1 per cent but not more than 0,2 per cent, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0,05 per cent.

(b) ALUMINIUM ALLOYS:

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by mass over each of the other elements, provided that:

(i) the content by mass of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by mass of such other elements exceeds 1 per cent.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils,of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
76.01			**Unwrought aluminium:**					
	7601.10	7	- Aluminium, not alloyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	7601.20	1	- Aluminium alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
76.02	7602.00	6	**Aluminium waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free
76.03			**Aluminium powders and flakes:**					
	7603.10	4	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	kg	free	free	free	free
	7603.20	9	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	kg	free	free	free	free
76.04			**Aluminium bars, rods and profiles:**					
	7604.10		- Of aluminium, not alloyed:					
	7604.10.35	0	- - Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 160 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7604.10.65	2	- - Profiles, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 370 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7604.10.90	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7604.2		- Of aluminium alloys:					
	7604.21		- - Hollow profiles:					
	7604.21.15	7	- - - Of a maximum outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 370 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7604.21.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7604.29		- - Other:					
	7604.29.15	8	- - - Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 7,5 mm but not exceeding 160 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7604.29.65	4	- - - Profiles, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 370 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7604.29.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
76.05			**Aluminium wire:**					
	7605.1		- Of aluminium, not alloyed:					
	7605.11		- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm:					
	7605.11.05	9	- - - Circular, in coils without spools, of a mass exceeding 800 kg/coil	kg	free	free	free	free
	7605.11.80	6	- - - Other, of a mass exceeding 20 kg/coil	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7605.11.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7605.19		- - Other:					
	7605.19.05	5	- - - Circular, in coils without spools, of a mass exceeding 800 kg/coil	kg	free	free	free	free
	7605.19.80	7	- - - Other, of a mass exceeding 20 kg/coil	kg	free	free	free	free
	7605.19.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7605.2		- Of aluminium alloys:					
	7605.21	2	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7605.29	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
76.06			**Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm:**					
	7606.1		- Rectangular (including square):					
	7606.11		- - Of aluminium, not alloyed:					
	7606.11.07	9	- - - Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, laminated or coated on one or on both sides with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate)]	kg	3,8%	3,8%	2,9%	free
	7606.11.17	6	- - - Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, not coated or covered with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	kg	3,8%	3,8%	2,9%	free
	7606.11.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7606.12		- - Of aluminium alloys:					
	7606.12.07	5	- - - Coated or covered on one or on both sides with paint, enamel or plastics, of a thickness exceeding 0,25 mm and a width exceeding 100 mm [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	kg	3,8%	3,8%	2,9%	free
	7606.12.17	2	- - - Not coated or covered with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate), those which are perforated, and those containing by mass more than 0,5 per cent of copper, 6 per cent of magnesium or 4 per cent of silicon]	kg	3,8%	3,8%	2,9%	free
	7606.12.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7606.9		- Other:					
	7606.91		- - Of aluminium, not alloyed:					
	7606.91.07	5	- - - Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, coated or covered on one or both sides with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	kg	3,8%	3,8%	3,8%	free
	7606.91.17	2	- - - Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, not coated or covered with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	kg	3,8%	3,8%	3,8%	free
	7606.91.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7606.92		- - Of aluminium alloys:					
	7606.92.07	1	- - - Coated or covered on one or on both sides with paint, enamel or plastics, of a thickness exceeding 0,25 mm and a width exceeding 100 mm [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	kg	3,8%	3,8%	3,8%	free
	7606.92.17	9	- - - Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, not coated or covered with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	kg	3,8%	free	3,8%	free
	7606.92.90	1	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
76.07			**Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm:**					
	7607.1		- Not backed:					
	7607.11	5	- - Rolled but not further worked	kg	3,8%	3,8%	3,8%	free
	7607.19		- - Other:					
	7607.19.10	3	- - - Etched, of a width not exceeding 105 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7607.19.25	1	- - - Other, self-adhesive, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	7607.19.90	1	- - - Other	kg	3,8%	3,8%	3,8%	free
	7607.20		- Backed:					
	7607.20.20	8	- - Unprinted, of a thickness of 0,1 mm or more but not exceeding 0,15 mm and a width not exceeding 40 mm, lacquered on one side only (excluding that laminated to paper or plastics and reinforced with glass or sisal fibre)	kg	free	free	free	free
	7607.20.25	9	- - Other, self-adhesive, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free	free	free	free
	7607.20.90	9	- - Other	kg	3,8%	3,8%	3,8%	free
76.08			**Aluminium tubes and pipes:**					
	7608.10	2	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	kg	5%	1,9%	3,8%	free
	7608.20	7	- Of aluminium alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
76.09	7609.00		**Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):**					
	7609.00.10	9	- Of an inside diameter of less than 12,7 mm	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7609.00.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
76.10			**Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:**					
	7610.10	6	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7610.90	2	- Other	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
76.11	7611.00	5	**Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 li, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment**	kg	free	free	free	free
76.12			**Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 li, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:**					
	7612.10	3	- Collapsible tubular containers	kg	10%	free	10%	free
	7612.90		- Other:					
	7612.90.40	9	- - Cans of a capacity not exceeding 500 ml	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7612.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
76.13	7613.00	2	**Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas**	kg	free	free	free	free
76.14			**Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated:**					
	7614.10	0	- With steel core	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	7614.90	7	- Other	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
76.15			**Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium:**					
	7615.1		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	7615.11	0	- - Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7615.19		- - Other:					
	7615.19.20	6	- - - Hollowware for table or kitchen use (excluding buckets)	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	7615.19.90	7	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	7615.20	9	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
76.16			**Other articles of aluminium:**					
	7616.10	8	- Nails, tacks, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	kg	free	free	free	free
	7616.9		- Other:					
	7616.91	0	- - Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	kg	free	free	free	free
	7616.99		- - Other:					
	7616.99.10	9	- - - Venetian blinds	kg	10%	3,8%	free	free
	7616.99.20	6	- - - Steps and ladders	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	7616.99.30	3	- - - Slugs for impact extrusion	kg	10%	free	free	free
	7616.99.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 77

(Reserved for possible use in the Harmonized system)

NEW HEADING

CHAPTER: 78

LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) BARS AND RODS:

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 78.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 78.04 applies, INTER ALIA, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by mass at least 99,9 per cent of lead, provided the content by mass of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting content percentage by mass
Ag - Silver	0,02

As - Arsenic	0,005
Bi - Bismuth	0,05
Ca - Calcium	0,002
Cd - Cadmium	0,002
Cu - Copper	0,08
Fe - Iron	0,002
S - Sulphur	0,002
Sb - Antimony	0,005
Sn - Tin	0,005
Zn - Zinc	0,002
Other (for example Te), each	0,001

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
78.01			**Unwrought lead:**					
	7801.10	0	- Refined lead	kg	free	free	free	free
	7801.9		- Other:					
	7801.91	3	- - Containing by mass antimony as the principal other element	kg	free	free	free	free
	7801.99	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
78.02	7802.00	0	**Lead waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free
78.04			**Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:**					
	7804.1		- Plates, sheets, strip and foil:					
	7804.11	8	- - Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm	kg	free	free	free	free
	7804.19	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	7804.20	6	- Powders and flakes	kg	free	free	free	free
78.06	7806.00	4	**Other articles of lead**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 79

ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) BARS AND RODS:

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 79.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading 79.05 applies, INTER ALIA, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. In this Chapter the following expression have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) ZINC, NOT ALLOYED:

Metal containing by mass at least 97,5 per cent of zinc.

(b) ZINC ALLOYS:

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by mass over each of the other elements, provided the total content by mass of such other elements exceeds 2,5 per cent.

(c) ZINC DUST:

	Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 per cent by mass of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 per cent by mass of metallic zinc.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
79.01			**Unwrought zinc:**					
	7901.1		- Zinc, not alloyed:					
	7901.11	9	- - Containing by mass 99,99 per cent or more of zinc	kg	free	free	free	free
	7901.12	5	- - Containing by mass less than 99,99 per cent of zinc	kg	free	free	free	free
	7901.20	7	- Zinc alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
79.02	7902.00	1	**Zinc waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free
79.03			**Zinc dust, powders and flakes:**					
	7903.10	8	- Zinc dust	kg	free	free	free	free
	7903.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
79.04	7904.00	9	**Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire**	kg	free	free	free	free
79.05	7905.00	2	**Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil**	kg	free	free	free	free
79.07	7907.00	6	**Other articles of zinc**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 80

TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) BARS AND RODS:

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified-rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(b) PROFILES:

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) WIRE:

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:

Flat-surfaced products (excluding the unwrought products of heading 80.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (excluding square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape (excluding rectangular or square), of any size, provided they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) TUBES AND PIPES:

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) TIN, NOT ALLOYED:

Metal containing by mass at least 99 per cent of tin, provided the content by mass of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

Element	Limiting content percentage by mass
Bi - Bismuth	0,1

Cu - Copper	0,4

(b) TIN ALLOYS:

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by mass over each of the other elements provided that:

(i) the total content by mass of such other elements exceeds 1 per cent; or

(ii) the content by mass of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
80.01			**Unwrought tin:**					
	8001.10	4	- Tin, not alloyed	kg	free	free	free	free
	8001.20	9	- Tin alloys	kg	free	free	free	free
80.02	8002.00	3	**Tin waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free
80.03	8003.00	7	**Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire**	kg	free	free	free	free
80.07	8007.00	1	**Other articles of tin**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 81

OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE:

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire" and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, MUTATIS MUTANDIS, to this Chapter.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
81.01			**Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8101.10	6	- Powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8101.9		- Other:					
	8101.94	8	- - Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	kg	free	free	free	free
	8101.96	0	- - Wire	kg	free	free	free	free
	8101.97	7	- - Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8101.99	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.02			**Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8102.10	5	- Powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8102.9		- Other:					
	8102.94	1	- - Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	kg	free	free	free	free
	8102.95	8	- - Bars and rods (excluding those obtained simply by sintering), profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	kg	free	free	free	free
	8102.96	4	- - Wire	kg	free	free	free	free
	8102.97	0	- - Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8102.99	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.03			**Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8103.20	8	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8103.30	2	- Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8103.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.04			**Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8104.1		- Unwrought magnesium:					
	8104.11	3	- - Containing at least 99,8 per cent by mass of magnesium	kg	free	free	free	free
	8104.19	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8104.20	1	- Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8104.30	6	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8104.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
81.05			**Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8105.20	5	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8105.30	2	- Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8105.90	7	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.06	8106.00	3	**Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free
81.07			**Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8107.20	2	- Unwrought cadmium; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8107.30	7	- Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8107.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.08			**Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8108.20	6	- Unwrought titanium; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8108.30	0	- Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8108.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.09			**Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8109.20	0	- Unwrought zirconium; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8109.30	4	- Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8109.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.10	8110.00		**Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:**					
	8110.10	5	- Unwrought antimony; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8110.20	5	- Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8110.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.11	8111.00	4	**Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
81.12			**Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:**					
	8112.1		- Beryllium:					
	8112.12	5	- - Unwrought; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.13	1	- - Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.19	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.2		- Chromium:					
	8112.21	3	- - Unwrought; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.22	3	- - Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.29	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.5		- Thalium:					
	8112.51	7	- - Unwrought; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.52	3	- - Waste and scrap	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.59	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.9		- Other:					
	8112.92	1	- - Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8112.99	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
81.13	8113.00	1	**Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

NOTES:

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
   (a) base metal;
   (b) metal carbides or cermets;
   (c) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
   (d) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 84.66).
   However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.
   Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 85.10.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 82.15 are to be classified in heading 82.15.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
82.01			**Hand tools, the following: Spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:**					
	8201.10		- Spades and shovels:					
	8201.10.10	5	- - Of a maximum blade width of more than 200 mm but not exceeding 320 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8201.10.90	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8201.20		- Forks:					
	8201.20.10	4	- - Forks with 8 or more prongs	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8201.20.30	4	- - Other, with a prong length exceeding 150 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8201.20.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8201.30		- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes:					
	8201.30.03	1	- - Mattocks; picks	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8201.30.20	1	- - Hoes with a working edge of a width not exceeding 320 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8201.30.40	6	- - Rakes with not more than 8 prongs	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8201.30.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8201.40		- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools:					
	8201.40.10	9	- - Hatchets with steel handles	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8201.40.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8201.50	6	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8201.60	0	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	kg	free	free	free	free
	8201.90	4	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	kg	free	free	free	free
82.02			**Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades):**					
	8202.10	1	- Hand saws	kg	free	free	free	free
	8202.20		- Band saw blades:					
	8202.20.20	0	- - Of a width of 13 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm, of high speed bimetal	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	8202.20.30	8	- - Other, of a width of 4,5 mm or more but not exceeding 32 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8202.20.90	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8202.3		- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):					
	8202.31	7	- - With a working part of steel	kg	free	free	free	free
	8202.39		- - Other, including parts:					
	8202.39.30	9	- - - With a working part of tungsten carbide and a diameter not exceeding 600 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8202.39.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8202.40	5	- Chain saw blades	kg	free	free	free	free
	8202.9		- Other saw blades:					
	8202.91	4	- - Straight saw blades, for working metal	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8202.99	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
82.03			**Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools:**					
	8203.10	5	- Files, rasps and similar tools	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	8203.20		- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools:					
	8203.20.10	7	- - Waterpump pliers	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8203.20.20	4	- - Pliers of a length exceeding 110 mm but not exceeding 300 mm, the following: side-cutting pliers with serrated jaws (with or without pipe grips), snipe-nose pliers with side cutters and serrated jaws, gas pliers and slip-joint pipe-grip pliers (including bent-nose type)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8203.20.30	1	- - Fencing pliers of a length exceeding 110 mm but not exceeding 320 mm; diagonal cutting pliers (not lever assisted) of a length exceeding 110 mm but not exceeding 250 mm; circlip pliers (cotter pliers) of a length exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 250 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8203.20.40	9	- - Adjustable self-locking pliers and grips	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8203.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8203.30	4	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools	kg	free	free	free	free
	8203.40	9	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	kg	free	free	free	free
82.04			**Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but excluding tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles:**					
	8204.1		- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:					
	8204.11		- - Non-adjustable:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8204.11.15	3	- - - Double open end spanners of all sizes up to 36 mm; ring spanners of all sizes up to 36 mm; combination ring and open end spanners of all sizes up to 36 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8204.11.40	4	- - - Socket accessories (for example, extensions, ratchet handles, speed braces, sliding T-handles, universal joints and swivel handles) with a drive of 9 mm or more but not exceeding 21 mm (excluding torque wrenches)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8204.11.90	0	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8204.12		- - Adjustable:					
	8204.12.10	9	- - - Pipe wrenches (excluding chain pipe wrenches)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8204.12.20	6	- - - Wrenches with a length of 140 mm or more but not exceeding 310 mm (including parts, whether or not worked)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8204.12.90	7	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8204.20		- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles:					
	8204.20.40	2	- - With a drive of 9 mm or more but not exceeding 21 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8204.20.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
82.05			**Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like (excluding accessories for and parts of, machine tools); anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks:**					
	8205.10	2	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.20		- Hammers and sledge hammers:					
	8205.20.10	4	- - Steel headed hammers	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8205.20.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.30	1	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.40		- Screwdrivers:					
	8205.40.10	3	- - Star-point screwdrivers (excluding ratchet screwdrivers and screwdrivers with screwholding clamps)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8205.40.20	0	- - Flat-point screwdrivers with a width at the point of 3 mm or more but not exceeding 9,5 mm (excluding ratchet screwdrivers and screwdrivers with screwholding clamps)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8205.40.40	5	- - Sets with a variety of screwdrivers which contain at least one star-point screwdriver or one flat-point screwdriver with a width at the point of 3 mm or more but not exceeding 9,5 mm	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8205.40.90	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.5		- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):					
	8205.51	7	- - Household tools	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.59		- - Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8205.59.05	9	- - - Riveting tools for blind riveting; brick bolsters; cold chisels; punches; hacking knives; soldering irons	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8205.59.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.60	5	- Blow lamps	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.70		- Vices, clamps and the like:					
	8205.70.10	7	- - Bench and carpenters vices (excluding table, leg, pipe and swivel vices, not being bench vices with detachable swivel bases)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8205.70.20	4	- - Wood working clamps and cramps	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8205.70.30	1	- - Self-locking welding clamps; self-locking "C" clamps	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8205.70.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.80	4	- Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	kg	free	free	free	free
	8205.90	9	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	kg	free	free	free	free
82.06	8206.00	1	**Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale**	kg	20%	free	free	free
82.07			**Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools:**					
	8207.1		- Rock drilling or earth boring tools:					
	8207.13		- - With working part of cermets:					
	8207.13.25	4	- - - Bits (excluding those of a diameter exceeding 100 mm but not exceeding 385 mm incorporating hemispherical shaped inserts of tungsten carbide, those of a kind used for raise boring and chisel blanks for rock drills)	kg	15%	free	15%	free
	8207.13.90	4	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8207.19		- - Other, including parts:					
	8207.19.10	4	- - - Parts of bits (excluding parts used for raise boring and other parts not incorporating cermets)	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8207.19.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8207.20	4	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal	kg	free	free	free	free
	8207.30	9	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	kg	free	free	free	free
	8207.40		- Tools for tapping or threading:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8207.40.10	0	- - Screwing taps, of alloy steel or high speed steel	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8207.40.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8207.50	8	- Tools for drilling (excluding rock drilling)	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8207.60		- Tools for boring or broaching:					
	8207.60.15	0	- - Reamers, tipped with tungsten carbide or of high speed steel	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8207.60.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8207.70		- Tools for milling:					
	8207.70.15	5	- - Milling cutters, tipped with tungsten carbide or of high speed steel	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8207.70.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8207.80		- Tools for turning:					
	8207.80.10	9	- - Cutting tools, tipped with tungsten carbide	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8207.80.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8207.90	6	- Other interchangeable tools	kg	free	free	free	free
82.08			**Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances:**					
	8208.10	3	- For metal working	kg	free	free	free	free
	8208.20	8	- For wood working	kg	free	free	free	free
	8208.30	2	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	kg	free	free	free	free
	8208.40	7	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	kg	free	free	free	free
	8208.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
82.09	8209.00		**Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets:**					
	8209.00.10	0	- Tungsten carbide tips for cutting tools for use with machine tools for working metal or metal carbides	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8209.00.20	7	- Other tungsten carbide tips	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8209.00.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
82.10	8210.00	2	**Hand-operated mechanical appliances, of a mass of 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink**	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
82.11			**Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), (excluding knives of heading 82.08), and blades therefor:**					
	8211.10		- Sets of assorted articles:					
	8211.10.10	8	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally for agricultural purposes	u	free	free	free	free
	8211.10.20	5	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally by mechanics or artisans and knives for other industrial purposes	u	free	free	free	free
	8211.10.30	2	- - Table knives, not plated with precious metal	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8211.10.80	9	- - Other, plated with precious metal	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8211.10.90	6	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8211.9		- Other:					
	8211.91	3	- - Table knives having fixed blades	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8211.92		- - Other knives having fixed blades:					
	8211.92.10	7	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally for agricultural purposes	u	free	free	free	free
	8211.92.20	4	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally by mechanics or artisans and knives for other industrial purposes	u	free	free	free	free
	8211.92.80	8	- - - Other, plated with precious metal	u	20%	free	20%	free
	8211.92.90	5	- - - Other	u	15%	free	15%	free
	8211.93		- - Knives (excluding those having fixed blades):					
	8211.93.10	3	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally for agricultural purposes	u	free	free	free	free
	8211.93.20	0	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally by mechanics or artisans and knives for other industrial purposes	u	free	free	free	free
	8211.93.25	1	- - - Folding knives incorporating five or more auxiliary tools	u	free	free	free	free
	8211.93.30	8	- - - Other folding knives with one or more blades with a cutting edge of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 100 mm, not plated with precious metal	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8211.93.80	4	- - - Other, plated with precious metal	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8211.93.90	1	- - - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8211.94		- - Blades:					
	8211.94.10	8	- - - For table knives (excluding bread, carving and similar knives)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8211.94.90	8	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8211.95		- - Handles of base metal:					
	8211.95.10	6	- - - For table knives having fixed blades, not plated with precious metal	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8211.95.30	0	- - - For other knives, whether or not plated with precious metal	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
82.12			**Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips):**					
	8212.10	4	- Razors	u	free	free	free	free
	8212.20	9	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	u	free	free	free	free
	8212.90	0	- Other parts	kg	free	free	free	free
82.13	8213.00	3	**Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor**	kg	free	free	free	free
82.14			**Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files):**					
	8214.10	1	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8214.20	6	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8214.90		- Other:					
	8214.90.10	5	- - Cutters for clippers for shearing animals	kg	free	free	free	free
	8214.90.20	2	- - Parts (excluding cutters) for hand-operated, non-electrical clippers for shearing animals	kg	free	free	free	free
	8214.90.90	3	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
82.15			**Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware:**					
	8215.10	5	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	8215.20	1	- Other sets of assorted articles	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	8215.9		- Other:					
	8215.91	8	- - Plated with precious metal	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	8215.99	9	- - Other	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free

CHAPTER: 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

NOTES:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 83.02, the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
83.01			**Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:**					
	8301.10	4	- Padlocks	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8301.20	4	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8301.30	9	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8301.40	3	- Other locks	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8301.50	8	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8301.60	2	- Parts	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8301.70	7	- Keys presented separately	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
83.02			**Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal:**					
	8302.10	3	- Hinges	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8302.20	8	- Castors	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8302.30		- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles:					
	8302.30.30	4	- - Fittings of iron, steel or copper, commonly used in the manufacture of windows, doors and door frames (excluding window opening mechanisms), of base metal	kg	5%	5%	3,8%	free
	8302.30.90	8	- - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8302.4		- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:					
	8302.41		- - Suitable for buildings:					
	8302.41.10	0	- - - Fittings of iron, steel or copper, commonly used in the manufacture of windows, doors and door frames	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8302.41.90	9	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8302.42		- - Other, suitable for furniture:					
	8302.42.10	7	- - - Fittings of iron, steel or copper, commonly used in the manufacture of doors and door frames	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8302.42.90	5	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8302.49	4	- -	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8302.50	1	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8302.60	6	- Automatic door closers	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
83.03	8303.00		**Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal:**					
	8303.00.10	3	- Cash or deed boxes and the like	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8303.00.90	8	- Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
83.04	8304.00	6	**Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal (excluding office furniture of heading 94.03)**	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
83.05			**Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:**					
	8305.10	4	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8305.20	9	- Staples in strips	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8305.90	0	- Other, including parts	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
83.06			**Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:**					
	8306.10	8	- Bells, gongs and the like	kg	free	free	free	free
	8306.2		- Statuettes and other ornaments:					
	8306.21	9	- - Plated with precious metal	kg	free	free	free	free
	8306.29	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8306.30	7	- Photograph, pictures or similar frames; mirrors	kg	free	free	free	free
83.07			**Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without their fittings:**					
	8307.10	1	- Of iron or steel	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	8307.90	8	- Of other base metal	kg	10%	free	6%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
83.08			**Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal:**					
	8308.10	5	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8308.20		- Tubular or bifurcated rivets:					
	8308.20.10	7	- - Blind rivets	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8308.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8308.90		- Other including parts:					
	8308.90.10	9	- - Frames with clasps for handbags	kg	free	free	free	free
	8308.90.20	6	- - Beads	kg	free	free	free	free
	8308.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
83.09			**Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal:**					
	8309.10	9	- Crown corks	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8309.90		- Other:					
	8309.90.05	6	- - Of iron or steel	kg	5%	1,9%	free	free
	8309.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	14%	5,32%	14%	free
83.10	8310.00	4	**Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05**	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
83.11			**Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:**					
	8311.10		- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding:					
	8311.10.10	3	- - With a mild steel core	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8311.10.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8311.20	7	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	kg	free	free	free	free
	8311.30		- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:					
	8311.30.10	9	- - Welding electrodes with a mild steel core	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8311.30.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8311.90		- Other:					
	8311.90.10	6	- - Welding electrodes with a mild steel core	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8311.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover the following:

   (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 40.10); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber) (heading 40.16);

   (b) articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of furskin (heading 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;

   (c) bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40,.44 or 48 or Section XV);

   (d) perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);

   (e) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material (heading 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 59.11);

   (f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 71.16 (excluding unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli) (heading 85.22));

   (g) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (h) drill pipe (heading 73.04);

   (ij) endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);

   (k) articles of Chapter 82 or 83;

   (l) articles of Section XVII;

   (m) articles of Chapter 90;

   (n) clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;

   (o) interchangeable tools of heading 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 96.03); similar interchangeble tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 68.04 or 69.09);

   (p) articles of Chapter 95; or

   (q) typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions).

2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules:

   (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapters 84 or 85 (excluding headings 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.87, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

   (b) other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading 85.17;

   (c) all other parts are to be classified in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that in heading 84.87 or 85.48.

3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.

4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or inter-connected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.

5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. The Commissioner may in his discretion and in the circumstances which he deems exceptional, in respect of an unassembled or disassembled machine, allow the provisions of General Note A. 2(a) to be applied also to an unassembled or disassembled machine of this Section which is imported in more than one consignment if the mass of such machine exceeds 500 t or is of a measurement for shipping purposes exceeding 500 m^3, provided the application to enter the unassembled or disassembled machine in terms of this Note reaches the Commissioner prior to the importation of the first consignment.

2. No paragraph.

3.

4.

5. Tools necessary for the assembly or maintenance of machines or appliances are to be classified with those machines or appliances if imported with them. Interchangeable tools imported with machines or appliances are also to be classified therewith if they form part of the normal equipment of the machines or appliances and are normally sold with them.

6. A reference in this Section to "portable" or to "mobile" is deemed to relate to machinery or other goods, irrespective of the mass or construction thereof, which can readily be moved, carried, transferred or conveyed by any means, for use on different premises and which are not for any reason in connection with the operation of the machinery or other goods, required to be attached permanently.

CHAPTER: 84

NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;

   (b) machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);

   (c) laboratory glassware (heading 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 70.19 or 70.20);

   (d) articles of heading 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);

   (e) vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08;

   (f) electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09; digital cameras of heading 85.25; or

   (g) hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading 96.03).

2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 9 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 84.01 to 84.24, or heading 84.86 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 84.86, as the case may be, and not the latter group.
   Heading 84.19 does not, however, cover the following:

   (a) germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 84.36);

   (b) grain dampening machines (heading 84.37);

   (c) diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 84.38);

   (d) machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 84.51); or

   (e) machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

   Heading 84.22 does not cover the following:

   (a) sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 84.52); or

   (b) office machinery of heading 84.72.

   Heading 84.24 does not cover the following:

   Ink-jet printing machines (heading 84.43).

3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classfied in heading 84.56.

4. Heading 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal (excluding lathes, including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:

   (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),

   (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on fixed position workpiece (unit costruction machines, single station), or

   (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).

5. (A) For the purposes of heading 84.71, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means machines capable of:

(i) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;

(ii) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;

(iii) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and

(iv) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.

(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.

(C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions:

(i) it is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;

(ii) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and

(iii) it is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

. Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 84.71.

.. However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (C)(ii) and C(iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 84.71.

(D) Heading 84.71 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in Note 5(C) above:

(i) printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;

(ii) apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network);

(iii) loudspeakers and microphones:

(iv) television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;

(v) monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.

(E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

6. Heading 84.82 applies, INTER ALIA, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the norminal diameter by more than 1 per cent or by more than 0,05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 73.26.

7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 84.79. Heading 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

8. For the purposes of heading 84.70. the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

9.(A) Notes 8(a) and 8(b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions "semiconductor devices" and "electronic integrated circuits", respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 84.86. However, for the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression "semiconductor devices" also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light emitting diodes.

.(B) For the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression "manufacture of flat panel displays" covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. The expression "flat panel display" does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.

.(C) Heading 84.86 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for:

(i) The manufacture or repair of masks and reticle;

(ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits; and

(iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.

.(D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in heading 84.86 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Schedule.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term "system" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5(B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
2. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purposes of subheading 8481.40 the expression "safety or relief valves" means:

   (a) an automatic escape or relief valve (as for a steam boiler or hydraulic system) held shut by a device exerting a definite, usually adjustable pressure, so that the valve lifts and the steam, water or other contents escape when the pressure exceeds a predetermined amount;
   (b) a similar valve opening inward to admit air to a vessel in which the pressure is less than that of the atmospheric pressure and which prevents the collapse of such vessel, or something that serves as an outlet for an excess of pressure; or
   (c) a valve for the escape of steam or fluid under excessive pressure.

2. For the purpose of subheading 8450.1 the dry linen capacity shall be determined according to the washing efficiency test specifications as set out in subsection 4.3 of the SABS 1422 Standard Specification for Domestic Electric Laundry Treatment Machines, as amended.

R

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.01			**Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation:**					
	8401.10	1	- Nuclear reactors	kg	free	free	free	free
	8401.20	6	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8401.30	0	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	kg	free	free	free	free
	8401.40	5	- Parts of nuclear reactors	kg	free	free	free	free
84.02			**Steam or other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers:**					
	8402.1		- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:					
	8402.11	1	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t/hour	kg	free	free	free	free
	8402.12	8	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t/hour	kg	free	free	free	free
	8402.19	2	- - Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	kg	free	free	free	free
	8402.20	2	- Super-heated water boilers	kg	free	free	free	free
	8402.90	1	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.03			**Central heating boilers (excluding those of heading 84.02):**					
	8403.10	9	- Boilers	u	free	free	free	free
	8403.90	5	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.04			**Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units:**					
	8404.10	2	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	kg	free	free	free	free
	8404.20	7	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	kg	free	free	free	free
	8404.90	9	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.05			**Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers:**					
	8405.10	6	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	kg	free	free	free	free
	8405.90	2	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.06			**Steam turbines and other vapour turbines:**					
	8406.10	0	- Turbines for marine propulsion	u	free	free	free	free
	8406.8		- Other turbines:					
	8406.81	8	- - Of an output exceeding 40 MW	u	free	free	free	free
	8406.82	4	- - Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	u	free	free	free	free
	8406.90	6	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.07			**Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:**					
	8407.10	3	- Aircraft engines	u	free	free	free	free
	8407.2		- Marine propulsion engines:					
	8407.21	4	- - Outboard motors	u	free	free	free	free
	8407.29	5	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8407.3		- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:					
	8407.31	9	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8407.32	5	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm³ but not exceeding 250 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8407.33	1	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm³ but not exceeding 1 000 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8407.34	8	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8407.90	5	- Other engines	u	free	free	free	free
84.08			**Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):**					
	8408.10	7	- Marine propulsion engines	u	free	free	free	free
	8408.20	1	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	u	free	free	free	free
	8408.90		- Other engines:					
	8408.90.65	8	- - Stationary engines, four-stroke, normally aspirated, of a cylinder capacity of 300 cm³ or more but less than 4 000 cm³ (excluding those identifiable for use solely or principally with road rollers)	u	15%	5,7%	free	free
	8408.90.90	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.09			**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08:**					
	8409.10	0	- For aircraft engines	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8409.9		- Other:					
	8409.91		- - Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:					
	8409.91.27	5	- - - Pistons, whether or not fitted with gudgeon pins, piston rings or cylinder liners or sleeves, for motor vehicle engines	kg	20%	15%	free	free
	8409.91.37	2	- - - Gudgeon pins (excluding those for motor cycle engines)	kg	20%	20%	free	free
	8409.91.40	2	- - - Inlet and exhaust valves, with a head diameter not exceeding 80 mm	kg	20%	20%	free	free
	8409.91.60	7	- - - Radiators	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8409.91.90	9	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8409.99		- - Other:					
	8409.99.30	6	- - - Pistons, with an outside diameter not exceeding 155 mm, whether or not fitted with gudgeon pins, piston rings or cylinder liners or sleeves, for motor vehicle engines	kg	20%	15%	free	free
	8409.99.60	8	- - - Radiators	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8409.99.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.10			**Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor:**					
	8410.1		- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:					
	8410.11	7	- - Of a power not exceeding 1 000 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8410.12	3	- - Of a power exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8410.13	2	- - Of a power exceeding 10 000 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8410.90	7	- Parts, including regulators	kg	free	free	free	free
84.11			**Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines:**					
	8411.1		- Turbo-jets:					
	8411.11	0	- - Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	u	free	free	free	free
	8411.12	7	- - Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	u	free	free	free	free
	8411.2		- Turbo-propellers:					
	8411.21	5	- - Of a power not exceeding 1 100 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8411.22	1	- - Of a power exceeding 1 100 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8411.8		- Other gas turbines:					
	8411.81	2	- - Of a power not exceeding 5 000 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8411.82	9	- - Of a power exceeding 5 000 kW	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8411.9		- Parts:					
	8411.91	7	- - Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	kg	free	free	free	free
	8411.99	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.12			**Other engines and motors:**					
	8412.10	8	- Reaction engines (excluding turbo-jets)	u	free	free	free	free
	8412.2		- Hydraulic power engines and motors:					
	8412.21	9	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	u	free	free	free	free
	8412.29	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8412.3		- Pneumatic power engines and motors:					
	8412.31	3	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	u	free	free	free	free
	8412.39	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8412.80	8	-	u	free	free	free	free
	8412.90	4	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.13			**Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators:**					
	8413.1		- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:					
	8413.11	8	- - Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.19	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.20	6	- Hand pumps (excluding those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19)	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.30	0	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.40	5	- Concrete pumps	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.50	9	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.60	4	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.70		- Other centrifugal pumps:					
	8413.70.25	4	- - Submersible pumps	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.70.90	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.8		- Other pumps; liquid elevators:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8413.81	7	- - Pumps	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.82	6	- - Liquid elevators	u	free	free	free	free
	8413.9		- Parts:					
	8413.91	4	- - Of pumps	kg	free	free	free	free
	8413.92	0	- - Of liquid elevators	kg	free	free	free	free
84.14			**Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters:**					
	8414.10	5	- Vacuum pumps	u	free	free	free	free
	8414.20	0	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	u	free	free	free	free
	8414.30	4	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	u	free	free	free	free
	8414.40	9	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	u	free	free	free	free
	8414.5		- Fans:					
	8414.51	8	- - Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	u	5%	1,9%	3,8%	free
	8414.59	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8414.60		- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm:					
	8414.60.20	2	- - Domestic type	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8414.60.90	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8414.80	7	-	u	free	free	free	free
	8414.90		- Parts:					
	8414.90.70	2	- - For ventilating fans (excluding that for fans identifiable for use with motor vehicle engines)	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8414.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.15			**Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated:**					
	8415.10		- Window or wall types, self-contained or `split-system`:					
	8415.10.40	8	- - Compressor operated, having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding 8,8 kW	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8415.10.90	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8415.20	3	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	u	15%	free	15%	free
	8415.8		- Other:					
	8415.81	7	- - Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)	u	free	free	free	free
	8415.82	3	- - Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	u	free	free	free	free
	8415.83	5	- - Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	u	free	free	free	free
	8415.90		- Parts:					
	8415.90.10	2	- - Other parts identifiable for use solely or principally with the machines of subheading 8415.10.40	kg	15%	free	free	free
	8415.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.16			**Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances:**					
	8416.10	2	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	kg	free	free	free	free
	8416.20	7	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	kg	free	free	free	free
	8416.30	1	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	kg	free	free	free	free
	8416.90	9	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.17			**Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric:**					
	8417.10	6	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	u	free	free	free	free
	8417.20	0	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	u	free	free	free	free
	8417.80	8	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8417.90	2	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.18			**Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps (excluding air conditioning machines of heading 84.15):**					
	8418.10	8	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	u	25%	free	18,8%	free
	8418.2		- Refrigerators, household type:					
	8418.21	0	- - Compression-type	u	25%	free	18,8%	free
	8418.29	1	- - Other	u	25%	free	18,8%	free
	8418.30		- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 li capacity:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8418.30.10	6	- - Of which any wall thickness exceeds 110 mm and with the ability to maintain temperature of less than minus 50°C	u	free	free	free	free
	8418.30.90	4	- - Other	u	25%	free	18,8%	free
	8418.40		- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 li capacity:					
	8418.40.10	0	- - Of which any wall thickness exceeds 110 mm and with the ability to maintain temperatures of less than minus 50°C	u	free	free	free	free
	8418.40.90	9	- - Other	u	25%	free	18,8%	free
	8418.50	8	- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment	u	20%	free	15%	free
	8418.6		- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:					
	8418.61		- - Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15:					
	8418.61.10	6	- - - Suitable for household refrigerators or freezers	u	25%	free	18,8%	free
	8418.61.90	4	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8418.69		- - Other:					
	8418.69.10	7	- - - Suitable for household refrigerators or freezers	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8418.69.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8418.9		- Parts:					
	8418.91		- - Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment:					
	8418.91.10	3	- - - For household refrigerators or freezers	kg	20%	free	15%	free
	8418.91.20	7	- - - For display counters, cabinets, show-cases or the like	kg	20%	free	15%	free
	8418.91.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8418.99		- - Other:					
	8418.99.10	0	- - - Panels of bonded aluminium sheet, incorporating evaporation channels, not punched or sheared, without copper or aluminium pipes	kg	free	free	free	free
	8418.99.20	8	- - - Other, for household refrigerators or freezers	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8418.99.30	5	- - - Other, for display counters, cabinets, show-cases or the like	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8418.99.40	2	- - - Other evaporators and condensers	kg	10%	10%	10%	free
	8418.99.90	9	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.19			**Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling (excluding machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes); instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:**					
	8419.1		- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:					
	8419.11		- - Instantaneous gas water heaters:					
	8419.11.10	7	- - - Domestic type	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8419.11.20	4	- - - Non-domestic type	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.19		- - Other:					
	8419.19.10	8	- - - Domestic type	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8419.19.20	5	- - - Non-domestic type	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.20	8	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.3		- Dryers:					
	8419.31	9	- - For agricultural products	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.32	5	- - For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.39	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.40	7	- Distilling or rectifying plant	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.50	1	- Heat exchange units	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.60	6	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.8		- Other machinery, plant and equipment:					
	8419.81	1	- - For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.89	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8419.90		- Parts:					
	8419.90.10	7	- - For domestic instantaneous or storage water heaters	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8419.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.20			**Calendering or other rolling machines (excluding those for metals or glass), and cylinders therefor:**					
	8420.10	3	- Calendering or other rolling machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8420.9		- Parts:					
	8420.91	6	- - Cylinders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8420.99	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.21			**Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases:**					
	8421.1		- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:					
	8421.11	3	- - Cream separators	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.12		- - Clothes-dryers:					
	8421.12.20	4	- - - Of a dry mass loading capacity not exceeding 7 kg (excluding coin-operated types)	u	15%	free	11,3%	free
	8421.12.90	5	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.19	4	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.2		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:					
	8421.21	8	- - For filtering or purifying water	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.22	4	- - For filtering or purifying beverages (excluding water)	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.23		- - Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines:					
	8421.23.30	2	- - - Suitable for use with motor vehicle engines (including motorcycle engines)	u	16%	16%	16%	free
	8421.23.90	6	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.29	9	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.3		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:					
	8421.31		- - Intake air filters for internal combustion engines:					
	8421.31.10	0	- - - Air filters with 6 or more filter tubes	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.31.20	7	- - - Air filters of the heavy duty dry type, without elements, of a kind fitted with a pre-cleaner	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.31.50	9	- - - Other, suitable for use with motor vehicle engines (including motorcycle engines)	u	15%	15%	15%	free
	8421.31.90	8	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.39		- - Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8421.39.20	8	- - - Filtering apparatus of a kind used in motor vehicle air-conditioning systems	u	19%	7,2%	19%	free
	8421.39.90	9	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8421.9		- Parts:					
	8421.91		- - Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:					
	8421.91.20	4	- - - For clothes dryers of a dry mass loading capacity not exceeding 7 kg	kg	15%	free	11,3%	free
	8421.91.90	5	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8421.99		- - Other:					
	8421.99.66	3	- - - For filters suitable for use with motor vehicle engines (including motorcycle engines)	kg	15%	15%	15%	free
	8421.99.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.22			**Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages:**					
	8422.1		- Dish washing machines:					
	8422.11	7	- - Of the household type	u	free	free	free	free
	8422.19	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8422.20	5	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	u	free	free	free	free
	8422.30	0	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	u	free	free	free	free
	8422.40	4	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	u	free	free	free	free
	8422.90	7	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.23			**Massmeters (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including masspiece-operated counting or checking machines; masspieces of all kinds:**					
	8423.10	4	- Personal massmeters, including baby massmeters; household massmeters	u	free	free	free	free
	8423.20	9	- Massmeters for the continuous measuring of mass of goods on conveyors	u	free	free	free	free
	8423.30	3	- Constant mass massmeters and massmeters for discharging a predetermined mass of material into a bag or container, including hopper massmeters	u	free	free	free	free
	8423.8		- Other massmeters:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8423.81	2	- - Having a maximum mass measurement capacity not exceeding 30 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8423.82	9	- - Having a maximum mass measurement capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8423.89	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8423.90	0	- Masspieces of all kinds; parts of massmeters	kg	free	free	free	free
84.24			**Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:**					
	8424.10	8	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	u	free	free	free	free
	8424.20	2	- Spray guns and similar appliances	u	free	free	free	free
	8424.30	7	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8424.8		- Other appliances:					
	8424.81	6	- - Agricultural or horticultural	u	free	free	free	free
	8424.89	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8424.90	4	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.25			**Pulley tackle and hoists (excluding skip hoists); winches and capstans; jacks:**					
	8425.1		- Pulley tackle and hoists (excluding skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles):					
	8425.11	8	- - Powered by electric motor	u	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8425.19	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.3		- Other winches; capstans:					
	8425.31		- - Powered by electric motor:					
	8425.31.10	4	- - - Whaling or trawling winches	u	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8425.31.90	2	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.39		- - Other:					
	8425.39.10	5	- - - Whaling or trawling winches	u	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8425.39.90	3	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.4		- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8425.41	1	- - Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.42		- - Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic:					
	8425.42.10	5	- - - Trolley mounted garage jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 11 t	u	10%	free	free	free
	8425.42.20	2	- - - Other trolley mounted garage jacks	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.42.25	3	- - - Bottle jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	u	10%	6%	10%	free
	8425.42.30	6	- - - Other lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	u	10%	6%	10%	free
	8425.42.35	0	- - - Four-post jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 3,5 t	u	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8425.42.40	7	- - - Other lifting jacks	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.42.50	4	- - - Other jacks	u	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8425.42.90	3	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.49		- - Other:					
	8425.49.10	4	- - - Trolley mounted garage jacks	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.49.15	0	- - - Lifting jacks, mechanical, hand-type, of a lifting height of 800 mm or more when fully extended (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks)	u	10%	free	free	free
	8425.49.25	8	- - - Other mechanical lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	u	10%	free	free	free
	8425.49.30	4	- - - Other lifting jacks	u	free	free	free	free
	8425.49.90	8	- - - Other	u	10%	free	7,5%	free
84.26			**Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:**					
	8426.1		- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:					
	8426.11	1	- - Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	u	free	free	free	free
	8426.12	8	- - Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	u	free	free	free	free
	8426.19	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8426.20	8	- Tower cranes	u	free	free	free	free
	8426.30	4	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	u	free	free	free	free
	8426.4		- Other machinery, self-propelled:					
	8426.41		- - On tyres:					
	8426.41.10	2	- - - Works trucks fitted with a crane and designed for container handling	u	15%	free	11,3%	free
	8426.41.90	0	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8426.49	6	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	8426.9		- Other machinery:					
	8426.91	8	- - Designed for mounting on road vehicles	u	free	free	free	free
	8426.99	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.27			**Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:**					
	8427.10	9	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	u	free	free	free	free
	8427.20		- Other self-propelled trucks:					
	8427.20.30	5	- - Reach stackers of the boom type for container handling of a mass not exceeding 6 000 kg	u	15%	free	11,3%	free
	8427.20.40	2	- - Other fork-lift trucks of a mass not exceeding 10 000 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8427.20.50	6	- - Other fork-lift trucks of a mass exceeding 10 000 kg	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8427.20.90	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8427.90		- Other trucks:					
	8427.90.20	3	- - Manually operated pallet trucks	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8427.90.90	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.28			**Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):**					
	8428.10	2	- Lifts and skip hoists	u	free	free	free	free
	8428.20	7	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	u	free	free	free	free
	8428.3		- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:					
	8428.31	8	- - Specially designed for underground use	u	free	free	free	free
	8428.32	4	- - Other, bucket type	u	free	free	free	free
	8428.33	0	- - Other, belt type	u	free	free	free	free
	8428.39	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8428.40	6	- Escalators and moving walkways	u	free	free	free	free
	8428.60	5	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	u	free	free	free	free
	8428.90	9	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.29			**Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:**					
	8429.1		- Bulldozers and angledozers:					
	8429.11	2	- - Track laying	u	free	free	free	free
	8429.19	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8429.20	0	- Graders and levellers	u	free	free	free	free
	8429.30	5	- Scrapers	u	free	free	free	free
	8429.40	5	- Tamping machines and road rollers	u	free	free	free	free
	8429.5		- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:					
	8429.51		- - Front-end shovel loaders:					
	8429.51.20	5	- - - Not tracked, driven by internal combustion piston engines, of a mass of 3 000 kg or more but not exceeding 30 000 kg (excluding those specially designed for use in mines)	u	10%	free	free	free
	8429.51.90	6	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8429.52	7	- - Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	u	free	free	free	free
	8429.59	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.30			**Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers:**					
	8430.10	6	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	u	free	free	free	free
	8430.20	0	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	u	free	free	free	free
	8430.3		- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:					
	8430.31	1	- - Self-propelled	u	free	free	free	free
	8430.39	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8430.4		- Other boring or sinking machinery:					
	8430.41	6	- - Self-propelled	u	free	free	free	free
	8430.49	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8430.50	4	- Other machinery, self-propelled	u	free	free	free	free
	8430.6		- Other machinery, not self-propelled:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8430.61	5	- - Tamping or compacting machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8430.69	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.31			**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30:**					
	8431.10		- Of machinery of heading 84.25:					
	8431.10.05	0	- - Of triple spur gear chain hoists	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8431.10.10	7	- - Of hydraulic trolley mounted garage jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 11 t	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8431.10.25	5	- - Of other hydraulic lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks)	kg	10%	6%	10%	free
	8431.10.30	1	- - Of other mechanical lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks)	kg	10%	6%	10%	free
	8431.10.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8431.20		- Of machinery of heading 84.27:					
	8431.20.10	1	- - Radiators	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8431.20.90	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8431.3		- Of machinery of heading 84.28:					
	8431.31	5	- - Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	kg	free	free	free	free
	8431.39	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8431.4		- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:					
	8431.41	9	- - Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	kg	free	free	free	free
	8431.42	6	- - Bulldozer or angledozer blades	kg	free	free	free	free
	8431.43	2	- - Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	kg	free	free	free	free
	8431.49		- - Other:					
	8431.49.60	4	- - - Radiators	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8431.49.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.32			**Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers:**					
	8432.10	3	- Ploughs	u	free	free	free	free
	8432.2		- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:					
	8432.21	4	- - Disc harrows	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8432.29	5	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8432.30	2	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	u	free	free	free	free
	8432.40	7	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	u	free	free	free	free
	8432.80	5	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8432.90	6	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.33			**Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce (excluding machinery of heading 84.37):**					
	8433.1		- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:					
	8433.11		- - Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane:					
	8433.11.10	0	- - - Having a cutting width not exceeding 470 mm	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8433.11.90	9	- - - Other	u	10%	free	6%	free
	8433.19		- - Other:					
	8433.19.10	1	- - - Having a cutting width not exceeding 460 mm	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8433.19.90	4	- - - Other	u	10%	free	6%	free
	8433.20	1	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	u	free	free	free	free
	8433.30	6	- Other haymaking machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8433.40	0	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	u	free	free	free	free
	8433.5		- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:					
	8433.51	1	- - Combine harvester-threshers	u	free	free	free	free
	8433.52	8	- - Other threshing machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8433.53	4	- - Root or tuber harvesting machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8433.59	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8433.60	7	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	u	free	free	free	free
	8433.90	3	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.34			**Milking machines and dairy machinery:**					
	8434.10	0	- Milking machines	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8434.20	5	- Dairy machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8434.90	7	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.35			**Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages:**					
	8435.10	4	- Machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8435.90	0	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.36			**Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:**					
	8436.10	8	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	u	free	free	free	free
	8436.2		- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:					
	8436.21	9	- - Poultry incubators and brooders	u	free	free	free	free
	8436.29	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8436.80	4	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8436.9		- Parts:					
	8436.91	0	- - Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8436.99	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.37			**Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables (excluding farm-type machinery):**					
	8437.10	1	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	u	free	free	free	free
	8437.80	3	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8437.90	8	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.38			**Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink (excluding machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils):**					
	8438.10	5	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	u	free	free	free	free
	8438.20	6	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8438.30	4	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	u	free	free	free	free
	8438.40	9	- Brewery machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8438.50	3	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	u	free	free	free	free
	8438.60	8	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	u	free	free	free	free
	8438.80	7	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8438.90	1	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.39			**Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard:**					
	8439.10	9	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	u	free	free	free	free
	8439.20	3	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	u	free	free	free	free
	8439.30	8	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	u	free	free	free	free
	8439.9		- Parts:					
	8439.91	1	- - Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	kg	free	free	free	free
	8439.99	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.40			**Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines:**					
	8440.10	9	- Machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8440.90	5	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.41			**Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds:**					
	8441.10	2	- Cutting machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8441.20	7	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	u	free	free	free	free
	8441.30	1	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers (excluding by moulding)	u	free	free	free	free
	8441.40	6	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	u	free	free	free	free
	8441.80	4	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8441.90	9	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.42			**Machinery, apparatus and equipment (excluding the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for preparing or making plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):**					
	8442.30	5	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment	u	free	free	free	free
	8442.40	8	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	kg	free	free	free	free
	8442.50	4	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	kg	free	free	free	free
84.43			**Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof:**					
	8443.1		- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42:					
	8443.11	6	- - Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.12	2	- - Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.13	9	- - Other offset printing machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.14	5	- - Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed (excluding flexographic printing)	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.15	1	- - Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed (excluding flexographic printing)	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.16	8	- - Flexographic printing machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.17	4	- - Gravure printing machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.19	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.3		- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined:					
	8443.31	5	- - Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.32		- - Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network:					
	8443.32.10	9	- - - Teleprinters	u	5%	free	free	free
	8443.32.90	7	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.39	6	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	8443.9		- Parts and accessories:					
	8443.91	2	- - Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8443.99	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.44	8444.00	9	**Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials**	u	free	free	free	free
84.45			**Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47:**					
	8445.1		- Machines for preparing textile fibres:					
	8445.11	3	- - Carding Machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8445.12	7	- - Combing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8445.13	6	- - Drawing or roving machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8445.19	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8445.20	1	- Textile spinning machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8445.30	6	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8445.40	0	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8445.90	3	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.46			**Weaving machines (looms):**					
	8446.10	0	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	u	free	free	free	free
	8446.2		- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:					
	8446.21	1	- - Power looms	u	free	free	free	free
	8446.29	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8446.30	6	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	u	free	free	free	free
84.47			**Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting:**					
	8447.1		- Circular knitting machines:					
	8447.11	0	- - With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8447.12	7	- - With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	8447.20	9	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8447.90	0	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.48			**Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles):**					
	8448.1		- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:					
	8448.11	4	- - Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.19	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.20	2	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.3		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:					
	8448.31	3	- - Card clothing	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.32	4	- - Of machines for preparing textile fibres (excluding card clothing)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.33	6	- - Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.39	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.4		- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:					
	8448.42	4	- - Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.49	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.5		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:					
	8448.51	2	- - Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	kg	free	free	free	free
	8448.59	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.49	8449.00	7	**Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.50			**Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry:**					
	8450.1		- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:					
	8450.11	8	- - Fully-automatic machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8450.12		- - Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier:					
	8450.12.30	6	- - - Of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7 kg	u	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	8450.12.90	7	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8450.19	9	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	8450.20	6	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8450.90	8	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.51			**Machinery (excluding machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics:**					
	8451.10	5	- Dry-cleaning machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8451.2		- Drying machines:					
	8451.21		- - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:					
	8451.21.10	3	- - - Laundry drying machines, tumbler type, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7,5 kg (excluding coin-operated machines)	u	20%	free	15%	free
	8451.21.20	0	- - - Other laundry drying machines of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7,5 kg (excluding coin-operated machines)	u	free	free	free	free
	8451.21.90	1	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8451.29	7	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	8451.30	4	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	u	free	free	free	free
	8451.40	9	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8451.50	3	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	u	free	free	free	free
	8451.80	7	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8451.90		- Parts:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8451.90.10	9	- - For laundry drying machines, tumbler-type, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7,5 kg	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8451.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.52			**Sewing machines (excluding book-sewing machines of heading 84.40); furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:**					
	8452.10	9	- Sewing machines of the household type	u	free	free	free	free
	8452.2		- Other sewing machines:					
	8452.21	8	- - Automatic units	u	free	free	free	free
	8452.29	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8452.30	8	- Sewing machine needles	kg	free	free	free	free
	8452.40	2	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8452.90	5	- Other parts of sewing machines	kg	free	free	free	free
84.53			**Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather (excluding sewing machines):**					
	8453.10	2	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	u	free	free	free	free
	8453.20	7	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	u	free	free	free	free
	8453.80	4	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8453.90	9	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.54			**Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries:**					
	8454.10	6	- Converters	u	free	free	free	free
	8454.20	0	- Ingot moulds and ladles	u	free	free	free	free
	8454.30	5	- Casting machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8454.90	2	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.55			**Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor:**					
	8455.10	7	- Tube mills	u	free	free	free	free
	8455.2		- Other rolling mills:					
	8455.21	0	- - Hot or combination hot and cold	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8455.22	7	- - Cold	u	free	free	free	free
	8455.30	9	- Rolls for rolling mills	u	free	free	free	free
	8455.90	6	- Other parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.56			**Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:**					
	8456.10	3	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	u	free	free	free	free
	8456.20	8	- Operated by ultrasonic processes	u	free	free	free	free
	8456.30	2	- Operated by electro-discharge processes	u	free	free	free	free
	8456.90	2	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.57			**Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal:**					
	8457.10	7	- Machining centres	u	free	free	free	free
	8457.20	1	- Unit construction machines (single station)	u	free	free	free	free
	8457.30	6	- Multi-station transfer machines	u	free	free	free	free
84.58			**Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal:**					
	8458.1		- Horizontal lathes:					
	8458.11	7	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8458.19	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8458.9		- Other lathes:					
	8458.91	3	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8458.99	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.59			**Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal [(excluding lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58)]:**					
	8459.10	4	- Way-type unit head machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.2		- Other drilling machines:					
	8459.21	5	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8459.29	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.3		- Other boring-milling machines:					
	8459.31	3	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.39	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.40	8	- Other boring machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.5		- Milling machines, knee-type:					
	8459.51	9	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.59	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.6		- Other milling machines:					
	8459.61	3	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.69	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8459.70	1	- Other threading or tapping machines	u	free	free	free	free
84.60			**Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products (excluding gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61):**					
	8460.1		- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm:					
	8460.11	0	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8460.19	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8460.2		- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm:					
	8460.21	5	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8460.29	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8460.3		- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:					
	8460.31	8	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8460.39	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8460.40	8	- Honing or lapping machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8460.90		- Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8460.90.20	5	- - Double wheel horizontal grinding machines (excluding those in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm) incorporating an electric motor of an output not exceeding 600 W	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8460.90.90	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.61			**Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	8461.20	2	- Shaping or slotting machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8461.30	7	- Broaching machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8461.40	1	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8461.50	6	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8461.90	4	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.62			**Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:**					
	8462.10		- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers:					
	8462.10.30	3	- - Presses, hydraulic (excluding those with 3 or more axes, numerically controlled)	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8462.10.90	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8462.2		- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):					
	8462.21		- - Numerically controlled:					
	8462.21.10	7	- - - Press brakes, hydraulic, of a capacity of less than 8 900 kN (excluding those with 3 or more axes)	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8462.21.80	0	- - - Presses, hydraulic (excluding press brakes and those with 3 or more axes)	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8462.21.90	8	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8462.29		- - Other:					
	8462.29.10	0	- - - Plate rolling machines with 3 rollers	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8462.29.20	8	- - - Pressbrakes, hydraulic, of a capacity of less than 8 900 kN	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8462.29.70	4	- - - Presses (excluding press brakes), hydraulic	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8462.29.90	9	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8462.3		- Shearing machines (including presses) (excluding combined punching and shearing machines):					
	8462.31		- - Numerically controlled:					
	8462.31.10	4	- - - Of the guillotine type, with a cutting length exceeding 1 000 mm but not exceeding 4 150 mm (excluding those with 3 or more axes)	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8462.31.90	2	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8462.39		- - Other:					
	8462.39.10	5	- - - Of the guillotine type, with a cutting length exceeding 1 000 mm but not exceeding 4 150 mm	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8462.39.90	3	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8462.4		- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:					
	8462.41	1	- - Numerically controlled	u	free	free	free	free
	8462.49	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8462.9		- Other:					
	8462.91	4	- - Hydraulic presses	u	free	free	free	free
	8462.99	5	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.63			**Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material:**					
	8463.10	5	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	u	free	free	free	free
	8463.20	7	- Thread rolling machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8463.30	4	- Machines for working wire	u	free	free	free	free
	8463.90	1	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.64			**Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass:**					
	8464.10	9	- Sawing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8464.20	3	- Grinding or polishing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8464.90	5	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.65			**Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:**					
	8465.10	2	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8465.9		- Other:					
	8465.91	5	- - Sawing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8465.92	1	- - Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8465.93	8	- - Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8465.94	4	- - Bending or assembling machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8465.95	0	- - Drilling or morticing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8465.96	7	- - Splitting, slicing or paring machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8465.99	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.66			**Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:**					
	8466.10	6	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	kg	free	free	free	free
	8466.20	0	- Work holders	kg	free	free	free	free
	8466.30	5	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	kg	free	free	free	free
	8466.9		- Other:					
	8466.91	9	- - For machines of heading 84.64	kg	free	free	free	free
	8466.92	5	- - For machines of heading 84.65	kg	free	free	free	free
	8466.93	1	- - For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	kg	free	free	free	free
	8466.94	8	- - For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63	kg	free	free	free	free
84.67			**Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor:**					
	8467.1		- Pneumatic:					
	8467.11	6	- - Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	u	free	free	free	free
	8467.19	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8467.2		- With self-contained electric motor:					
	8467.21	0	- - Drills of all kinds	u	free	free	free	free
	8467.22	7	- - Saws	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8467.29		- - Other:					
	8467.29.10	9	- - - Cutters of the flail line type, suitable for cutting lawn edges	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8467.29.90	7	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8467.8		- Other tools:					
	8467.81	8	- - Chain saws	u	free	free	free	free
	8467.89		- - Other:					
	8467.89.60	2	- - - Brush cutters and trimmers, petrol driven	u	free	free	free	free
	8467.89.90	4	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8467.9		- Parts:					
	8467.91	2	- - Of chain saws	kg	free	free	free	free
	8467.92	9	- - Of pneumatic tools	kg	free	free	free	free
	8467.99		- - Other:					
	8467.99.10	0	- - - For the tools of subheading 8467.29.10	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8467.99.90	9	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.68			**Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting (excluding those of heading 85.15); gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances:**					
	8468.10	3	- Hand-held blow pipes	u	free	free	free	free
	8468.20	8	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8468.80	5	- Other machinery and apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8468.90	0	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.69	8469.00	2	**Typewriters (excluding printers of heading 84.43); word-processing machines**	u	free	free	free	free
84.70			**Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8470.10	7	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	u	free	free	free	free
	8470.2		- Other electronic calculating machines:					
	8470.21	8	- - Incorporating a printing device	u	free	free	free	free
	8470.29	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8470.30	6	- Other calculating machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8470.50	5	- Cash registers	u	free	free	free	free
	8470.90	3	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.71			**Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	8471.30	7	- Portable automatic data processing machines, of a mass not exceeding 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	u	free	free	free	free
	8471.4		- Other automatic data processing machines:					
	8471.41	0	- - Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and input or output unit, whether or not combined	u	free	free	free	free
	8471.49	1	- - Other, presented in the form of systems	u	free	free	free	free
	8471.50	9	- Processing units (excluding those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49), whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units	u	free	free	free	free
	8471.60	3	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	u	free	free	free	free
	8471.70	8	- Storage units	u	free	free	free	free
	8471.80	2	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8471.90	7	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
84.72			**Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):**					
	8472.10	4	- Duplicating machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8472.30	3	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	u	free	free	free	free
	8472.90	0	- Other	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.73			**Parts and accessories (excluding covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72:**					
	8473.10	8	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69	kg	free	free	free	free
	8473.2		- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70:					
	8473.21	9	- - Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	kg	free	free	free	free
	8473.29	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8473.30	7	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	kg	free	free	free	free
	8473.40	1	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	kg	free	free	free	free
	8473.50	6	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72	kg	free	free	free	free
84.74			**Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:**					
	8474.10	1	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8474.20	6	- Crushing or grinding machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8474.3		- Mixing or kneading machines:					
	8474.31	7	- - Concrete or mortar mixers	u	free	free	free	free
	8474.32	3	- - Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	u	free	free	free	free
	8474.39	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8474.80	3	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8474.90	8	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.75			**Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:**					
	8475.10	5	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes	u	free	free	free	free
	8475.2		- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:					
	8475.21	6	- - Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8475.29	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8475.90	1	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.76			**Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines:**					
	8476.2		- Automatic beverage-vending machines:					
	8476.21	4	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	u	free	free	free	free
	8476.29	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8476.8		- Other machines:					
	8476.81	7	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	u	free	free	free	free
	8476.89	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8476.90	5	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.77			**Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**					
	8477.10	2	- Injection-moulding machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8477.20	7	- Extruders	u	free	free	free	free
	8477.30	1	- Blow moulding machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8477.40	6	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8477.5		- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:					
	8477.51	7	- - For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	u	free	free	free	free
	8477.59	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8477.80	4	- Other machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8477.90	9	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.78			**Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**					
	8478.10	6	- Machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	8478.90	2	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.79			**Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**					
	8479.10	3	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.20	4	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.30	9	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.40	3	- Rope or cable-making machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.50	8	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.60	2	- Evaporative air coolers	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.8		- Other machines and mechanical appliances:					
	8479.81	8	- - For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.82	4	- - Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.89		- - Other:					
	8479.89.33	5	- - - Floor polishers and scrubbers, electrical, non-domestic	u	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8479.89.90	4	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8479.90	6	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.80			**Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (excluding ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:**					
	8480.10	8	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	kg	free	free	free	free
	8480.20	4	- Mould bases	kg	free	free	free	free
	8480.30	9	- Moulding patterns	kg	free	free	free	free
	8480.4		- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:					
	8480.41	6	- - Injection or compression types	kg	free	free	free	free
	8480.49	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8480.50	8	- Moulds for glass	kg	free	free	free	free
	8480.60	2	- Moulds for mineral materials	kg	free	free	free	free
	8480.7		- Moulds for rubber or plastics:					
	8480.71	3	- - Injection or compression types	kg	free	free	free	free
	8480.79	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.81			**Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:**					
	8481.10		- Pressure-reducing valves:					
	8481.10.10	0	- - For use with pipes or piping of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8481.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8481.20	8	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	kg	free	free	free	free
	8481.30		- Check (nonreturn) valves:					
	8481.30.10	6	- - Double door wafer type	kg	free	free	free	free
	8481.30.90	8	- - Other	kg	15%	1,9%	15%	free
	8481.40		- Safety or relief valves:					
	8481.40.10	4	- - Of copper alloys or plastics, for use with pipes or piping of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8481.40.90	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8481.80		- Other appliances:					
	8481.80.01	3	- - Pressure or flow control valves (excluding valves of aluminium, of a mass of 150 g or more, but not exceeding 200 g, and of a capacity of 5,3 kW or more but not exceeding 8,4 kW used in automotive airconditioning units), for use with pipes or piping of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8481.80.03	3	- - Fire hydrants	kg	15%	1,9%	free	free
	8481.80.09	9	- - Valves of a kind commonly used with other inflatable articles	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8481.80.11	0	- - Flush valves of a kind commonly used with water closet pans, urinals or slop hoppers	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8481.80.19	6	- - Other float operated valves, for use with pipes or piping of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	free	free
	8481.80.27	7	- - Ball valves (excluding those of plastics)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8481.80.31	5	- - Butterfly valves (excluding those of plastics)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8481.80.33	1	- - Diaphragm valves (excluding those made of plastics)	kg	15%	free	free	free
	8481.80.37	4	- - Other gate valves of copper alloys, not flanged, for use with pipes of an inside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 80 mm	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8481.80.41	2	- - Gate valves	kg	15%	1,9%	11,3%	free
	8481.80.63	3	- - Plug valves (excluding those made of plastics)	kg	15%	1,9%	11,3%	free
	8481.80.72	2	- - Hose fittings	kg	15%	4,5%	9%	free
	8481.80.73	0	- - Basin, bath, shower or sink waste holes and plugs therefor	kg	15%	4,5%	9%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8481.80.79	0	- - Hose or toilet bibcocks, pillar cocks, water mixing taps, thermostatically controlled mixing valves (bath, washbasin, bidet, shower or sink type), shower units, water-tank locking taps, cooking range taps or tapping ferrules for off-take pipes of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8481.80.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8481.90		- Parts:					
	8481.90.60	3	- - Of valves commonly used with inflatable articles	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8481.90.65	4	- - Housings (excluding those commonly used with inflatable articles and aerosol valves)	kg	15%	free	11,3%	free
	8481.90.80	8	- - Other parts of valves (excluding those for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions and for aerosol valves)	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8481.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.82			**Ball or roller bearings:**					
	8482.10	7	- Ball bearings	u	free	free	free	free
	8482.20		- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies:					
	8482.20.02	8	- - Journal roller bearings of the rotating end-cover type, commonly used on the axles of railway rolling stock or locomotives, of an outside diameter of 170 mm or more but not exceeding 210 mm	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8482.20.45	1	- - Cone assemblies (excluding single row), of an inside diameter of 119 mm or more but not exceeding 120 mm, or 131 mm or more but not exceeding 132 mm	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	8482.20.90	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8482.30	6	- Spherical roller bearings	u	free	free	free	free
	8482.40	0	- Needle roller bearings	u	free	free	free	free
	8482.50	5	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	u	free	free	free	free
	8482.80	9	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	u	free	free	free	free
	8482.9		- Parts:					
	8482.91	2	- - Balls, needles and rollers	kg	free	free	free	free
	8482.99		- - Other:					
	8482.99.11	6	- - - Outer rings of radial deep groove ball bearings with grooved ball track in bore, finished (excluding those of an outside diameter of less than 31 mm or exceeding 130 mm)	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	8482.99.17	5	- - - Outer rings of journal roller bearings, finished, of an outside diameter of 195 mm or more but not exceeding 196 mm, or of 207 mm or more but not exceeding 209 mm	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	8482.99.29	9	- - - Inner rings of radial deep groove ball bearings with grooved ball track on outer diameter, finished (excluding those of an outside diameter of less than 20 mm or exceeding 95 mm)	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	8482.99.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
84.83			**Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):**					
	8483.10	0	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	u	free	free	free	free
	8483.20	5	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	u	free	free	free	free
	8483.30		- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings:					
	8483.30.55	7	- - Plain shaft bearings, of a kind consisting of halves, with an inside diameter not exceeding 125 mm and a wall thickness of less than 5 mm	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8483.30.90	5	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8483.40	4	- Gears and gearing (excluding toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately); ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	u	free	free	free	free
	8483.50	9	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	u	free	free	free	free
	8483.60	3	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	u	free	free	free	free
	8483.90	7	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	kg	free	free	free	free
84.84			**Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals:**					
	8484.10		- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal:					
	8484.10.10	1	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally in motor vehicles of Chapter 87 (excluding those of subheadings 8701.10 and 8701.90)	kg	10%	3,8%	free	free
	8484.10.90	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8484.20	9	- Mechanical seals	kg	free	free	free	free
	8484.90		- Other:					
	8484.90.10	8	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally in motor vehicles of Chapter 87 (excluding those of subheadings 8701.10 and 8701.90)	kg	10%	3,8%	free	free
	8484.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
84.86			**Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9(C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8486.10	1	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	u	free	free	free	free
	8486.20	6	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	u	free	free	free	free
	8486.30	0	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	u	free	free	free	free
	8486.40	5	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9(C) to this Chapter	u	free	free	free	free
	8486.90	8	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
84.87			**Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**					
	8487.10	5	- Ships' or boats' propellers, and blades therefor	kg	free	free	free	free
	8487.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles on or about the person;

   (b) articles of glass of heading 70.11;

   (c) machines and apparatus of heading 84.86;

   (d) vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes (Chapter 90); or

   (e) electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

2. Headings 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.

   However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 85.04.

3. Heading 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

   (a) floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any mass;

   (b) other machines provided the mass of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

   The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading 84.21), dish washing machines (heading 84.22), household washing machines (heading 84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading 84.52), electric scissors (heading 84.67) or to electrothermal appliances (heading 85.16).

4. For the purposes of heading 85.23:

   (a) "Solid-state non-volatile storage devices" (for example, "flash memory cards" or "flash electronic storage cards") are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, "FLASH E²PROM") in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;

   (b) the term "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.

5. For the purposes of heading 85.34 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, except elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).
   The expression "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements. Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 85.42.

6. For the purpose of heading 85.36, "connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables" means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.

7. Heading 85.37 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 85.43).

8. For the purposes of headings 85.41 and 85.42:

   (a) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;

   (b) "Electronic integrated circuits" are:

      (i) monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;

(ii) hybrid intergrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;

(iii) multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.

. For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Schedule, except in the case of heading 85.23, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

9. For the purposes of heading 85.48, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usuable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, not capable of being recharged.

SUBHEADING NOTES:

1. Subheading 8527.12 covers only cassete-players with built-in amplifiers, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter the expression "recorded books as defined in Additional Note 1 to Chapter 85" means the oral narration of the text of printed publications, recorded onto gramophone records, magnetic tapes, compact discs or similar mesia without any added commentary.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
85.01			**Electrical motors and generators (excluding generating sets):**					
	8501.10	3	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37,5 W	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.20	8	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37,5 W	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.3		- Other DC motors; DC generators:					
	8501.31	9	- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.32	5	- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.33	1	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.34	8	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kW	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.40	7	- Other AC motors, single-phase	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.5		- Other AC motors, multi-phase:					
	8501.51		- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W:					
	8501.51.15	6	- - - Motors with a cylindrical frame less than 100 mm in diameter of which the length exceeds 2,35 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.51.90	3	- - - Other	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8501.52		- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:					
	8501.52.15	2	- - - Motors with a cylindrical frame less than 200 mm in diameter of which the length exceeds 3 times the outside diameters, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.52.90	7	- - - Other	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8501.53		- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW:					
	8501.53.15	9	- - - Motors with a cylindrical frame of which the length exceeds 5 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors, repulsion induction motors and torque motors	u	free	free	free	free
	8501.53.90	6	- - - Other	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8501.6		- AC generators (alternators):					
	8501.61		- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:					
	8501.61.10	9	- - - Of an output not exceeding 25 kVA	u	5%	free	free	free
	8501.61.90	8	- - - Other	u	10%	3%	7,5%	free
	8501.62	9	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	u	10%	3%	7,5%	free
	8501.63	5	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8501.64	1	- - Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	u	free	free	free	free
85.02			**Electric generating sets and rotary converters:**					
	8502.1		- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):					
	8502.11	3	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	8502.12	1	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	8502.13	6	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	8502.20	1	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	u	free	free	free	free
	8502.3		- Other generating sets:					
	8502.31	2	- - Wind-powered	u	free	free	free	free
	8502.39	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8502.40	0	- Electric rotary converters	u	20%	free	free	free
85.03	8503.00		**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02:**					
	8503.00.10	3	- Rotors or armatures, with an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 57 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	kg	15%	free	9%	free
	8503.00.20	0	- Stators or stator packs, whether or not wound, with an inside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 57 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	kg	15%	free	9%	free
	8503.00.30	8	- Radiators	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	8503.00.90	1	- Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
85.04			**Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors:**					
	8504.10	4	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8504.2		- Liquid dielectric transformers:					
	8504.21	5	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8504.22	1	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8504.23	8	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8504.3		- Other transformers:					
	8504.31	9	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8504.32	6	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8504.33	2	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8504.34	9	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8504.40	8	- Static converters	u	free	free	free	free
	8504.50	2	- Other inductors	u	5%	free	free	free
	8504.90	0	- Parts	kg	5%	free	free	free
85.05			**Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:**					
	8505.1		- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:					
	8505.11	4	- - Of metal	kg	free	free	free	free
	8505.19	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8505.20	2	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	kg	free	free	free	free
	8505.90	4	- Other, including parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.06			**Primary cells and primary batteries:**					
	8506.10		- Manganese dioxide:					
	8506.10.05	2	- - Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm³	u	10%	free	6%	free
	8506.10.10	9	- - Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	8506.10.25	7	- - Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	u	10%	free	6%	free
	8506.10.90	7	- - Other	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	8506.30		- Mercuric oxide:					
	8506.30.05	1	- - Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm³	u	10%	free	free	free
	8506.30.10	8	- - Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	8506.30.25	6	- - Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	u	10%	free	free	free
	8506.30.90	6	- - Other	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	8506.40		- Silver oxide:					
	8506.40.05	6	- - Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm³	u	10%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8506.40.10	2	- - Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	8506.40.25	0	- - Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	u	10%	free	free	free
	8506.40.90	0	- - Other	u	20%	free	free	free
	8506.50		- Lithium:					
	8506.50.05	0	- - Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm³	u	10%	free	free	free
	8506.50.10	7	- - Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	8506.50.25	5	- - Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	u	10%	free	free	free
	8506.50.90	5	- - Other	u	20%	free	free	free
	8506.60		- Air-zinc:					
	8506.60.05	5	- - Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm³	u	10%	free	free	free
	8506.60.10	1	- - Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	8506.60.25	5	- - Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	u	10%	free	free	free
	8506.60.90	4	- - Other	u	20%	free	free	free
	8506.80		- Other primary cells and primary batteries:					
	8506.80.05	4	- - Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm³	u	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8506.80.10	0	- - Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	8506.80.25	9	- - Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	u	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8506.80.90	9	- - Other	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	8506.90	8	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.07			**Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square):**					
	8507.10	5	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	u	5%	1,9%	3,8%	free
	8507.20	8	- Other lead-acid accumulators	u	free	free	free	free
	8507.30	4	- Nickel-cadmium	u	free	free	free	free
	8507.40	9	- Nickel-iron	u	free	free	free	free
	8507.80	7	- Other accumulators	u	free	free	free	free
	8507.90	1	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
85.08			**Vacuum cleaners:**					
	8508.1		- With self-contained electric motor:					
	8508.11		- - Of a power not exceeding 1 500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 litres:					
	8508.11.10	2	- - - Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding R650	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8508.11.90	0	- - - Other	u	5%	free	free	free
	8508.19		- - Other:					
	8508.19.10	3	- - - Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding R650, non-domestic	u	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8508.19.20	0	- - - Other, of a value for duty purposes not exceeding R650	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8508.19.90	1	- - - Other	u	5%	free	free	free
	8508.60		- Other vacuum cleaners:					
	8508.60.10	9	- - Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding R650, non domestic	u	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8508.60.90	7	- - Other, of a value for duty purposes exceeding R650, non-domestic	u	5%	free	free	free
	8508.70		- Parts:					
	8508.70.10	3	- - For vacuum cleaners, non-domestic	u	free	free	free	free
	8508.70.90	1	- - Other	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
85.09			**Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor (excluding vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08):**					
	8509.40	6	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	u	free	free	free	free
	8509.80		- Other appliances:					
	8509.80.10	1	- - Floor polishers	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8509.80.90	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8509.90	9	- Parts	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
85.10			**Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor:**					
	8510.10	2	- Shavers	u	free	free	free	free
	8510.20	7	- Hair clippers	u	free	free	free	free
	8510.30	1	- Hair-removing appliances	u	free	free	free	free
	8510.90	9	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
85.11			**Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines:**					
	8511.10		- Sparking plugs:					
	8511.10.10	3	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with aircraft or tractor engines	u	free	free	free	free
	8511.10.90	1	- - Other	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8511.20	0	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetion flywheels	u	free	free	free	free
	8511.30		- Distributors; ignition coils:					
	8511.30.30	7	- - Distributors and ignition coils, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8511.30.90	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8511.40		- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators:					
	8511.40.15	8	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8511.40.90	5	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8511.50		- Other generators:					
	8511.50.20	9	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8511.50.90	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8511.80	8	- Other equipment	u	free	free	free	free
	8511.90	2	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.12			**Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles:**					
	8512.10	1	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	u	free	free	free	free
	8512.20	4	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8512.30	9	- Sound signalling equipment	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8512.40	3	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	8512.90	6	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
85.13			**Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos) (excluding lighting equipment of heading 85.12):**					
	8513.10	3	- Lamps	u	free	free	free	free
	8513.90	6	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.14			**Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss:**					
	8514.10	7	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	u	free	free	free	free
	8514.20	1	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	u	free	free	free	free
	8514.30	6	- Other furnaces and ovens	u	free	free	free	free
	8514.40	0	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	u	free	free	free	free
	8514.90	3	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.15			**Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets:**					
	8515.1		- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:					
	8515.11	7	- - Soldering irons and guns	u	free	free	free	free
	8515.19	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8515.2		- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:					
	8515.21	1	- - Fully or partly automatic	u	free	free	free	free
	8515.29	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8515.3		- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:					
	8515.31	6	- - Fully or partly automatic	u	free	free	free	free
	8515.39	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8515.80	2	- Other machines and apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8515.90	7	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
85.16			**Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors (excluding those of heading 85.45):**					
	8516.10		- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:					
	8516.10.10	1	- - Immersion heaters identifiable for use solely or principally for heating industrial liquids	u	free	free	free	free
	8516.10.90	6	- - Other	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8516.2		- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:					
	8516.21	5	- - Storage heating radiators	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8516.29		- - Other:					
	8516.29.10	3	- - - Electric radiators	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	8516.29.90	1	- - - Other	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8516.3		- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:					
	8516.31		- - Hair dryers:					
	8516.31.10	7	- - - Hand-type	u	8%	free	4,8%	free
	8516.31.90	5	- - - Other	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8516.32	6	- - Other hair-dressing apparatus	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8516.33	2	- - Hand-drying apparatus	u	20%	6%	12%	free
	8516.40	8	- Electric smoothing irons	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8516.50	2	- Microwave ovens	u	20%	6%	12%	free
	8516.60	7	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	u	20%	6%	12%	free
	8516.7		- Other electro-thermic appliances:					
	8516.71	8	- - Coffee or tea makers	u	20%	6%	12%	free
	8516.72	4	- - Toasters	u	20%	6%	12%	free
	8516.79	9	- - Other	u	20%	6%	12%	free
	8516.80		- Electric heating resistors:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8516.80.10	3	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with domestic stoves, hot-plates and ovens	u	20%	6%	12%	free
	8516.80.20	0	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with industrial ovens and furnaces	u	free	free	free	free
	8516.80.90	1	- - Other	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	8516.90		- Parts:					
	8516.90.10	8	- - For immersion heaters identifiable for use solely or principally for heating industrial liquids	kg	free	free	free	free
	8516.90.20	5	- - For hand-type hair dryers	kg	8%	free	4,8%	free
	8516.90.25	6	- - For electric smoothing irons	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8516.90.30	2	- - For other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes	kg	20%	6%	12%	free
	8516.90.90	6	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
85.17			**Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) (excluding transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28)**					
	8517.1		- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:					
	8517.11	4	- - Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	u	10%	1,9%	7,5%	free
	8517.12	0	- - Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	u	free	free	free	free
	8517.18		- - Other:					
	8517.18.10	6	- - - Card or coin operated telephone sets	u	free	free	free	free
	8517.18.90	4	- - - Other	u	10%	1,9%	7,5%	free
	8517.6		- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):					
	8517.61	7	- - Base stations	u	free	free	free	free
	8517.62		- - Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus:					
	8517.62.10	0	- - - Videophones	u	5%	1,9%	3,8%	free
	8517.62.90	9	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8517.69	8	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	8517.70		- Parts:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8517.70.10	2	- - For telephone sets	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	8517.70.90	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
85.18			**Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets:**					
	8518.10	1	- Microphones and stands therefor	u	free	free	free	free
	8518.2		- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:					
	8518.21	2	- - Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	u	free	free	free	free
	8518.22	9	- - Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	u	free	free	free	free
	8518.29	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8518.30	0	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	u	free	free	free	free
	8518.40	5	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	u	free	free	free	free
	8518.50	5	- Electric sound amplifier sets	u	free	free	free	free
	8518.90	8	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.19			**Sound recording or reproducing apparatus:**					
	8519.20	6	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	u	free	free	free	free
	8519.30	4	- Turntables (record-decks)	u	free	free	free	free
	8519.50	3	- Telephone answering machines	u	free	free	free	free
	8519.8		- Other apparatus:					
	8519.81	3	- - Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media	u	free	free	free	free
	8519.89	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
85.21			**Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner:**					
	8521.10	9	- Magnetic tape-type	u	free	free	free	free
	8521.90	5	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
85.22			**Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.19 to 85.21:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8522.10	2	- Pick-up cartridges	kg	free	free	free	free
	8522.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
85.23			**Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs (excluding products of Chapter 37):**					
	8523.2		- Magnetic media:					
	8523.21	7	- - Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	u	5%	1,9%	3,8%	free
	8523.29	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8523.40	8	- Optical media	u	free	free	free	free
	8523.5		- Semiconductor media:					
	8523.51	0	- - Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	u	free	free	free	free
	8523.52		- - "Smart cards":					
	8523.52.10	4	- - - Digital	u	5%	free	3,8%	free
	8523.52.90	2	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8523.59	1	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	8523.80	8	-	u	free	free	free	free
85.25			**Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders:**					
	8525.50		- Transmission apparatus:					
	8525.50.10	9	- - For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy	u	15%	free	9%	free
	8525.50.90	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8525.60	6	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8525.80	5	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders	u	free	free	free	free
85.26			**Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:**					
	8526.10	7	- Radar apparatus	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8526.9		- Other:					
	8526.91	3	- - Radio navigational aid apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8526.92	6	- - Radio remote control apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
85.27			**Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock:**					
	8527.1		- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power:					
	8527.12	3	- - Pocket-size radio cassette-players	u	12,5%	4,8%	9,4%	free
	8527.13	6	- - Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	u	12,5%	4,8%	9,4%	free
	8527.19	8	- - Other	u	12,5%	3,8%	9,4%	free
	8527.2		- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles:					
	8527.21	1	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8527.29	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8527.9		- Other:					
	8527.91	3	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8527.92	2	- - Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	u	free	free	free	free
	8527.99	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
85.28			**Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:**					
	8528.4		- Cathode-ray tube monitors:					
	8528.41	4	- - Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	u	free	free	free	free
	8528.49		- - Other:					
	8528.49.10	2	- - - Colour, with a screen size not exceeding 3 m x 4 m	u	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	8528.49.90	0	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8528.5		- Other monitors:					
	8528.51	9	- - Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	u	free	free	free	free
	8528.59		- - Other:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8528.59.10	7	- - - Colour, with a screen size not exceeding 3 m x 4 m	u	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	8528.59.90	5	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8528.6		- Projectors:					
	8528.61	3	- - Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	u	free	free	free	free
	8528.69	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8528.7		- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:					
	8528.71	8	- - Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	u	free	free	free	free
	8528.72		- - Other, colour:					
	8528.72.10	1	- - - With a screen size not exceeding 3 m x 4 m	u	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	8528.72.90	0	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8528.73		- - Other, black and white or other monochrome:					
	8528.73.10	8	- - - With a screen size not exceeding 3 m x 4 m	u	25%	9,5%	18,8%	free
	8528.73.90	6	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
85.29			**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28:**					
	8529.10		- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:					
	8529.10.10	5	- - Parabolic aerial reflector dishes of a diameter not exceeding 120 cm	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8529.10.90	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8529.90		- Other:					
	8529.90.20	9	- - Cabinets for reception apparatus for television	kg	free	free	free	free
	8529.90.50	0	- - Filters or separators, for the aerials for reception apparatus for television	kg	free	free	free	free
	8529.90.60	8	- - Tuners (very high frequency or ultra-high frequency) and tuner control devices, for reception apparatus for television	kg	free	free	free	free
	8529.90.70	5	- - Parts of moulded plastics or base metal, not incorporating electronic components, for reception apparatus for television	kg	free	free	free	free
	8529.90.80	2	- - Other parts for reception apparatus for television	kg	20%	9,5%	15%	free
	8529.90.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
85.30			**Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (excluding those of heading 86.08):**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8530.10	8	- Equipment for railways or tramways	u	free	free	free	free
	8530.80	7	- Other equipment	u	10%	free	6%	free
	8530.90		- Parts:					
	8530.90.10	1	- - For equipment for railways	kg	free	free	free	free
	8530.90.90	4	- - Other	kg	10%	free	6%	free
85.31			**Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms) (excluding those of heading 85.12 or 85.30):**					
	8531.10	1	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8531.20	6	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	u	free	free	free	free
	8531.80	3	- Other apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8531.90	8	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.32			**Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set):**					
	8532.10		- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0,5 kVar (power capacitors):					
	8532.10.10	2	- - Of a capacitance exceeding 50 microfarads, for voltages not exceeding 1000 V(AC) or 2 000 V(DC) (excluding electrolytic capacitors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8532.10.20	9	- - Other, for voltages exceeding 1 000 V (AC) or 2000 V (DC)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8532.10.90	0	- - Other	kg	15%	4,5%	15%	free
	8532.2		- Other fixed capacitors:					
	8532.21	6	- - Tantalum	kg	free	free	free	free
	8532.22	2	- - Aluminium electrolytic	kg	free	free	free	free
	8532.23	9	- - Ceramic dielectric, single layer	kg	free	free	free	free
	8532.24	5	- - Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	kg	free	free	free	free
	8532.25	1	- - Dielectric of paper or plastics	kg	free	free	free	free
	8532.29		- - Other:					
	8532.29.15	5	- - - Designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of less than 0,5 kVar	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8532.29.90	2	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8532.30	4	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8532.90		- Parts:					
	8532.90.10	9	- - Windings	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8532.90.90	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
85.33			**Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers) (excluding heating resistors):**					
	8533.10	9	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	kg	free	free	free	free
	8533.2		- Other fixed resistors:					
	8533.21	8	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	kg	free	free	free	free
	8533.29	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8533.3		- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:					
	8533.31	4	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	kg	free	free	free	free
	8533.39	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8533.40	2	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	kg	free	free	free	free
	8533.90	5	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.34	8534.00	8	**Printed circuits**	kg	free	free	free	free
85.35	8535.00		**Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000V:**					
	8535.10	6	- Fuses	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8535.2		- Automatic circuit breakers:					
	8535.21		- - For a voltage of less than 72,5kV:					
	8535.21.05	8	- - - With moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1,1 kV (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8535.21.10	4	- - - With a current rating not exceeding 2 000 A, for a voltage exceeding 2 kV (AC) but not exceeding 12 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 31 500 A (excluding those with moulded casings of plastics)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8535.21.20	1	- - - With a current rating not exceeding 1 200 A, for a voltage exceeding 12 kV (AC) but not exceeding 24 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 25 000 A (excluding those with moulded casings of plastics)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8535.21.30	9	- - - With a current rating not exceeding 1 600 A, for a voltage exceeding 24kV (AC) but not exceeding 36 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 31 500 A (excluding those with moulded casings of plastics)	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8535.21.40	6	- - - With a current rating not exceeding 1 600 A, for a voltage exceeding 36 kV (AC) but not exceeding 72,5 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 21 900 A (excluding those with moulded casings of plastics)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8535.21.90	2	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	3%	free
	8535.29	8	- -	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8535.30		- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches:					
	8535.30.05	6	- - Isolating switches, with moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1 100 V (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8535.30.90	0	- - Other	kg	5%	free	3%	free
	8535.40	6	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8535.90		- Other:					
	8535.90.10	3	- - Switch cover plates; apparatus connectors	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8535.90.90	8	- - Other	kg	5%	free	3%	free
85.36			**Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables**					
	8536.10	7	- Fuses	kg	free	free	free	free
	8536.20		- Automatic circuit breakers:					
	8536.20.15	2	- - With casings of plastics or other insulating material, with a current rating not exceeding 800 A	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8536.20.90	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8536.30		- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits:					
	8536.30.10	6	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	kg	10%	free	7,5%	free
	8536.30.20	3	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8536.30.30	0	- - Switch fuses, for a voltage of less than 500 V	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8536.30.90	4	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.4		- Relays:					
	8536.41		- - For a voltage not exceeding 60 V:					
	8536.41.10	7	- - - Earth leakage relays, with a sensitivity not exceeding 1 000 mA	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.41.20	4	- - - Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet relays	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.41.30	1	- - - Thermo-electric relays incorporating bimetal elements	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.41.80	8	- - - Other, of a value for duty purposes of R250 or more	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.41.90	5	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8536.49		- - Other:					
	8536.49.10	8	- - - Earth leakage relays, for a voltage not exceeding 660 V with a sensitivity not exceeding 1 000 mA	kg	5%	free	3%	free
	8536.49.20	5	- - - Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet relays	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.49.30	2	- - - Thermo-electric relays incorporating bimetal elements	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.49.80	9	- - - Other, of a value for duty purposes of R250 or more	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.49.90	6	- - - Other	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8536.50		- Other switches:					
	8536.50.10	5	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	kg	free	free	free	free
	8536.50.25	3	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles, domestic stoves and hot-plates	kg	free	free	free	free
	8536.50.40	7	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with rail locomotives and railway rolling-stock	kg	free	free	free	free
	8536.50.50	4	- - Other, with moulded casings of plastics or other insulating material, with a current rating not exceeding 800 A	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8536.50.90	3	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.6		- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:					
	8536.61		- - Lamp-holders:					
	8536.61.10	6	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	kg	free	free	free	free
	8536.61.20	3	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8536.61.30	0	- - - Other, for fluorescent lamps	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8536.61.40	8	- - - Other, for a voltage of less than 500 V	kg	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8536.61.90	4	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8536.69		- - Other:					
	8536.69.10	7	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8536.69.30	1	- - - Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8536.69.60	3	- - - Other sockets, for a voltage of less than 500 V	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8536.69.65	4	- - - Other, for a voltage of less than 500 V	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8536.69.90	5	- - - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8536.70	7	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	kg	free	free	free	free
	8536.90		- Other apparatus:					
	8536.90.10	3	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	kg	free	free	free	free
	8536.90.20	0	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8536.90.30	8	- - Apparatus connectors; switch cover plates	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	8536.90.40	5	- - Terminals, terminal strips and other metal parts for the reception of conductors or cables, identifiable for use solely or principally with domestic stoves and hot-plates	kg	10%	free	6%	free
	8536.90.90	1	- - Other	kg	5%	1,9%	3,8%	free
85.37			**Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus (excluding switching apparatus of heading 85.17):**					
	8537.10		- For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:					
	8537.10.20	8	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8537.10.30	5	- - Equipped with apparatus of subheading 8536.20.15 or 8536.50.50	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8537.10.90	9	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
	8537.20		- For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:					
	8537.20.10	5	- - Not flameproof, with a current rating not exceeding 2 000 A, for a voltage exceeding 2 kV (AC) but not exceeding 12 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 31 500 A (excluding gas insulated metal clad switchgear)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8537.20.20	2	- - Not flameproof, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage exceeding 12 kV (AC) but not exceeding 24 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 25 000 A (excluding gas insulated metal clad switchgear)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8537.20.40	7	- - Not flameproof, with a current rating not exceeding 1 600 A, for a voltage exceeding 36 kV (AC) but not exceeding 72,5 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 21 900 A (excluding gas insulated metal clad switchgear)	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8537.20.90	3	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
85.38			**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37:**					
	8538.10	7	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus	kg	free	free	free	free
	8538.90		- Other:					
	8538.90.45	3	- - For circuit breakers and isolating switches, with moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1 100 V (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8538.90.48	8	- - For other automatic circuit breakers for a voltage exceeding 1 kV	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8538.90.90	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
85.39			**Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:**					
	8539.10	0	- Sealed beam lamp units	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8539.2		- Other filament lamps (excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps):					
	8539.21		- - Tungsten halogen:					
	8539.21.20	6	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles (excluding quartz iodide lamps)	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	8539.21.45	1	- - - Other, of a power of 15 W or more but not exceeding 1 000 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V but not exceeding 260 V	u	20%	12%	20%	free
	8539.21.90	7	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8539.22		- - Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:					
	8539.22.20	2	- - - Projector lamps	u	free	free	free	free
	8539.22.45	8	- - - Other, of a power of 15 W or more and for a voltage not exceeding 260 V	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.22.90	3	- - - Other	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.29		- - Other:					
	8539.29.10	1	- - - Carbon filament lamps	u	free	free	free	free
	8539.29.15	0	- - - Projector lamps	u	free	free	free	free
	8539.29.20	7	- - - Radiator lamps	u	free	free	free	free
	8539.29.25	8	- - - Torch lamps	u	free	free	free	free
	8539.29.45	2	- - - Lamps, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	u	21%	6,3%	15,8%	free
	8539.29.50	9	- - - Other, vacuum type, of less than 15 W	u	20%	free	12%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8539.29.57	6	- - - Other, of a power exceeding 200 W but not exceeding 1 000 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V but not exceeding 260 V	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.29.60	6	- - - Other, not exceeding 100 W, identifiable for use solely or principally in headlamps for miners	u	free	free	free	free
	8539.29.90	8	- - - Other	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.3		- Discharge lamps (excluding ultra-violet lamps):					
	8539.31		- - Fluorescent, hot cathode:					
	8539.31.45	6	- - - Linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a diameter of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm and of 20 W or more but not exceeding 105 W	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.31.90	1	- - - Other	u	15%	free	9%	free
	8539.32		- - Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps:					
	8539.32.45	2	- - - Fluorescent lamps, linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a diameter of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm and of 20 W or more but not exceeding 105 W	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.32.90	8	- - - Other	u	15%	free	9%	free
	8539.39		- - Other:					
	8539.39.45	7	- - - Fluorescent lamps, linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a diameter of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm and of 20 W or more but not exceeding 105 W	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.39.90	2	- - - Other	u	15%	free	9%	free
	8539.4		- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:					
	8539.41	0	- - Arc lamps	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.49		- - Other:					
	8539.49.10	9	- - - Ultra-violet lamps	u	15%	free	9%	free
	8539.49.20	6	- - - Infra-red lamps	u	20%	free	12%	free
	8539.90	7	- Parts	kg	15%	free	9%	free
85.40			**Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes):**					
	8540.1		- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:					
	8540.11	7	- - Colour	u	25%	free	18,8%	free
	8540.12	3	- - Black and white or other monochrome	u	25%	free	18,8%	free
	8540.20	5	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8540.40	4	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0,4 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	8540.50	9	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	u	free	free	free	free
	8540.60	3	- Other cathode-ray tubes	u	free	free	free	free
	8540.7		- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons) (excluding grid-controlled tubes):					
	8540.71	4	- - Magnetrons	u	free	free	free	free
	8540.72	0	- - Klystrons	u	free	free	free	free
	8540.79	5	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8540.8		- Other valves and tubes:					
	8540.81	9	- - Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	u	free	free	free	free
	8540.89	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8540.9		- Parts:					
	8540.91	3	- - Of cathode-ray tubes	u	5%	free	free	free
	8540.99	4	- - Other	kg	5%	free	free	free
85.41			**Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals:**					
	8541.10	4	- Diodes (excluding photosensitive or light emitting diodes)	u	free	free	free	free
	8541.2		- Transistors (excluding photosensitive transistors):					
	8541.21	5	- - With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	u	free	free	free	free
	8541.29	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8541.30	3	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs (excluding photosensitive devices)	u	free	free	free	free
	8541.40	8	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes	u	free	free	free	free
	8541.50	2	- Other semiconductor devices	u	free	free	free	free
	8541.60	7	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals	u	free	free	free	free
	8541.90	0	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.42			**Electronic integrated circuits:**					
	8542.3		-					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8542.31	3	- - Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	u	free	free	free	free
	8542.32	7	- - Memories	u	free	free	free	free
	8542.33	6	- - Amplifiers	u	free	free	free	free
	8542.39	4	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8542.90	4	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.43			**Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**					
	8543.10	1	- Particle accelerators	u	free	free	free	free
	8543.20	6	- Signal generators	u	free	free	free	free
	8543.30	0	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	u	free	free	free	free
	8543.70	9	- Other machines and apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	8543.90	8	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
85.44			**Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:**					
	8544.1		- Winding wire:					
	8544.11	1	- - Of copper	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8544.19	2	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8544.20		- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors:					
	8544.20.15	8	- - Cable, single-core, with a centre conductor of copper plated with silver or gold, of a length exceeding 400 m and a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 4,5 mm, not sheathed in aluminium	kg	free	free	free	free
	8544.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8544.30	4	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	kg	5%	1,9%	3,8%	free
	8544.4		- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:					
	8544.42	1	- - Fitted with connectors	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8544.49		- - Other:					
	8544.49.10	3	- - - For a voltage not exceeding 80 V	kg	15%	11%	11%	free
	8544.49.90	1	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8544.60	8	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8544.70	2	- Optical fibre cables	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
85.45			**Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:**					
	8545.1		- Electrodes:					
	8545.11	5	- - Of a kind used for furnaces	kg	free	free	free	free
	8545.19	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8545.20	3	- Brushes	kg	free	free	free	free
	8545.90	5	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
85.46			**Electrical insulators of any material:**					
	8546.10	2	- Of glass	kg	free	free	free	free
	8546.20	7	- Of ceramics	kg	free	free	free	free
	8546.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
85.47			**Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (excluding insulators of heading 85.46); electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:**					
	8547.10	6	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	kg	free	free	free	free
	8547.20	0	- Insulating fittings of plastics	kg	free	free	free	free
	8547.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
85.48			**Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not elsewhere specified or included in this Chapter:**					
	8548.10	5	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	kg	free	free	free	free
	8548.90	6	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

NOTES:

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 95.06.

2. The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:

   (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 84.84) or other articles of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber) (heading 40.16);

   (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools);

   (d) articles of heading 83.06;

   (e) machines and apparatus of headings 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof; articles of heading 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 84.83;

   (f) electrical machinery and equipment (Chapter 85);

   (g) articles of Chapter 90;

   (h) articles of Chapter 91;

   (ij) arms (Chapter 93);

   (k) lamps and lighting fittings of heading 94.05; or

   (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 96.03).

3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.

4. For the purposes of this Section:

   (a) vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;

   (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;

   (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.

5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:

   (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);

   (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;

   (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

   Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

   Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

CHAPTER: 86

RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 44.06 or 68.10);

   (b) railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 73.02; or

   (c) electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 85.30.

2. Heading 86.07 applies, INTER ALIA, to:

   (a) axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;

   (b) frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;

   (c) axle boxes; brake gear;

   (d) buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;

   (e) coachwork.

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 86.08 applies, INTER ALIA, to:

   (a) assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;

   (b) semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
86.01			**Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators:**					
	8601.10	5	- Powered from an external source of electricity	u	free	free	free	free
	8601.20	1	- Powered by electric accumulators	u	free	free	free	free
86.02			**Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:**					
	8602.10	9	- Diesel-electric locomotives	u	free	free	free	free
	8602.90	5	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
86.03			**Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (excluding those of heading 86.04)**					
	8603.10	2	- Powered from an external source of electricity	u	free	free	free	free
	8603.90	9	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
86.04	8604.00	1	**Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)**	u	free	free	free	free
86.05	8605.00	5	**Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04)**	u	free	free	free	free
86.06			**Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled:**					
	8606.10	3	- Tank wagons and the like	u	free	free	free	free
	8606.30	2	- Self-discharging vans and wagons (excluding those of subheading 8606.10)	u	free	free	free	free
	8606.9		- Other:					
	8606.91	6	- - Covered and closed	u	free	free	free	free
	8606.92	2	- - Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	u	free	free	free	free
	8606.99	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
86.07			**Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8607.1		- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:					
	8607.11	3	- - Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	kg	free	free	free	free
	8607.12	7	- - Other bogies and bissel-bogies	kg	free	free	free	free
	8607.19	4	- - Other, including parts	kg	free	free	free	free
	8607.2		- Brakes and parts thereof:					
	8607.21	8	- - Air brakes and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8607.29		- - Other:					
	8607.29.10	6	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with tramway locomotives or rolling stock	kg	free	free	free	free
	8607.29.90	4	- - - Other	kg	10%	free	free	free
	8607.30	6	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8607.9		- Other:					
	8607.91	3	- - Of locomotives	kg	free	free	free	free
	8607.99	0	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
86.08	8608.00	6	**Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing**	kg	free	free	free	free
86.09	8609.00	7	**Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport**	u	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 87

VEHICLES (EXCLUDING RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.

.

2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.
Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading 87.06.

4. Heading 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 95.03.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
87.01			**Tractors (excluding tractors of heading 87.09):**					
	8701.10	7	- Pedestrian controlled tractors	u	free	free	free	free
	8701.20		- Road tractors for semi-trailers:					
	8701.20.10	9	- - Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg	u	28%	23%	28%	free
	8701.20.20	6	- - Of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg	u	20%	12%	15%	free
	8701.30	6	- Track-laying tractors	u	free	free	free	free
	8701.90		- Other:					
	8701.90.10	0	- - Two-wheeled tractors, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 000 cm³	u	5%	free	free	free
	8701.90.90	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
87.02			**Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver:**					
	8702.10		- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel):					
	8702.10.10	8	- - New, right hand drive, fitted with interior parcel racks, foot-rests, magazine nets, coat hooks, reclining seats, arm rests, microphone and radio or cassette equipment, air conditioning with individual controls, pneumatic plug doors, individual reading lights, chemical toilet, wash basin and refrigerator	u	20%	15%	15%	free
	8702.10.80	9	- - Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	u	28%	23%	23%	free
	8702.10.90	6	- - Other	u	20%	15%	15%	free
	8702.90		- Other:					
	8702.90.10	4	- - Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	u	28%	23%	23%	free
	8702.90.20	1	- - Of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg	u	20%	15%	15%	free
87.03			**Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (excluding those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars:**					
	8703.10	4	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	u	free	free	free	free
	8703.2		- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:					
	8703.21		- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm³ :					
	8703.21.23	4	- - - Vehicles of the open body tubular frame type, with an engine capacity not exceeding 250 cm³ and a vehicle mass not exceeding 250 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8703.21.25	0	- - - Hearses	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8703.21.60	9	- - - Vehicles with motorcycle-type handlebars and hand-operated controls	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8703.21.70	6	- - - Six or eight-wheeled vehicles, chain-driven and operated through an integral gearbox and differential unit	u	free	free	free	free
	8703.21.90	0	- - - Other	u	28%	10,64%	21%	free
	8703.22		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm³ but not exceeding 1 500 cm³ :					
	8703.22.25	7	- - - Hearses	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8703.22.90	7	- - - Other	u	28%	22%	28%	free
	8703.23		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm³ but not exceeding 3 000 cm³ :					
	8703.23.25	3	- - - Hearses	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8703.23.90	3	- - - Other	u	28%	22%	28%	free
	8703.24		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cm³ :					
	8703.24.25	6	- - - Hearses	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8703.24.90	5	- - - Other	u	28%	22%	28%	free
	8703.3		- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):					
	8703.31		- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 500 cm³ :					
	8703.31.25	5	- - - Hearses	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8703.31.70	0	- - - Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 600 kg (excluding hearses)	u	free	free	free	free
	8703.31.80	8	- - - Six or eight-wheeled vehicles with skid steering systems, chain-driven and operated through an integral gearbox and differential unit, of a vehicle mass exceeding 600 kg and of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8703.31.90	5	- - - Other	u	28%	22%	28%	free
	8703.32		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm³ but not exceeding 2 500 cm³ :					
	8703.32.25	1	- - - Hearses	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8703.32.90	1	- - - Other	u	28%	22%	28%	free
	8703.33		- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm³ :					
	8703.33.25	8	- - - Hearses	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8703.33.90	8	- - - Other	u	28%	22%	28%	free
	8703.90		- Other:					
	8703.90.25	6	- - Hearses	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8703.90.90	6	- - Other	u	28%	28%	28%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
87.04			**Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:**					
	8704.10		- Dumpers designed for off-highway use:					
	8704.10.25	3	- - G.V.M. not exceeding 50 t	u	10%	5%	10%	free
	8704.10.90	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8704.2		- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):					
	8704.21		- - G.V.M. not exceeding 5 t:					
	8704.21.10	6	- - - Shuttle cars for use in underground mines; low construction flame-proof vehicles, equipped with control mechanisms both in the front and at the rear, for use in underground mines	u	free	free	free	free
	8704.21.40	8	- - - Off-the-road logging trucks	u	10%	5%	5%	free
	8704.21.70	6	- - - Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 600 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8704.21.80	7	- - - Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	u	28%	21%	23%	free
	8704.21.90	4	- - - Other	u	20%	12%	15%	free
	8704.22		- - G.V.M. exceeding 5 t but not exceeding 20 t:					
	8704.22.10	2	- - - Shuttle cars for use in underground mines; low construction flame-proof vehicles, equipped with control mechanisms both in the front and at the rear, for use in underground mines	u	free	free	free	free
	8704.22.20	7	- - - Off-the-road logging trucks	u	10%	5%	5%	free
	8704.22.90	0	- - - Other	u	20%	12%	15%	free
	8704.23		- - G.V.M. exceeding 20 t:					
	8704.23.10	9	- - - Shuttle cars for use in underground mines; low construction flame-proof vehicles, equipped with control mechanisms both in the front and at the rear, for use in underground mines	u	10%	free	free	free
	8704.23.20	6	- - - Off-the-road logging trucks	u	10%	5%	5%	free
	8704.23.90	7	- - - Other	u	20%	12%	15%	free
	8704.3		- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:					
	8704.31		- - G.V.M. not exceeding 5 t:					
	8704.31.30	5	- - - Off-the-road logging trucks	u	10%	5%	5%	free
	8704.31.50	6	- - - Three-wheeled vehicles with motorcycle type steering systems and engines of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 550 cm^3 , and equipped with motor vehicle type differentials and reverse gears	u	free	free	free	free
	8704.31.70	4	- - - Other (excluding off-the-road logging trucks and three-wheeled vehicles) of a vehicle mass not exceeding 600 kg	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8704.31.80	1	- - - Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	u	28%	21%	23%	free
	8704.31.90	9	- - - Other	u	20%	12%	15%	free
	8704.32		- - G.V.M. exceeding 5 t:					
	8704.32.10	7	- - - Off-the-road logging trucks	u	10%	5%	5%	free
	8704.32.90	5	- - - Other	u	20%	12%	15%	free
	8704.90		- Other:					
	8704.90.05	5	- - Golf carts, pedestrian type	u	free	free	free	free
	8704.90.30	6	- - Off-the-road logging trucks	u	10%	5%	5%	free
	8704.90.80	2	- - Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	u	28%	21%	23%	free
	8704.90.90	2	- - Other	u	20%	12%	15%	free
87.05			**Special purpose motor vehicles (excluding those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods) (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units):**					
	8705.10	1	- Crane lorries	u	free	free	free	free
	8705.20	6	- Mobile drilling derricks	u	free	free	free	free
	8705.30	0	- Fire fighting vehicles	u	free	free	free	free
	8705.40	5	- Concrete-mixer lorries	u	free	free	free	free
	8705.90	8	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
87.06	8706.00		**Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:**					
	8706.00.10	8	- Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg	u	28%	22%	28%	free
	8706.00.20	5	- Other	u	20%	12%	20%	free
87.07			**Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:**					
	8707.10	9	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03	u	28%	28%	28%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8707.90	5	- Other	u	20%	20%	20%	free
87.08			**Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:**					
	8708.10	2	- Bumpers and parts thereof	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.2		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):					
	8708.21	3	- - Safety seat belts	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.29	4	- - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.30		- Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof:					
	8708.30.03	6	- - Disc brake pads, mounted	kg	30%	13%	18%	free
	8708.30.05	2	- - Other mounted brake linings, identifiable for use with air brakes, vacuum brakes, hydraulic air-brakes or hydraulic-vacuum brakes, suitable for use with heavy motor vehicles	kg	30%	15%	30%	free
	8708.30.09	5	- - Other mounted brake linings	kg	20%	12%	15%	free
	8708.30.11	7	- - Brake drums, of unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	6%	6%	free
	8708.30.13	3	- - Other brake drums	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.30.15	4	- - Parts (excluding brake drums) of air brakes, vacuum brakes, hydraulic-air brakes or hydraulic-vacuum brakes, suitable for use with heavy motor vehicles	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.30.17	6	- - Disc brake calliper mechanisms and brake drum assemblies (excluding those identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors not being road tractors)	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.30.19	2	- - Hydrodynamic braking apparatus, suitable for coupling directly to motor vehicle gearboxes or propeller shafts	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.30.21	4	- - Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.30.23	0	- - Other, of unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	6%	6%	free
	8708.30.90	7	- - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.40		- Gear boxes and parts thereof:					
	8708.40.10	3	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.40.20	0	- - Fully automatic gear boxes of a mass not exceeding 475 kg	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.40.60	3	- - Other parts of unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	6%	6%	free
	8708.40.70	7	- - Other parts	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.40.90	1	- - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.50		- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof:					
	8708.50.10	8	- - Wheel hubs (excluding those of unmachined cast metal)	kg	20%	15%	20%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8708.50.20	5	- - Drive-axles, of the rigid integral housing type, with a crown wheel or ring gear of a diameter not exceeding 205 mm	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.50.60	4	- - Bearing housings incorporating bearings	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.50.70	1	- - Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.50.80	9	- - Other, of unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	3%	6%	free
	8708.50.85	1	- - Other parts of drive axles	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.50.90	6	- - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.70		- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:					
	8708.70.10	7	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.70.90	5	- - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.80		- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock absorbers):					
	8708.80.10	1	- - McPherson struts and McPherson strut inserts or cartridges, and parts thereof	kg	10%	10%	10%	free
	8708.80.20	9	- - Other shock absorbers and parts thereof	kg	5%	5%	5%	free
	8708.80.30	6	- - Air springs	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.80.40	3	- - Other parts identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.80.50	0	- - Parts of unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	6%	6%	free
	8708.80.90	0	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.9		- Other parts and accessories:					
	8708.91		- - Radiators and parts thereof:					
	8708.91.10	2	- - - Radiators	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.91.20	1	- - - Parts identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.91.30	7	- - - Parts of unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	6%	6%	free
	8708.91.90	0	- - - Other parts	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.92		- - Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof:					
	8708.92.10	9	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.92.15	0	- - - Parts of unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	6%	6%	free
	8708.92.20	6	- - - Other parts	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.92.90	7	- - - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8708.93		- - Clutches and parts thereof:					
	8708.93.10	5	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.93.25	3	- - - Clutch cover assemblies (excluding parts thereof), incorporating pressure plates with an outside diameter not exceeding 300 mm	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.93.55	5	- - - Clutch driven plates (excluding parts thereof), with an outside diameter not exceeding 300 mm	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.93.80	6	- - - Other, unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	8708.93.90	3	- - - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.94		- - Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof:					
	8708.94.10	1	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.94.20	9	- - - Rack and pinion steering assemblies (excluding power-assisted types and those of subheading 8708.94.10)	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.94.40	3	- - - Other, unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	6%	6%	free
	8708.94.50	0	- - - Other parts	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.94.90	8	- - - Other	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.95	0	- - Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	8708.99		- - Other:					
	8708.99.05	7	- - - Conversion kits, consisting of accelerator and brake hand controls, whether or not presented with an automatic clutch control	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.99.10	3	- - - Assembled chassis frames and parts thereof	kg	20%	12%	15%	free
	8708.99.20	0	- - - Blower or ram type heaters and ventilating units, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles with water-cooled engines	kg	5%	1,9%	5%	free
	8708.99.30	8	- - - Other heaters and ventilating units	kg	20%	15%	20%	free
	8708.99.40	5	- - - Track link assemblies, with or without shoes and parts thereof; track pins and bushes	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.99.50	2	- - - Safety belt reels with locking devices, and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.99.60	7	- - - Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free	free	free	free
	8708.99.70	7	- - - Other, unmachined cast metal	kg	10%	3%	6%	free
	8708.99.90	1	- - - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
87.09			**Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors or the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:**					
	8709.1		- Vehicles:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8709.11	2	- - Electrical	u	free	free	free	free
	8709.19	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8709.90	2	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
87.10	8710.00	1	**Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles**	u	free	free	free	free
87.11			**Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars:**					
	8711.10	0	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.20		- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm³ but not exceeding 250 cm³ :					
	8711.20.10	1	- - With an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 200 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.20.90	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.30	9	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm³ but not exceeding 500 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.40	3	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cm³ but not exceeding 800 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.50	8	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.90		- Other:					
	8711.90.10	3	- - Side-cars	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.90.20	0	- - Other, of a cylinder capacity of 200 cm³ or more but not exceeding 800 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.90.30	8	- - Other, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm³	u	free	free	free	free
	8711.90.90	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
87.12	8712.00		**Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tri-cycles), not motorised :**					
			- Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised:					
	8712.00.10	6	- Bicycles	u	15%	5,7%	free	free
	8712.00.90	4	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
87.13			**Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled:**					
	8713.10	7	- Not mechanically propelled	u	free	free	free	free
	8713.90	3	- Other	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
87.14			**Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13:**					
	8714.1		- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):					
	8714.11	7	- - Saddles	kg	free	free	free	free
	8714.19	8	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	8714.20	5	- Of carriages for disabled persons	kg	free	free	free	free
	8714.9		- Other:					
	8714.91	3	- - Frames and forks, and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8714.92	3	- - Wheel rims and spokes	kg	free	free	free	free
	8714.93	6	- - Hubs (excluding coaster braking hubs and hub brakes), and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	kg	free	free	free	free
	8714.94	2	- - Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8714.95	9	- - Saddles	u	free	free	free	free
	8714.96	5	- - Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8714.99	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
87.15	8715.00	8	**Baby carriages and parts thereof**	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
87.16			**Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof:**					
	8716.10	8	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8716.20	2	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8716.3		- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:					
	8716.31	3	- - Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8716.39	4	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8716.40	1	- Other trailers and semi-trailers	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8716.80	3	- Other vehicles	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	8716.90		- Parts:					
	8716.90.10	1	- - Airsprings	kg	free	free	free	free
	8716.90.90	0	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

CHAPTER: 88

AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF

SUBHEADING NOTE:

1. For the purpose of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen mass" means the mass of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the mass of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
88.01	8801.00	4	**Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft**	u	free	free	free	free
88.02			**Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:**					
	8802.1		- Helicopters:					
	8802.11	9	- - Of an unladen mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8802.12	5	- - Of an unladen mass exceeding 2 000 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8802.20	7	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8802.30	1	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen mass exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8802.40	6	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen mass exceeding 15 000 kg	u	free	free	free	free
	8802.60	5	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	u	free	free	free	free
88.03			**Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02:**					
	8803.10	6	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8803.20	0	- Under-carriages and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8803.30	5	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters	kg	free	free	free	free
	8803.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
88.04	8804.00	5	**Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto**	kg	free	free	free	free
88.05			**Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:**					
	8805.10	3	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8805.2		- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:					
	8805.21	4	- - Air combat simulators and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	8805.29	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 89

SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

NOTE:

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
89.01			**Cruise ships. excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:**					
	8901.10	0	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds	u	free	free	free	free
	8901.20	5	- Tankers	u	free	free	free	free
	8901.30	8	- Refrigerated vessels (excluding those of subheading 8901.20)	u	free	free	free	free
	8901.90	7	- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	u	free	free	free	free
89.02	8902.00	9	**Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products**	u	free	free	free	free
89.03			**Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes:**					
	8903.10	8	- Inflatable	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8903.9		- Other:					
	8903.91	0	- - Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motors	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8903.92	7	- - Motorboats (excluding outboard motorboats)	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
	8903.99	1	- - Other	u	10%	3,8%	10%	free
89.04	8904.00	7	**Tugs and pusher craft**	u	free	free	free	free
89.05			**Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:**					
	8905.10	5	- Dredgers	u	free	free	free	free
	8905.20	6	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	u	free	free	free	free
	8905.90	1	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
89.06	8906.00		**Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats (excluding rowing boats):**					
	8906.10	9	- Warships	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	8906.90	5	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
89.07			**Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer- dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons):**					
	8907.10	2	- Inflatable rafts	u	free	free	free	free
	8907.90	9	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
89.08	8908.00	1	**Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up**	u	free	free	free	free

SECTION: XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES;MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER: 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber) (heading 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of textile material (heading 59.11);

   (b) supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be suppported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);

   (c) refractory goods of heading 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 69.09;

   (d) glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 83.06 or Chapter 71);

   (e) goods of heading 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;

   (f) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 of Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (g) pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 84.13; masspiece-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented masspieces for balances (heading 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 84.70); valves or other applicances of heading 84.81; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials) of heading 84.86;

   (h) searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 85.19); sound-heads (heading 85.22); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (heading 85.36); numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37; sealed beam lamp units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading 85.44;

   (ij) searchlights or spotlights of heading 94.05;

   (k) articles of Chapter 95;

   (l) capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or

   (m) spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 39.23 or Section XV).

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:

   (a) parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (excluding heading 84.87, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

   (b) other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;

   (c) all other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 90.33.

3. The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.

4. Heading 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or the telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 90.13.

5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 90.13 and in heading 90.31 are to be classified in heading 90.31.

6. For the purposes of heading 90.21, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for:

   - preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or

   - supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. Heading 90.32 applies only to:

(a) instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and

(b) automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
90.01			**Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (excluding those of heading 85.44); sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted (excluding such elements of glass not optically worked):**					
	9001.10	2	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9001.20	7	- Sheets and plates of polarising material	kg	free	free	free	free
	9001.30	1	- Contact lenses	u	free	free	free	free
	9001.40	6	- Spectacle lenses of glass	u	free	free	free	free
	9001.50	0	- Spectacle lenses of other materials	u	free	free	free	free
	9001.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
90.02			**Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus (excluding such elements of glass not optically worked):**					
	9002.1		- Objective lenses:					
	9002.11	2	- - For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	kg	free	free	free	free
	9002.19	3	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	9002.20	0	- Filters	kg	free	free	free	free
	9002.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
90.03			**Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof:**					
	9003.1		- Frames and mountings:					
	9003.11	6	- - Of plastics	u	free	free	free	free
	9003.19	7	- - Of other materials	u	free	free	free	free
	9003.90	6	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
90.04			**Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:**					
	9004.10	3	- Sunglasses	u	free	free	free	free
	9004.90	0	- Other	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
90.05			**Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy:**					
	9005.10	7	- Binoculars	u	free	free	free	free
	9005.80	9	- Other instruments	u	free	free	free	free
	9005.90	3	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)	kg	free	free	free	free
90.06			**Photographic (excluding cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (excluding discharge lamps of heading 85.39):**					
	9006.10	0	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.30	2	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.40	4	- Instant print cameras	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.5		- Other cameras:					
	9006.51	5	- - With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.52	1	- - Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.53	8	- - Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.59	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.6		- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:					
	9006.61	0	- - Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.69	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9006.9		- Parts and accessories:					
	9006.91	3	- - For cameras	kg	free	free	free	free
	9006.99	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
90.07			**Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus:**					
	9007.1		- Cameras:					
	9007.11	0	- - For film of less than 16 mm wide or for double-8 mm film	u	free	free	free	free
	9007.19	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9007.20	9	- Projectors	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9007.9		- Parts and accessories:					
	9007.91	7	- - For cameras	kg	free	free	free	free
	9007.92	3	- - For projectors	kg	free	free	free	free
90.08			**Image projectors (excluding cinematographic); photographic (excluding cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:**					
	9008.10	8	- Slide projectors	u	free	free	free	free
	9008.20	2	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies	u	free	free	free	free
	9008.30	7	- Other image projectors	u	free	free	free	free
	9008.40	1	- Photographic (excluding cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	u	free	free	free	free
	9008.90	4	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.10			**Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens:**					
	9010.10	1	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	u	free	free	free	free
	9010.50	4	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	u	free	free	free	free
	9010.60	4	- Projection screens	u	free	free	free	free
	9010.90	8	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.11			**Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection:**					
	9011.10	5	- Stereoscopic microscopes	u	free	free	free	free
	9011.20	5	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	u	free	free	free	free
	9011.80	7	- Other microscopes	u	free	free	free	free
	9011.90	1	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.12			**Microscopes (excluding optical microscopes); diffraction apparatus:**					
	9012.10	9	- Microscopes (excluding optical microscopes); diffraction apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9012.90	5	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
90.13			**Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers (excluding laser diodes); other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**					
	9013.10	2	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes, designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	u	free	free	free	free
	9013.20	7	- Lasers (excluding laser diodes)	u	free	free	free	free
	9013.80	4	- Other devices, appliances and instruments	u	free	free	free	free
	9013.90	9	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.14			**Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances:**					
	9014.10	6	- Direction finding compasses	u	free	free	free	free
	9014.20	0	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (excluding compasses)	u	free	free	free	free
	9014.80	8	- Other instruments and appliances	u	free	free	free	free
	9014.90	2	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.15			**Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances (excluding compasses); rangefinders:**					
	9015.10	3	- Rangefinders	u	free	free	free	free
	9015.20	4	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	u	free	free	free	free
	9015.30	9	- Levels	u	free	free	free	free
	9015.40	3	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	kg	free	free	free	free
	9015.80	1	- Other instruments and appliances	u	free	free	free	free
	9015.90	6	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.16	9016.00	9	**Balances of a sensitivity of 50 mg or better, with or without masspieces**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
90.17			**Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:**					
	9017.10	7	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	u	free	free	free	free
	9017.20	1	- Other drawing, making-out or mathematical calculating instruments	u	free	free	free	free
	9017.30	6	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	u	free	free	free	free
	9017.80	9	- Other instruments	u	free	free	free	free
	9017.90	3	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.18			**Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:**					
	9018.1		- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):					
	9018.11	7	- - Electro-cardiographs	u	free	free	free	free
	9018.12	3	- - Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9018.13	0	- - Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9018.14	6	- - Scintigraphic apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9018.19	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9018.20	5	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	kg	free	free	free	free
	9018.3		- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:					
	9018.31		- - Syringes, with or without needles:					
	9018.31.40	5	- - - Disposable hypodermic syringes of plastics	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	9018.31.90	1	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9018.32		- - Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures:					
	9018.32.20	7	- - - Hypodermic needles, including dental injection needles, with hubs	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9018.32.90	8	- - - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	9018.39	7	- -	u	free	free	free	free
	9018.4		- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9018.41	0	- - Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	kg	free	free	free	free
	9018.49	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9018.50	9	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	kg	free	free	free	free
	9018.90	7	- Other instruments and appliances	u	free	free	free	free
90.19			**Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus:**					
	9019.10	4	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	kg	free	free	free	free
	9019.20	9	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	kg	free	free	free	free
90.20	9020.00	6	**Other breathing appliances and gas masks (excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters)**	kg	free	free	free	free
90.21			**Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability:**					
	9021.10	8	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	kg	free	free	free	free
	9021.2		- Artificial teeth and dental fittings:					
	9021.21	9	- - Artificial teeth	kg	free	free	free	free
	9021.29	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	9021.3		- Other artificial parts of the body:					
	9021.31	3	- - Artificial joints	kg	free	free	free	free
	9021.39	4	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	9021.40	1	- Hearing aids (excluding parts and accessories)	u	free	free	free	free
	9021.50	6	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles (excluding parts and accessories)	u	free	free	free	free
	9021.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
90.22			**Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like:**					
	9022.1		- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:					
	9022.12	4	- - Computed tomography apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9022.13	0	- - Other, for dental uses	u	free	free	free	free
	9022.14	7	- - Other, for medical surgical or veterinary uses	u	free	free	free	free
	9022.19	9	- - For other uses	u	free	free	free	free
	9022.2		- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:					
	9022.21	2	- - For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	u	free	free	free	free
	9022.29	3	- - For other uses	u	free	free	free	free
	9022.30	0	- X-ray tubes	u	free	free	free	free
	9022.90	8	- Other, including parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.23	9023.00	0	**Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses**	kg	free	free	free	free
90.24			**Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics):**					
	9024.10	9	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	u	free	free	free	free
	9024.80	0	- Other machines and appliances	u	free	free	free	free
	9024.90	5	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.25			**Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments:**					
	9025.1		- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:					
	9025.11	9	- - Liquid-filled, for direct reading	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9025.19	9	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9025.80	4	- Other instruments	u	free	free	free	free
	9025.90	9	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.26			**Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters) (excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32):**					
	9026.10	6	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	u	free	free	free	free
	9026.20	0	- For measuring or checking pressure	u	free	free	free	free
	9026.80	8	- Other instruments and apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9026.90	2	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.27			**Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes:**					
	9027.10	1	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9027.20	4	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	u	free	free	free	free
	9027.30	9	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	u	free	free	free	free
	9027.50	8	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	u	free	free	free	free
	9027.80	1	- Other instruments and apparatus	u	free	free	free	free
	9027.90	6	- Microtomes, parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.28			**Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:**					
	9028.10	3	- Gas meters	u	free	free	free	free
	9028.20	8	- Liquid meters	u	free	free	free	free
	9028.30	2	- Electricity meters	u	free	free	free	free
	9028.90	6	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
90.29			**Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers (excluding those of heading 90.14 or 90.15); stroboscopes:**					
	9029.10	7	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	u	free	free	free	free
	9029.20	1	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	u	free	free	free	free
	9029.90	3	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.30			**Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities (excluding meters of heading 90.28); instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations:**					
	9030.10	7	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.20	1	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.3		- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power:					
	9030.31	2	- - Multimeters without a recording device	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.32	9	- - Multimeters with a recording device	kg	free	free	free	free
	9030.33	5	- - Other, without a recording device	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.39	3	- - Other, with a recording device	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.40	0	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.8		- Other instruments and apparatus:					
	9030.82	1	- - For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.84	4	- - Other, with a recording device	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.89	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9030.90	3	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.31			**Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors:**					
	9031.10	0	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	u	free	free	free	free
	9031.20	5	- Test benches	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9031.4		- Other optical instruments and appliances:					
	9031.41	0	- - For inspecting semi-conductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	u	free	free	free	free
	9031.49	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9031.80	2	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	u	free	free	free	free
	9031.90	7	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.32			**Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus:**					
	9032.10		- Thermostats:					
	9032.10.10	1	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with electro-thermic domestic appliances (excluding those of which the operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled)	u	10%	3,8%	7,5%	free
	9032.10.90	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9032.20	9	- Manostats	u	free	free	free	free
	9032.8		- Other instruments and apparatus:					
	9032.81	2	- - Hydraulic or pneumatic	u	free	free	free	free
	9032.89	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9032.90	0	- Parts and accessories	kg	free	free	free	free
90.33	9033.00	3	**Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 91

CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover:

   (a) clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);

   (b) watch chains (heading 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);

   (c) parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 91.14);

   (d) bearing balls (heading 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);

   (e) articles of heading 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;

   (f) ball bearings (heading 84.82); or

   (g) articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).

2. Heading 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 91.02.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.

4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
91.01			**Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:**					
	9101.1		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:					
	9101.11	0	- - With mechanical display only	u	free	free	free	free
	9101.19	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9101.2		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:					
	9101.21	5	- - With automatic winding	u	free	free	free	free
	9101.29	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9101.9		- Other:					
	9101.91	7	- - Electrically operated	u	free	free	free	free
	9101.99	8	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
91.02			**Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches (excluding those of heading 91.01):**					
	9102.1		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:					
	9102.11	4	- - With mechanical display only	u	free	free	free	free
	9102.12	0	- - With opto-electronic display only	u	free	free	free	free
	9102.19	5	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9102.2		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:					
	9102.21	9	- - With automatic winding	u	free	free	free	free
	9102.29	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9102.9		- Other:					
	9102.91	0	- - Electrically operated	u	free	free	free	free
	9102.99	1	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
91.03			**Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 91.04):**					
	9103.10	1	- Electrically operated	u	free	free	free	free
	9103.90	8	- Other	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
91.04	9104.00	0	**Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels**	u	free	free	free	free
91.05			**Other clocks:**					
	9105.1		- Alarm clocks:					
	9105.11	5	- - Electrically operated	u	free	free	free	free
	9105.19	6	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9105.2		- Wall clocks:					
	9105.21	2	- - Electrically operated	u	free	free	free	free
	9105.29	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9105.9		- Other:					
	9105.91	1	- - Electrically operated	u	free	free	free	free
	9105.99	2	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
91.06			**Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time recorders):**					
	9106.10	2	- Time-registers; time recorders	u	free	free	free	free
	9106.90	9	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
91.07	9107.00	1	**Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor**	u	free	free	free	free
91.08			**Watch movements, complete and assembled:**					
	9108.1		- Electrically operated:					
	9108.11	6	- - With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	u	free	free	free	free
	9108.12	2	- - With opto-electronic display only	u	free	free	free	free
	9108.19	7	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9108.20	4	- With automatic winding	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9108.90	6	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
91.09			**Clock movements, complete and assembled:**					
	9109.1		- Electrically operated:					
	9109.11	0	- - Of alarm clocks	u	free	free	free	free
	9109.19	0	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9109.90	6	-	u	free	free	free	free
91.10			**Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:**					
	9110.1		- Of watches:					
	9110.11	5	- - Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	u	free	free	free	free
	9110.12	6	- - Incomplete movements, assembled	kg	free	free	free	free
	9110.19	0	- - Rough movements	kg	free	free	free	free
	9110.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
91.11			**Watch cases and parts thereof:**					
	9111.10	7	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	u	free	free	free	free
	9111.20	1	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	u	free	free	free	free
	9111.80	9	- Other cases	u	free	free	free	free
	9111.90	3	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
91.12			**Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof:**					
	9112.20	5	- Cases	u	free	free	free	free
	9112.90	7	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
91.13			**Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:**					
	9113.10	4	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	kg	free	free	free	free
	9113.20	9	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	kg	free	free	free	free
	9113.90	0	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
91.14			**Other clock or watch parts:**					
	9114.10	8	- Springs, including hair-springs	kg	free	free	free	free
	9114.20	2	- Jewels	kg	free	free	free	free
	9114.30	7	- Dials	kg	free	free	free	free
	9114.40	1	- Plates and bridges	kg	free	free	free	free
	9114.90	4	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PART AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover:

   (a) part of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (b) microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes and other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;

   (c) toy instruments and apparatus (heading 95.03);

   (d) brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 96.03); or

   (e) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).

2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same headings as the relative instruments.
   Cards, discs and rolls of heading 92.09 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
92.01			**Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:**					
	9201.10	6	- Upright pianos	u	free	free	free	free
	9201.20	0	- Grand pianos	u	free	free	free	free
	9201.90	2	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
92.02			**Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):**					
	9202.10	4	- Played with a bow	u	free	free	free	free
	9202.90	6	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
92.05			**Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):**					
	9205.10	0	- Brass-wind instruments	u	free	free	free	free
	9205.90	7	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
92.06	9206.00	2	**Percussion musical instuments (for example drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)**	u	free	free		free
92.07			**Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):**					
	9207.10	8	- Keyboard instruments (excluding accordions)	u	free	free	free	free
	9207.90	4	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
92.08			**Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments:**					
	9208.10	1	- Musical boxes	u	free	free	free	free
	9208.90	8	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
92.09			**Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) for musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:**					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9209.30	4	- Musical instrument strings	kg	free	free	free	free
	9209.9		- Other:					
	9209.91	8	- - Parts and accessories for pianos	kg	free	free	free	free
	9209.92	4	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	kg	free	free	free	free
	9209.94	7	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	kg	free	free	free	free
	9209.99	9	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

CHAPTER: 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);

   (b) part of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (c) armoured fighting vehicles (heading 87.10);

   (d) telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);

   (e) bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or

   (f) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).

2. In heading 93.06, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 85.26.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
93.01			**Military weapons (excluding revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07)**					
	9301.1		- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars):					
	9301.11	4	- - Self-propelled	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.19	5	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.20	2	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.90		- Other:					
	9301.90.10	1	- - Fully automatic shotguns	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.90.2		- - Rifles:					
	9301.90.21	7	- - Bolt action	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.90.22	5	- - Semi-automatic	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.90.23	3	- - Fully automatic	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.90.24	1	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.90.30	6	- - Machine-guns	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.90.4		- - Sub-machine-guns:					
	9301.90.41	1	- - Fully automatic pistols	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9301.90.42	8	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
93.02	9302.00		**Revolvers and pistols (excluding those of heading 93.03 or 93.04):**					
	9302.00.10	4	- Revolvers	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9302.00.2		- - Pistols, single barrel:					
	9302.00.21	3	- Semi-automatic	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9302.00.22	8	- Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9302.00.30	9	- Pistols, multiple barrel	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
93.03			**Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):**					
	9303.10	5	- Muzzle-loading firearms	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9303.20		- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles:					
	9303.20.1		- - Shotguns, single barrel:					
	9303.20.11	5	- - Pump-action	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9303.20.12	3	- - Semi-automatic	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9303.20.13	1	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9303.20.20	4	- - Shotguns, multiple barrel, including combination guns	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9303.30		- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles:					
	9303.30.10	1	- - Single-shot	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9303.30.20	9	- - Semi-automatic	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9303.30.90	9	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9303.90		- Other:					
	9303.90.25	7	- - Captive-bolt humane killers or stunners and line-throwing guns; anti-hail devices	u	free	free	free	free
	9303.90.90	7	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
93.04	9304.00		**Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons) (excluding those of heading 93.07):**					
	9304.00.10	1	- Gas-powered guns or pistols, designed to project a missile suitable for the injection of animals	u	free	free	free	free
	9304.00.20	9	- Other spring, air or gas guns or pistols	u	free	free	free	free
	9304.00.90	0	- Other	u	15%	5,7%	15%	free
93.05			**Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04:**					
	9305.10		- Of revolvers or pistols:					
	9305.10.10	1	- - Firing mechanisms	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.10.20	7	- - Frames and receivers	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9305.10.30	4	- - Barrels	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.10.40	1	- - Pistons, locking lugs and gas buffers	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.10.50	9	- - Magazines and parts thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.10.60	6	- - Silencers (sound moderators) and parts thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.10.70	3	- - Butts, grips and plates	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.10.80	0	- - Slides (for pistols) and cylinders (for revolvers)	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.10.90	8	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.2		- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03:					
	9305.21	3	- - Shotgun barrels	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29		- - Other:					
	9305.29.10	1	- - - Firing mechanisms	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29.20	9	- - - Frames and receivers	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29.30	6	- - - Rifle barrels	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29.40	3	- - - Pistons, locking lugs and gas buffers	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29.50	0	- - - Magazines and parts thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29.60	8	- - - Silencers (sound moderators) and parts thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29.70	5	- - - Flash eliminators and parts thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29.80	2	- - - Breeches, bolts (gunlocks) and bolt carriers	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.29.90	5	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.9		- Other:					
	9305.91		- - Of military weapons of heading 93.01:					
	9305.91.1		- - Of machine-guns, sub-machine-guns, shotguns or rifles:					
	9305.91.11	0	- - - Firing mechanisms	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.91.12	9	- - - Frames and receivers	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.91.13	7	- - - Barrels	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.91.14	5	- - - Pistons, locking lugs and gas buffers	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.91.15	3	- - - Magazines and parts thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9305.91.16	1	- - - Silencers (sound moderators) and parts thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.91.17	5	- - - Flash eliminators and parts thereof	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.91.18	8	- - - Breeches, bolts (gunlocks) and bolt carriers	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.91.90	0	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9305.99		- - Other:					
	9305.99.10	3	- - - Parts of spring, air or gas guns and pistols	kg	free	free	free	free
	9305.99.90	1	- - - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
93.06			**Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:**					
	9306.2		- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:					
	9306.21	7	- - Cartridges	kg	free	free	free	free
	9306.29	8	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9306.30		- Other cartridges and parts thereof:					
	9306.30.10	2	- - For riveting tools with a calibre not exceeding 6,35 mm, rimfire type	kg	free	free	free	free
	9306.30.20	9	- - For captive-bolt humane killers or stunners	kg	free	free	free	free
	9306.30.90	0	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
	9306.90	2	-	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free
93.07	9307.00	5	**Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor**	kg	15%	5,7%	15%	free

SECTION: XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER: 94

FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;

   (b) mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 70.09;

   (c) articles of Chapter 71;

   (d) parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), and safes of heading 83.03;

   (e) furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 84.52);

   (f) lamps and lighting fittings of Chapter 85;

   (g) furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 85.18 (heading 85.18) of headings 85.19 to 85.21 (heading 85.22) or of headings 85.25 to 85.28 (heading 85.29);

   (h) articles of heading 87.14;

   (ij) dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 90.18 and dentists' spittoons (heading 90.18);

   (k) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or

   (l) toy furniture and toy lamps and lighting fittings (heading 95.03), billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (excluding electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 95.05).

2. The articles (excluding parts) referred to in headings 94.01 to 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

   The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

   (a) cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;

   (b) seats and beds.

3. .

   (A) In headings 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.

   (B) Goods described in heading 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.

4. For the purposes of heading 94.06, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
94.01			**Seats (excluding those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:**					
	9401.10	3	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft	u	free	free	free	free
	9401.20	4	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	u	20%	15%	20%	free
	9401.30	9	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	9401.40	3	- Seats (excluding garden seats or camping equipment), convertible into beds	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	9401.5		- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:					
	9401.51	4	- - Of bamboo or rattan	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	9401.59	5	- - Other	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	9401.6		- Other seats, with wooden frames:					
	9401.61	9	- - Upholstered	u	20%	6%	12%	free
	9401.69	7	- - Other	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	9401.7		- Other seats, with metal frames:					
	9401.71	3	- - Upholstered	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	9401.79	4	- - Other	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	9401.80	1	- Other seats	u	20%	6%	20%	free
	9401.90		- Parts:					
	9401.90.10	3	- - Identifiable for use with aircraft seats of subheading 9401.10	kg	free	free	free	free
	9401.90.90	1	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
94.02			**Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:**					
	9402.10	3	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	kg	free	free	free	free
	9402.90	8	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
94.03			**Other furniture and parts thereof:**					
	9403.10	7	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9403.20	1	- Other metal furniture	kg	20%	6%	15%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9403.30	6	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	9403.40	0	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	9403.50	5	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	9403.60	9	- Other wooden furniture	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	9403.70	4	- Furniture of plastics	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9403.8		- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:					
	9403.81	5	- - Of bamboo or rattan	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9403.89	6	- - Other	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9403.90	3	- Parts	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
94.04			**Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:**					
	9404.10	0	- Mattress supports	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9404.2		- Mattresses:					
	9404.21	1	- - Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	9404.29	2	- - Of other materials	u	20%	6%	15%	free
	9404.30	0	- Sleeping bags	u	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	9404.90	7	- Other	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
94.05			**Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:**					
	9405.10		- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings (excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares):					
	9405.10.37	3	- - Shadowless, commonly used in operating theatres or by dental surgeons	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.10.90	8	- - Other	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9405.20	9	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9405.30	3	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.40		- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:					

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9405.40.17	2	- - Ships navigation lamps	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.40.47	4	- - Shadowless, commonly used in operating theatres or by dental surgeons	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.40.55	5	- - Other, with base and diffusers of base metal	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.40.60	1	- - Floodlights and spotlights designed for use solely or principally with theatre, stage, television or film productions	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.40.90	3	- - Other	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9405.50	2	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.60	7	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9405.9		- Parts:					
	9405.91		- - Of glass:					
	9405.91.20	1	- - - For shadowless lighting fittings and ships navigation lamps	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.91.90	2	- - - Other	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9405.92		- - Of plastics:					
	9405.92.30	5	- - - For shadowless lighting fittings and ships navigation lamps	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.92.90	9	- - - Other	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
	9405.99		- - Other:					
	9405.99.27	1	- - - For shadowless lamps and ships navigation lamps	kg	free	free	free	free
	9405.99.90	3	- - - Other	kg	20%	6%	15%	free
94.06	9406.00	3	**Prefabricated buildings**	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 95

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) candles (heading 34.06);

   (b) fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04;

   (c) yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 42.06 or Section XI;

   (d) sports bags or other containers of heading 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04;

   (e) sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles of Chapter 61 or 62;

   (f) textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;

   (g) sports footwear (excluding skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;

   (h) walking-sticks, whips, riding crops or the like (heading 66.02), or parts thereof (heading 66.03);

   (ij) unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys of heading 70.18;

   (k) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (l) bells, gongs or the like of heading 83.06;

   (m) pumps for liquids (heading 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 84.21), electric motors (heading 85.01) electric transformers (heading 85.04) or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26);

   (n) sports vehicles (excluding bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;

   (o) children's bicycles (heading 87.12);

   (p) sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);

   (q) spectacles, goggles and the like, for sports and outdoor games (heading 90.04);

   (r) decoy calls and whistles (heading 92.08);

   (s) arms or other articles of Chapter 93;

   (t) electric garlands of all kinds (heading 94.05);

   (u) racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material); or

   (v) tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).

2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstituted), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

4. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 95.03 applies, INTER ALIA, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General Interpretive Rule (3)(b), and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.

5.	Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
95.03			**Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds:**					
	9503.00.10	1	- Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages	kg	20%	7,6%	20%	free
	9503.00.90	9	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
95.04			**Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment:**					
	9504.10	2	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	kg	free	free	free	free
	9504.20	7	- Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	kg	free	free	free	free
	9504.30	1	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment (excluding bowling alley equipment)	u	free	free	free	free
	9504.40	6	- Playing cards	ı (vru/pack	free	free	free	free
	9504.90	9	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
95.05			**Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes:**					
	9505.10	6	- Articles for Christmas festivities	kg	30%	11,4%	30%	free
	9505.90	2	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
95.06			**Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools:**					
	9506.1		- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:					
	9506.11	6	- - Skis	2u	free	free	free	free
	9506.12	2	- - Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	kg	free	free	free	free
	9506.19	7	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	9506.2		- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:					
	9506.21	0	- - Sailboards	u	free	free	free	free
	9506.29	1	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	9506.3		- Golf clubs and other golf equipment:					
	9506.31	5	- - Clubs, complete	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9506.32	1	- - Balls	u	free	free	free	free
	9506.39	6	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
	9506.40	3	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis	kg	free	free	free	free
	9506.5		- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:					
	9506.51	4	- - Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	u	free	free	free	free
	9506.59	5	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9506.6		- Balls (excluding golf balls and table-tennis balls):					
	9506.61	9	- - Lawn-tennis balls	u	free	free	free	free
	9506.62	5	- - Inflatable	u	free	free	free	free
	9506.69	3	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9506.70	7	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	2u	free	free	free	free
	9506.9		- Other:					
	9506.91	2	- - Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	kg	free	free	free	free
	9506.99		- - Other:					
	9506.99.10	0	- - - Collapsible swimming pools and paddling pools, of polymers of vinyl chloride (PVC)	u	10%	free	free	free
	9506.99.90	9	- - - Other	u	free	free	free	free
95.07			**Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (excluding those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites:**					
	9507.10	3	- Fishing rods	u	free	free	free	free
	9507.20	8	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	kg	free	free	free	free
	9507.30	2	- Fishing reels	u	free	free	free	free
	9507.90	4	- Other	u	free	free	free	free
95.08	9508.00		**Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres:**					
	9508.10	7	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9508.90	3	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free

CHAPTER: 96

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);

   (b) articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);

   (c) imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);

   (d) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (e) cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;

   (f) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading 90.17), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary puposes (heading 90.18));

   (g) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);

   (h) musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);

   (ij) articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);

   (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);

   (l) articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or

   (m) works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).

2. In heading 96.02 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:

   (a) hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);

   (b) amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.

3. In heading 96.03 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

4. Articles of this Chapter (excluding those of headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15), remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15 include articles in which natural or culture pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

1. For the purposes of heading 96.06:

   (a) the expression "size" shall be taken to be equal to the maximum cross measurement in millimetres of any button, expressed to the nearest half- millimetre; and

(b)	if buttons are put up on cards which are designed or marked to be cut up into smaller cards, each such smaller card shall, for the purposes of calculating the duty, be deemed to be a separate card.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
96.01			**Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding):**					
	9601.10	3	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory	kg	free	free	free	free
	9601.90		- Other:					
	9601.90.10	7	- - Worked ostrich egg shells	kg	free	free	free	free
	9601.90.90	5	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
96.02	9602.00	2	**Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (excluding gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin**	kg	free	free	free	free
96.03			**Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (excluding roller squeegees):**					
	9603.10	0	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9603.2		- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:					
	9603.21	1	- - Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9603.29	2	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9603.30		- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:					
	9603.30.10	7	- - Artists brushes and writing brushes	u	free	free	free	free
	9603.30.90	5	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9603.40	4	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (excluding brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9603.50		- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles:					
	9603.50.10	6	- - Machine bottle brushes	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9603.50.20	3	- - Parts of portable machine-tools	u	free	free	free	free
	9603.50.30	0	- - Parts of agricultural machinery	u	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
	9603.50.40	8	- - Parts of other industrial or manufacturing machinery	u	free	free	free	free
	9603.50.90	4	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9603.90		- Other:					
	9603.90.10	4	- - Feather dusters, of ostrich feathers	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9603.90.90	2	- - Other	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
96.04	9604.00	0	**Hand sieves and hand riddles**	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
96.05	9605.00	3	**Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning**	u	20%	7,6%	15%	free
96.06			**Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:**					
	9606.10	1	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	kg	free	free	free	free
	9606.2		- Buttons:					
	9606.21	2	- - Of plastics, not covered with textile material	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9606.22	9	- - Of base metal, not covered with textile material	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9606.29	3	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9606.30		- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks:					
	9606.30.15	9	- - Button moulds and other parts of buttons	kg	free	free	free	free
	9606.30.25	6	- - Button blanks	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
96.07			**Slide fasteners and parts thereof:**					
	9607.1		- Slide fasteners:					
	9607.11	1	- - Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	9607.19	2	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	9607.20		- Parts:					
	9607.20.50	6	- - Slide fastener chains or stringers	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	9607.20.90	5	- - Other	kg	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
96.08			**Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles (excluding those of heading 96.09):**					
	9608.10	9	- Ball point pens	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9608.20	3	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9608.3		- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:					
	9608.31	4	- - Indian ink drawing pens	u	free	free	free	free
	9608.39	5	- - Other	u	free	free	free	free
	9608.40	2	- Propelling or sliding pencils	u	free	free	free	free
	9608.50	7	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9608.60	1	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9608.9		- Other:					
	9608.91	1	- - Pen nibs and nib points	u	free	free	free	free
	9608.99	2	- - Other	kg	free	free	free	free
96.09			**Pencils (excluding pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:**					
	9609.10	2	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	kg	20%	free	15%	free
	9609.20	7	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	kg	free	free	free	free
	9609.90	9	- Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
96.10	9610.00	8	**Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed**	kg	free	free	free	free
96.11	9611.00	1	**Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
96.12			**Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:**					
	9612.10	0	- Ribbons	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
	9612.20	4	- Ink-pads	u	15%	5,7%	11,3%	free
96.13			**Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks):**					
	9613.10	3	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	u	free	free	free	free
	9613.20	8	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	u	free	free	free	free
	9613.80	5	- Other lighters	u	free	free	free	free
	9613.90	5	- Parts	kg	free	free	free	free
96.14	9614.00	2	**Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof**	kg	free	free	free	free
96.15			**Combs, hair-slides and the like; hair pins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like (excluding those of heading 85.16), and parts thereof:**					
	9615.1		- Combs, hair-slides and the like:					
	9615.11	7	- - Of hard rubber or plastics	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	9615.19	8	- - Other	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
	9615.90	7	-	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
96.16			**Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:**					
	9616.10	4	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	kg	free	free	free	free
	9616.20	9	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	kg	free	free	free	free
96.17	9617.00	3	**Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof (excluding glass inners)**	kg	20%	7,6%	15%	free
96.18	9618.00	7	**Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing**	kg	free	free	free	free

Heading	Sub-Heading	C D	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC

SECTION: XXI

WORKS OR ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER: 97

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS PIECES AND ANTIOUES

NOTES:

1. This Chapter does not cover the following:

   (a) unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 49.07;

   (b) theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths and the like, of painted canvas (heading 59.07) except if they may be classified in heading 97.06; or

   (c) pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 71.01 to 71.03).

2. For the purposes of heading 97.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates, wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.

3. Heading 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproduction or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.

4. .

   (A) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Schedule.

   (B) Heading 97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.

5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
97.01			**Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand (excluding drawings of heading 49.06 and excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles); collages and similar decorative plaques:**					
	9701.10	5	- Paintings, drawings and pastels	u	free	free	free	free
	9701.90	1	- Other	kg	free	free	free	free
97.02	9702.00	4	**Original engravings, prints and lithographs**	u	free	free	free	free
97.03	9703.00	8	**Original sculptures and statuary, in any material**	u	free	free	free	free
97.04	9704.00	1	**Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like, used or unused (excluding those of heading 49.07)**	kg	free	free		free
97.05	9705.00	5	**Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest**	kg	free	free	free	free
97.06	9706.00	9	**Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years**	kg	free	free	free	free

SECTION: XXII

SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

CHAPTER: 98

ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS

ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. Motor vehicle manufacturers importing original equipment components provided for in this Chapter must be approved by the International Trade Administration Commission.

2. Automotive components described in any other Chapter of Schedule No. 1 shall, if imported by a motor vehicle manufacturer approved by the International Trade Administration Commission for the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles specified in this Chapter, be deemed to be original equipment components classifiable in this Chapter.

3. Original equipment components under the provisions of this Chapter shall include all automotive components as defined in Note 8 for incorporation in motor vehicles specified in this Chapter, but shall not include consumables or materials if not cut to size or shape or made up suitable for such use.

4. .

   (a) "Consumables" mean those goods which are used in the manufacture of motor vehicles and components therefor, but do not form part of such motor vehicles or components.

   (b) Any reference in this Chapter to a tariff heading comprising two digits followed by a point and two noughts (for example 01.00) shall, for the purposes of Note 5 to this Part, be construed as referring to all tariff headings in Part 1 of this Schedule the first two digits of which correspond to the two digits referred to in this Part.

5. Original equipment components for motor vehicles enumerated under heading 98.01 shall not include automotive components of which:

   (i) the floor panels, body sides or roof panels are permanently attached to each other (except in the case of cabs for road tractors for semi-trailers of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg, for motor vehicles for the transport of goods of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg and a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg and for chassis fitted with cabs of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg and a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg in which case the cabs may be assembled and trimmed);

   (ii) the engine and transmission assemblies, axles, radiators, suspension components, steering mechanisms, braking or electrical equipment or instrumentation are fitted to such floor pans or chassis frames; and

   (iii) the bodies/cabs are fitted to floor pans or chassis frames (except in the case of vehicles or of a mono-built construction of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg).

6. The expression "vehicle mass" shall be taken not to include the mass of any fuel or water but to include the mass of any lubricants, spare wheel and tools which are supplied as standard equipment.

7. The expression "mono-built" shall be taken to mean a vehicle:

   (i) without a chassis frame in which the body itself supports the engine, transmission and axles; or

   (ii) of unitary body construction, with or without certain elements of the chassis incorporated in the body.

8. For the pruposes of this Chapter "automotive components" means a new article which can be identified as being suitable for use in the manufacture of motor vehicles manufactured under rebate items 317.04 and 317.07 or original equipment components, including carpet cut to floorpan shape, leather seat covers cut to size, unfinished articles, including blanks and rouch castings, having the essential character of automotive components.

Heading	Sub-Heading	CD	Article Description	Statistical Unit	Rate of Duty			
					General	EU	EFTA	SADC
98.01	9801.00		**Original equipment components:**					
	9801.00.10	0	- For road tractors for semi-trailers of subheading 8701.20 of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%
	9801.00.15	0	- For road tractors for semi-trailers of subheading 8701.20 of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%
	9801.00.20	7	- For motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons including the driver, of heading 87.02 of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%
	9801.00.25	8	- For motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver of heading 87.02 of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg (excluding vehicles of subheading 8702.10.10)	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%
	9801.00.30	4	- For motor cars (including station wagons) of heading 87.03	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%
	9801.00.40	1	- For motor vehicles for the transport of goods of heading 87.04, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab (excluding dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%
	9801.00.45	2	- For motor vehicles for the transport of goods of heading 87.04, of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg and a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg and of a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab (excluding dumpers designed for off-highway use, dumpers with articulated chassis with a G.V.M. exceeding 5 tons, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%
	9801.00.50	9	- For chassis fitted with engines of heading 87.06, of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg, or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg (excluding those for dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%
	9801.00.55	8	- For chassis fitted with engines of heading 87.06, of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg and a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg (excluding those for dumpers designed for off-highway use, dumpers with articulated chassis with a G.V.M. exceeding 5 tons, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	kg	23%	23%	23%	23%